

"THE EPISCOPATE OF WALTER LANGTON, BISHOP OF  
COVENTRY AND LICHFIELD, 1296-1321, WITH  
A CALENDAR OF HIS REGISTER"

by Jill Blackwell Hughes, BA

Thesis submitted to the University of Nottingham  
for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, October,  
1992.





# Volume 2

Volume 2



[Fo. 1] REGISTRUM DOMINI WALTERI LANGTON UNACUM  
NOMINIBUS CLERICORUM ORDINATOR<sup>UM</sup> . . . . .

1 24 September 1298, York. Institution of Robert de Mar to moiety of church of Eckington (Ekynton); patron, king E[dward].<sup>1</sup> (Derby. He owes half a mark.)

2 1 October 1298, York. Grant to Ralph de Cressy of custody of church of Thorp until the next ordination service, provided that he is then ordained to the subdiaconate and will come to receive institution.

3 24 September 1298, York. Collation to John de Drokenesford of prebend [of Dernford] in Lichfield church formerly held by M. W[alter] de Thorp.<sup>2</sup>

4 16 June 1298, Lead Grange (Ledegrange). Collation to M. Walter de Thorp of prebend of Weeford (Weford).

5 4 October 1298, York. Grant to William de Catun of custody of church of Eccleston (Eccliston) until the next ordination service.

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 145.

2. Fasti, x, p. 31.





6 4 October 1298, Acomb (Acum). Presentation of Alexander de Wylghton to vicarage of parish church of Hartingdon (Hertingdon), canonically ordained, by abbess and conv. of Blessed Mary the Virgin [the Minories] without the walls of London [Aldgate], of the order of St Clare.<sup>1</sup> He has a certain letter directed to the archd. of Coventry and M. Walter de Thorp that he should be instituted to same vicarage. (Derby. Nothing [for the fee] because he is poor.)

7 4 October 1298, York. Letter to John de Whalleye, priest, addressed to the dean of Warrington (Wermingham) and Robert, rector of Standish (Standissh), that he should be inducted in vicarage of parish church of Whalley (Whalleye); patrons, abbot and conv. of Whalley (Whalleye). (Chester. He paid half a mark.)

8 15 October 1298, York. Grant, in *commendam*, to Eudes de Derb' of church of Heanor (Henore) for half a year.<sup>2</sup> (The bp. relaxed the half mark.)

---

1. VCH, London, i, p. 516.

2. A benefice could be held in *commendam* for six months only and the recipient had to be a priest under the constitution of pope Gregory X, Council of Lyons, 1274, clause fourteen, see Sext. Decret., Book I, 6, 15; Churchill, Canterbury Admin., i, p. 114, n. 2.



9 7 November 1298, York. Grant to Richard de Sitouns, clerk, of custody of sequestered church of Warmingham (Wermingham) until the next ordination service, and letters dimissory to receive the order of subd.

10 1298, York. Institution of Simon de Wykeford to prebend of Wilnecote (Wylmimdecote) in Tamworth church; patron, Ralph Basset, knt. Ind.: archd. of Stafford. (Stafford.)

11 21 November 1298, York. Institution of Henry Berchelman, subd., to church of Barlborough (Barleburgh); patron, Walter de Goushull, knt. Afterwards<sup>1</sup> the date of institution was changed to 19 July 1299 and he then had letters dimissory to receive the orders of deacon and priest. (Derby. He owes the fee.)

12 28 November 1298, York. Institution of Richard de Morton, chaplain, to chapel of Buildwas (Parva Buldewas); patrons, abbot and conv. of Buildwas (Buldewas). (Shrewsbury. He should pay the fee by Michaelmas [29 September] next.)

13 28 November 1298, York. Grant to William de Fuleburn, clerk, of custody of sequestered church

---

1. Added later.



of Tarporley (Torperlegh) until the next ordination service to be celebrated before the nativity of the Lord [25 December], and letters dimissory to receive the order of subd.

14 7 December 1298, York. Institution of William de Solihull, chaplain, to chantry of church of Solihull; patron, lady Ela de Odinsel'.  
(Coventry.)

15 7 December 1298, York. Grant to M. Jordan de Caunvill, clerk, of custody of sequestered church of Clifton Campville (Clifton Caunvill) until the next ordination service to be celebrated before the nativity of the Lord [25 December].

16 [Fo. 1v] 9 December 1298, York. Institution of Br. Simon de Radeford, canon of Dale (la Dale) to vicarage of Kirkhallam (Kirkehalum); patrons, Br. John, abbot, and conv. of Dale (la Dale).  
(Derby. He paid half a mark.)

17 15 December 1298, York. Institution of William de Lutton to vicarage of Ormskirk (Ormeschurch); patrons, prior and conv. of Burscough (Burschou).  
(Chester. He paid half a mark.)

18 17 December 1298, York. Collation to M. Thomas de Abberbur' of prebend formerly held by M. John



de Monte Maiori. Ind.: dean and chapter of  
Lichfield. (Prebend of Berkswich (Berkeswych.))

19 2 January 1299, Sibson (Sibesdon). Institution  
of M. Jordan de Caunvill to church of Clifton  
Campville (Clifton Caunvill); patron, Geoffrey de  
Caunvill, knt. (Coventry. He paid half a mark.)

20 5 January 1299, Coventry. Institution of  
William de Fuleburn, subd., to church of Tarporley  
(Torperlegh); patron, Reginald de Grey. Letters  
dimissory to receive the orders of deacon and  
priest. (Chester. He paid half a mark.)

21 6 January 1299, Coventry. Institution of  
Robert de Kenilleworth, chaplain, to vicarage of  
Ellastone (Athelaxton); patrons, prior and conv.  
of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). (Stafford. He paid  
half a mark.)

22 5 January 1299, Coventry. Collation, by lapse  
of time,<sup>1</sup> to M. Walter de Thorp of church of  
Astbury. Ind.: archd. (Chester.)

23 10 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of

---

1. If a presentation was not made within six  
months the bp. could present to the benefice under  
clause eight of the Third Lateran Council, 1179,  
see Extra, III, 8, 2; Councils and Synods, II, i,  
p. 566.



John de Morton, chaplain, to vicarage of Baschurch (Baschirche); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. (Shrewsbury. He paid half a mark.)

24 8 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Nicholas de Aylesbur', clerk, to church of Pattingham (Patyngham); patrons, prior and conv. of Launde (Landa). Afterwards,<sup>1</sup> on 23 March at London, he obtained letters dimissory to receive the order of priest and a letter *de impedimento*. (Stafford.)

25 8 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Henry de Harenhale, chaplain, to vicarage of Holy Trinity, Coventry; patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry. (Coventry.)

26 12 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Br. Godman, canon of Shelford, to vicarage of Alvaston (Aylwaston); patrons, prior and conv. of Shelford. (Derby. He paid half a mark.)

[Four lines are then blank.]

27 23 February 1299, Acomb. Bp. Langton excuses himself from attending a convocation of canons at Lichfield in the middle of Lent.

Memorandum quod vii kalendas Marcii apud Acum

---

1. Added later.



excusavit se dominus quo ad convocacionem  
canonicorum<sup>1</sup> in medio quadragesimo Lich'  
faciendam, et fuit littera directa decano Lich'.

28 [Fo. 2] 8 January 1299, Lichfield.

Institution of Richard de Cycouns, clerk, to  
church of Warmingham (Wermyngham); patron, the  
king.<sup>2</sup> (Chester. He paid.)

29 8 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of  
Roger de Bowode to vicarage of Wombourn (Womburn);  
patrons, prior and conv. of Dudley (Duddeley).  
(Stafford. He paid.)

30 23 January 1299, York. Institution of Roger de  
Gretewyth to church of Kingswinford (Swyneford  
Regis); patron, lady Agnes de Somery. (Stafford.  
He paid and R. de Leyc' received.)

31 15 February 1299, York. Collation to Philip de  
Everdon of prebend of Wellington (Wellington)  
formerly held by M. Thomas de Abberbur'.  
(Stafford.<sup>3</sup> Nothing [for the fee].)

32 16 February 1299, York. Institution of M.

---

1. 'Canonicorum' added above the line.

2. CPR 1292-1301, p. 358.

3. 'Stafford' is crossed through in the margin.



Richard de Fillingleye to vicarage of Offchurch  
(Offechurch); patrons, prior and conv. of  
Coventry. (Coventry. He paid the fee.)

33 21 March 1299, London. Institution of John de  
Herle, subd., to church of Mancetter (Manecestr');  
patron, Robert de Herle. (Coventry. He paid.)

34 20 March 1299, London. Institution of M. John  
de Pavely to church of Ladbroke (Lodbrok); patron,  
John de Lodbrok. (Coventry. He paid.)

35 24 March 1299, London. Institution of William  
le Duyn of Bricklehampton (Brikhull') to moiety of  
church of Malpas (Maupas); patron, Richard de  
Sutton, knt. (Chester. He paid.)

36 24 March 1299, London. Letter to the dean of  
High Peak that he should deliver to Roger Wyne,  
dean of [St Edith's college]<sup>1</sup> Tamworth, custody of  
church of Eyam and its rector on account of the  
marked weaknesses which the rector suffers,  
enjoining that he should support and care for the  
rector as is fitting and that divine services and  
cure of souls should not be diminished. Wyne is to  
pay 100s. annually to the bp. for his alms on 6  
October for the duration of the custody.

CUSTODIA ECCLESIE DE EYUM TRADITA. ROGERO WYNE.

W[alterus] permissione etc. decano de Alto Pecco

etc. Liberetis domino Rogero Wyne decano Tamworth

custodiam ecclesie de Eyum ac rectoris ejusdem qui

propter notabiles defectus quos patitur et

---

1. VCH Stafford, iii, pp. 309-15.



consilio et auxilio indiget alieno, injungentes ex parte nostra dicto domino Rogero quod prefatum rectorem honorifice exhibeat prout decet quodque provideat ac ecclesia ipsa debitis obsequiis non fraudetur animarumque cura in ea nullatenus negligatur. Et quod feceritis in premissis et nos certificetis citra diem palmarum vestris patentibus litteris que harum seriem representent. Dat' London' in vigilia annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis, consecracionis nostre anno tercio. Et sciendum est quod dictus dominus Rogerus solvet annuatim in octaba Beati Michaelis dicto domino episcopo ad elemosinam suam durante predicta custodia C.s.

37 26 March 1299, London. Institution of William<sup>1</sup> Simon de Hegham, subd., to church of Barton Blount (Barton Bakepuz); patron, John Bakepuz. Licence to study for three years, paying one mark annually to the bp. for his alms on the feast of the nativity of St John the Baptist [24 June]. He<sup>2</sup> paid for the first year. (Derby.)

38 28 March 1299. Institution, without inquiry, of Geoffrey de Merston, canon of Dunstaple, to vicarage of Bradbourne with cure of souls by order of bp. Langton, reporting to William de Brikehull and delivering the letter of the bp. of Lincoln addressed to bp. Langton to the chancellor.

---

1. 'William' is crossed through.

2. Added later.



DERB' VICARIA DE BRADEBURN'. Memorandum quod Galfridus de Merston canonicus de Dunstaple fuit admissus ad vicariam et curam ecclesie de Bradeburn nostre diocesis die Sabbati proximo festum annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo nono de precepto domini episcopi absque aliqua inquisicione institutus, nunciante domino Willelmo de Brikehull et deferente secum ad cancellarium litteram domini episcopi Linc' domino directam per quam dominus movebatur ad id faciendum.

39 28 March 1299. Grant to M. W[alter] de Thorp of the houses formerly of Ralph de Hengham, and ratification of the gift and charter of Ralph.

DOMOS LICH'. Memorandum quod anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo nono v<sup>to</sup> kalendas Aprilis dedit dominus magistro W[altero] de Thorp domos domini Radulphi de Hengham que fuerunt, et donum et cartam predicti Radulphi ratificavit.

40 23 March 1299, London. Letters dimissory to Ralph de Cressy to receive the order of priest.

41 [This entry is a cancelled copy of nos. 30 and 282.]

42 [Fo. 2v] 30 March 1299. Institution of Richard de Hereford, subd., to church of Pinxton (Penkeston); patron, lady Deonise le Wyne.



(Derby.)

43 18 April 1299, London. Institution of Thomas de Sadington, clerk, in person of William de Sadington, his brother and proctor, to church of Duffield (Duffeld); patron, Roger le Brabazon, proctor or deputy of lady Blanche, former wife of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr'), son of Henry, king of England. (Derby. The fee was relaxed at the request of Roger le Brabazon.)

44 21 April 1299, London. Grant to William de Clyf of custody of sequestrated church of Acton Burnell (Acton Burnel) until the next ordination service, and letters dimissory to receive the order of subd. Institution of<sup>1</sup> William to the church on 30 June at York. (Shrewsbury.)

45 17 May 1299, Acomb (Acum). Grant to Theobald de Bello Monte of custody of moiety of church of Eckington (Ekynton), formerly held by M. Peter de Pratellis, until the feast of St Peter ad vincula next [1 August]; patron, the king.<sup>2</sup> Afterwards<sup>3</sup> Theobald was instituted to the moiety on the eve of the annunciation of Blessed Mary the

---

1. Added later.

2. CPR 1292-1301, p. 408.

3. Added later.



Virgin, the same year [24 March 1300, London],<sup>1</sup>  
and received a licence to study for five years  
within the terms of the statute,<sup>2</sup> provided that he  
is ordained to the subdiaconate within one year.  
(Letters dimissory to receive all holy orders  
excepting the next ordination service because he  
was instituted.)

46 18 May 1299, York. Institution of Ralph de  
Cressi to church of Thorp; patron, P[hilip] de  
Willugby, dean of Lincoln. (Derby. The fee was  
relaxed by order of the bp.'s chancellor.)

47 18 May 1299, York. Institution of M. William  
de Lancastr' to church of Eccleston (Eccliston);  
patrons, prior and conv. of Lancaster (Lancastr').  
(Chester. He paid half a mark.)

48 22 February 1299, York. Licence to William,  
rector of church of Warrington (Werington), to  
study for three years, during which time he should  
not be obliged to receive higher orders.

49 18 April 1299, London. Letter to Thomas de  
Sadyngton, subd., rector of church of Duffield

---

1. See no. 236.

2. *Cum ex eo* published by pope Boniface VIII on 3  
March 1298, see L.E. Boyle, 'The Constitution "*Cum  
ex eo*" of Boniface VIII', Medieval Studies, 24  
(1962), pp. 263-302.



(Duffeud), concerning the new statute ordained,<sup>1</sup> that he should not be obliged to receive higher orders provided that he will study in the schools.

50 30 May 1299, York. Letter to William de Billema, rector of church of Hanbury (Hambur') that he may be non-resident for three years.

51 2 June 1299, York. Institution of William de Mackeworth, deacon, to vicarage of Weaverham (Weverham); patrons, abbot and conv. of Vale Royal (Valle Regali). (Mackworth (Makeworth).<sup>2</sup> Chester. He paid.)

52 28 June 1299, Acomb (Acum). Grant to Hugh de Upwell of custody of sequestered church of Brinklow (Brinkelowe) until the next ordination service.

53 30 June 1299, York. Grant to Alexander de Kingeston of custody of sequestered church of Duffield (Duffeld) until the next ordination service, and of letters dimissory to receive the order of subd. Afterwards,<sup>3</sup> at the presentation of Blanche, queen of Navarre (Navarr'), countess

---

1. *Cum ex eo.*

2. 'Makeworth' is crossed through in the margin.

3. Added later.



palatine of Champagne (Campan') and Brie [...].<sup>1</sup>

54 27 June 1299, Acomb. Institution of Adam de Kelsale to church of Mobberley (Madburleye); patron, William de Madburleye per R. (Chester. The bp. remitted the half mark.)

55 12 July 1299, York. Grant to John de Leyc' called (dicto) Maucclerk of custody of sequestered church of Clowne (Clune) until the next ordination service, and of letters dimissory to receive the order of subd.

56 18 July 1299, York. Institution of Henry de Pollesworth, priest, to chantry of chapel of St Clement near the entrance of Coventry cathedral; patron, prior of Coventry. (Coventry. He paid the fee.)

57 6 October 1299, Acomb. Institution of Hugh de Uppewelle to church of Brinklow (Brinkelawe). He had custody of the sequestered church and was ordained subd. by the bp. of Hereford by letters dimissory. (Coventry.)

58 18 October 1299, London. Licence to William de Billema, rector of church of Hanbury (Hambur'), to

---

1. Unfinished.



attend the schools for three years.

59 18 October 1299, London. Licence to Thomas [de Acton Rayners],<sup>1</sup> rector of church of Cound (Coned'), to serve lady Matilda Burnel, his patron, for one year.

60 14 November 1299, Acomb. Collation to M. Peter de Insula of archdeaconry of Coventry.

[Four lines are then blank.]

61 18 May 1299, York. Renewal of the collation to William de Scalarus of prebend, formerly held by William de Wesenham, in [collegiate] church of [St John, Chester] [...].<sup>2</sup>

62 [Fo. 3] 11 November 1298, York. Bp. Langton assigns respective pensions of six marks, five marks and 40s. to be paid in equal amounts on 2 February and 29 August to M. William de Foderingeye, M. John de Bruton and M. Henry de Derby, advocates at the Court of the Arches, London, for as long as they attend to the bp.'s business in the court of Canterbury.

PENSIONES COLLATAS ADVOCATIS DE ARCUBUS L[ONDON'].

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos  
hec scriptura pervenerint W[alterus] permissione  
divina Coventr' et Licch' episcopus salutem in

---

1. See no. 323.

2. This entry was added later and is badly damaged. The additional information is taken from no. 379.



omnium salvatore. Vestra noverit universitas quod nos dilecto nobis in Christo magistro Willelmo de Foderingeye, clerico, advocato de Arcubus London' quamdiu ipsum nostris negociis in eadem curia Cant' agitandis vacare, contigerit de camera nostra sex marcas sterlingorum eidem magistro Willelmo in festo purificationis Beate Marie Virginis et in festo nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste per equalibus porcionibus fideliter persolvendas concessimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras sigillo nostro signatas eidem magistro Willelmo fieri fecimus patentes. Dat' Ebor' in festo Sancti Martini anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo octavo. Consimilem litteram habet magister Johannes de Bruton de quinque marcis sterlingorum. Et similiter magister Henricus de Derb' habet consimilem litteram de quadraginta solidis sterlingorum. Et sunt iste tres littere sub eisdem terminis et sub eadem data.

63 17 November 1298, York. Letter from bp. Langton to archd. of Canterbury informing him that he has arranged to be enthroned at Coventry on Sunday 4 January and at Lichfield on Sunday 11 January 1299. He asks the archd. to attend to the summoning of those required to be at the enthronement.

LITTERA DIRECTA ARCHIDIACONO CANTUAR'. Viro provido et discreto domino Cantuar' archidiacono aut ipsius locum tenenti W[alterus] divina permissione Coventr' et Lich' episcopus salutem et sincere dilectionis amplexum. Quia die Dominica



proxima post festum circumcisionis Domini proximo  
jam venturum apud Coventr', ac die Dominica  
proxima postea tunc sequente apud Lich'  
intronicari disponimus domino concedente. Vos  
premuniendo requirimus et rogamus quatinus prefate  
intronicationi nostre ad dies et loca predicta  
intersitis officium vestrum quod in hac parte ad  
vos pertinet impleturi et facturi prout hactenus  
consuevit fieri circa ista. Et ne de negligencia  
nuncii presencium portitoris hesicare<sup>1</sup> possimus de  
die recepcionis istarum nobis si placeat  
rescribatis. Dat' Ebor' xv kalendas Decembris  
consecracionis nostre anno ii<sup>o</sup>.

64 30 September 1298, Rodington. Resignation of Philip de Pontesbur', rector of Rodington, on account of old age. Because Pontesbur's seal is not recognised by many he has also affixed the seal of the bp.'s official to his letter.

RESIGNACIO ECCLESIE DE RODINGTON. Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino domino W[altero] Dei gracia Coventren' et Licch' episcopo suus devotus Philippus de Pontesbur', rector ecclesie de Rodinton, salutem cum omni obediencia, reverencia pariter et honore. Ecclesiam meam predictam de Rodinton quam corporis debilitate utpote senio confractus regere nequeo ut deceret in sacras manus vestras resigno. Sanctam paternitatem vestram si placet rogans et requirens quatinus

---

1. Sic for hesitare.



hujusmodi resignacionem meam acceptare velitis et  
approbare ut vobis et michi hujusmodi cessio et  
resignacio cedat ad salutem eternam. In cujus rei  
testimonium has litteras meas paternitati vestre  
transmitto patentes. Et quia sigillum meum  
plerisque est incognitum una cum sigillo meo  
sigillum officialis vestri presentibus apponi  
procuravi. Conservet vos Deus ecclesie sue  
regimini per tempora longiora. Dat' apud Rodinton  
in crastino Sancti Michaelis anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup>  
nonagesimo octavo.

65 23 January 1299, Acomb, Letter to R[ichard  
Gravesend], bp. of London,<sup>1</sup> acknowledging bp.  
Langton's obligation to pay him 40 marks within  
one month at New Temple, London, for the dowry of  
John de Bellehous. (The letter is void because bp.  
Langton paid and the letter of obligation was  
returned and cancelled.)

OBLIGACIO FACTA EPICOPO LONDON'. VACAT QUIA  
DOMINUS SOLVIT ET LITTERA OBLIGACIONIS RESTITUTA  
ET CANCELLATA. Pateat universis per presentes quod  
nos W[alterus] permissione divina Coventr' et  
Licch' episcopus tenemur ac presenti scripto  
obligamur venerabili patri domino R[icardo] eadem  
gracia Londonien' episcopo in quadraginta marcis  
pro maritagio Johannis de Bellehous, filii et  
heredis domini<sup>2</sup> Thome de Bellehous, solvendis  
eidem domino episcopo vel suo certo attornato apud

---

1. HBC, p. 258.

2. 'Domini' added above the line.



Novum Templum London' infra mensem a tempore quo  
per dictum episcopum fuerimus requisiti. In cujus  
rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est  
appensum. Dat' apud Acum juxta Ebor' x kalendas  
Februarii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo octavo et  
consecracionis nostre anno tercio.

66 30 March 1299, London. Licence to M. Robert de  
Stafford, archd. of Coventry, to be absent for two  
years for the settling of his affairs and to  
travel to the Roman curia, being able to continue  
to receive the fruits of his archdeaconry and  
other benefices, provided that divine services and  
cure of souls are not neglected.

LICENCIA CONCESSA ARCHIDIACONO COVENTR' ADEUNDI  
CURIAM ROMANAM. W[alterus] permissione divina  
Coventr' et Lych' episcopus dilecto in Christo  
filio magistro Roberto de Stafford', archidiacono  
Coventr', salutem, gratiam et benedictionem.  
Devocionis tue precibus inclinati ut pro  
expedicionem negotiorum tuorum ac etiam  
peregrinacionis causa ad curiam Romanam proficisci  
ibi que per biennium a tempore date presencium  
continue numerandum morari, ac etiam fructus et  
obvenciones archidiaconatus tui et aliorum  
beneficiorum tuorum medio tempore integre  
percipere valeas, liberam tibi quantum ad nos  
pertinet [Fo. 3v] tenore presencium concedimus  
facultatem. Proviso quod procuratores et ministros  
tales loco tui dimittas qui nobis et officiali  
nostris quo ad jurisdictionem et ad alia ad nos  
pertinencia respondeant, quodque beneficia que in



diocese nostra optines debitis interim obsequiis  
non fraudentur animarum que cura in eis nullatenus  
negligatur. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum  
nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat' London' die  
Lune proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur Letare  
Jerusalum anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo octavo et  
concecracionis nostre anno tercio.

67 [Fo. 3]<sup>1</sup> 19 February 1299, Acomb. Payment by  
M. Thomas de Abberbur' of £6 of silver and 20s. to  
Adam de Aillesbur' for certain lands and a  
messuage sold to the bp. and his brother R[obert  
Peverel].<sup>2</sup> Abberbur' received the six marks from  
the bp.'s hanaper from 2 February 1298 to 2  
February 1299.

Memorandum quod anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo  
viii<sup>o</sup> apud Acum die Jovis proximo ante festum  
Beati Petri in cathedra magister Thomas de  
Abberbur' pacavit Ade de Aillesbur' sex libras  
argenti et postea .xx.s.<sup>3</sup> pro quibusdam terris et  
pro quodam mesuagio venditis domino episcopo et  
R[oberto], fratri suo, quas quidem sex libras  
argenti idem magister Thomas receperat de feodo  
sigilli a festo purificationis Beate Marie anno  
regni regis E[dwardi] xxvi<sup>to</sup> usque idem festum  
purificationis Beate Marie anno revoluto, preter  
unam dimidiam marcam quam magister R[adulfus] de  
Leyc' recepit in licencia dicte Thome et quam

---

1. This entry was added at the bottom of fo. 3 and  
cuts no. 66 in two.

2. See no. 68.

3. 'Et postea .xx.s.' added above the line.



adhuc habet [...].<sup>1</sup>

68 [Fo. 3v] 19 February 1299, York. Obligation by bp. Langton and his brother Robert Peverel to pay Adam Baldewyne of Aylesbury £220 in regular coined money and, for the duration of Adam's life, a robe of the livery of their squires for a messuage in Wirksworth and for other lands there and elsewhere in Derbys.

OLIGACIO FACTA ADE DE AILLESBUR'. [...] <sup>2</sup> MESUAGIO  
IN WIRKESWORTH ET ALIBI IN COMITATU DERBIIE. <sup>3</sup>

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes  
littere pervenerint W[alterus] permissione divina  
Coventren' et Lych' episcopus ac Robertus Peverel,  
miles, germanus suus salutem in Domino. Noveritis  
nos ambos et alterum nostrum per se teneri Ade  
Baldewyne de Aillesbur' in ducentis et viginti  
libris pro quodam mesuagio quod idem Adam nobis  
dedit in Wirkesworth in Pecco et pro quibusdam  
terris quas idem Adam nobis dedit in eadem villa,  
et alibi in comitatu Derbeye, prout carta ipsius  
Ade nobis inde confecta purportat. Et tenemur  
solvere dicto Ade predictas ducentas et viginti  
libras citra festum Pentecoste proximo venturum ad  
voluntatem ejusdem Ade ubi et quando eidem Ade  
placuerit. Ita tamen quod non ad puros sterlingos  
sed ad ordinariam monetam que jam currit eidem  
volumus obligari, quocumque tempore, sive ante

---

1. The bottom of the folio is worn.

2. Ms. unclear.

3. 'Mesuagio...Derbiie' added by a later hand.



Pentecostem sive post peccuniam<sup>1</sup> predictam solvi contigat. Tenemur eciam dare predicto Ade, annis singulis dum vixerit, unam robam in festo natalis Domini de secta armigerorum nostrorum. Ad quam quidem solucionem et predictae robe annuam presentacionem nos et heredes nostros obligamus et omnia bona nostra habita pariter et habenda, renunciantes in hac parte omni<sup>2</sup> juris presidio per quod predictarum ducentarum et viginti librarum solucio, aut predictae robe annua donacio, impediri valeat seu differri. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus sunt appensa. Dat' Ebor' die Jovis proximo ante festum Sancti Petri in cathedra anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo septimo.<sup>3</sup>

69 28 February 1299, York. Commission to the official to inquire concerning the presentation of Thomas de Charnes, subd., to a portion of church of Condovery, by abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. John de Shelton had been appointed by papal provision to the same church in opposition to Charnes and the official is to ascertain the merits of the provision and if he establishes that it should not stand he is to admit and induct Charnes, saving to the bp. the later institution.

ECCLESIA DE CONEDOVERE PRO MEDIETATE. W[alterus] permissione etc. officiali suo salutem gratiam et benedictionem. Cum Thomas de Charnes, subdiaconus,

---

1. Sic for pecuniam.

~~2. Sic for omnibus.~~

3. 'Anno...septimo' underlined in ms.



ad porcionem ecclesie de Conedovere, nuper  
vacantem, per abbatem et conventum Salop', veros  
ejusdem patronos, nobis dudum fuerit presentatus,  
nichilque canonicum admissionem ejusdem  
comperimus obviare nisi quod Johannes de Shelton  
occasione cujusdam provisionis sedis apostolice  
sibi per nos faciente eidem presentato nuper  
opponere se curavit. Vobis mandamus quatinus cum  
de meritis ejusdem provisionis vobis constat ad  
plenum si vobis constiterit oppositionem dicti  
Johannis virtute seu veritate carere, dictum  
Thomam ad porcionem dicte ecclesie admittatis et  
in corporalem possessionem ejusdem inducatis,  
salvâ nobis institutione in posterum sibi  
facienda. Ad quas admissionem simplicem et  
inductionem, si ipsam de jure videritis faciendam,  
vices nostras vobis committimus cum canonice  
cohercionis potestate. Dat' Ebor' pridie kalendas  
Marcii consecracionis nostre anno tercio. Dictante  
R[adulpho] de Leyc'.

70 20 March 1299. Recognizance, made in the  
presence of M. Thomas de Abberbur', by John de  
Pavely, rector of Ladbroke, to Eustace de la  
Hacche, knt., for a debt of 60 marks to be paid in  
equal amounts on 29 September and at Easter  
following [10 April 1300].

RECOGNICIO .LX. MARCAS FACTA DOMINO EUSTACHIO DE  
LA HACHE. Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo octavo  
xiii kalendas Aprilis, ego Johannes de Pavely,

---



rector ecclesie de Lodbrok,<sup>1</sup> coram vobis magistro  
Thoma de Abberbur', vices gerente domini  
Coventren' et Licch' episcopi in hac parte, pateor  
me teneri ex causa mutui domino Eustachio de la  
Hacche, militi, in .Lx. marcis, solvendis eidem in  
festo Beati Michaelis et in festo Pasche proximo  
sequentibus pro equalibus porcionibus. Et ego  
prefatus Thomas de consensu tuo expresse, te  
prefatum Johannem condempno per sentenciam  
precepti ad solvendum<sup>2</sup> dictam peccuniam<sup>3</sup> in  
terminis super scriptis. Et sciendum quod eadem  
summa peccunie<sup>4</sup> recognita est in curia regis.

71 [Fo. 4] 8 April 1299, London. The bp. received seven marks by the hands of William de Eston, his clerk, from John de Gaddesdene for custody of land in Shelton. He previously received 20s. from John for the same custody without quittance made to John.

Memorandum quod die Mercurii proximo ante  
Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum, London', anno regni  
regis E[dwardi] xxvii, dominus episcopus recepit  
per manus Willelmi de Eston, clerici sui, de  
Johanne de Gaddesdene septem marcas de custodia  
terre de Selton. Et diu prius receperat de eodem  
Johanne per manus ejusdem Willelmi sine  
acquietancia eidem Johanni facienda .xx.s. de

---

1. 'Rector...Lodbrok' added above the line.

2. *Sic* for solvendam.

3. *Sic* for pecuniam.

4. *Sic* for pecunie.



eadem custodia.

72 27 May 1299, York. Quittance to the abbot of Whalley for 100 marks for which the abbot was bound to the bp. in part payment of 1000 marks.

WHALLEYE. Memorandum quod anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo nono, Ebor', in vigilia ascencionis Domini, fecit dominus episcopus abbati de Whalleye acquietanciam de centum marcis in quibus idem abbas dicto domino tenebatur in partem solucionis mille marcarum.

73 2 July 1299, York. Letter to the prior of Witham of the Carthusian order asking for the money which James Pilat, merchant of Douai [Flanders], should pay him for wool, undertaking to recompense him at a suitable time. The king is bound to Pilat for a large amount of money, which bp. Langton is unable to pay ~~on account of the intervening urgency [the Scottish war]~~. Similar letters were sent to the abbot of Cleeve, the abbot of Boxley and the prior of Hempton for James Pilat and to the abbot of Dunkeswell and the abbot of Buckfast for Bernard Pilat.

PILAT. Religioso viro domino priori de Witeham, Cartusren' ordinis, amico nostro karissimo W[alterus] permissione divina Coventren' et Lich' episcopus salutem et in sinceris affectibus gratiam salvatoris. Cum Jaconimus Pilat de Doaco, mercator, in quadam parte peccunie<sup>1</sup> pro lana<sup>quam</sup> de vobis habet vobis teneatur solvenda, atque dominus noster rex eidem Jaconimo in magna peccunie<sup>2</sup> quantitate astrictus quam eidem solvere pro domino

---

1. Sic for pecunie.

2. Sic for pecunie.



nostro rege ad presens nequimus, vestram amicitiam  
requirimus et rogamus quatinus ob domini nostri  
regis reverenciam ac nostram pro eodem Jaconimo  
intervenientem instanciam, eidem Jaconimo in  
solucione quam vobis facere debet, id favoris et  
gracie faciendi, quod vobis exinde ad graciam  
astricti reddamur repensiam temporibus  
opportunis. In Christo feliciter valeatis. Dat'  
Ebor' vi<sup>to</sup> nonas Julii consecracionis nostre anno  
tercio. Consimilis littera mittebatur abbati de  
Cleve pro eodem Jaconimo. Consimilis littera  
abbati de Boxlee pro eodem. Consimilis littera  
priori de Hemton pro eodem. Consimilis littera  
abbati de Dunkewell pro Bernardo Pilat et  
consimilis littera abbati de Bucfast pro eodem  
Bernardo.

74 3 July 1299, York. Licence to John de Tuwe,  
rector of church of Woodchurch (Wodechurch), to  
study for three years according to the terms of  
the statute.<sup>1</sup>

75 [Undated.] Account between bp. Langton, former  
rector of church of Manchester, and William de  
Tringelee, rector of church of Marnham, and other  
farmers of the church. The farmers have £36 6s. 10  
3/4d. which they should pay to the bp. on 29  
September and 21 December. They owe the bp. six  
and a half marks from William de Hunte, then  
farmer of the alterage of chapel of Aston, unless  
William has had quittance from Richard de Immere  
or the farmers, who will then be bound for the six

---

1. Cum ex eo.



and a half marks. They owe the bp. 50s. from Richard de Immere and 3s. 6d. which Richard received from the farmers. They owe the bp. 6s. which the dean of Manchester received at the time of the vacancy, saving the archd.'s portion. They owe 10s. 6d. which John de Dolma, proctor of William Sygyn, then rector, received from the farmers. Also to be accounted for by the proctor from 20 July, the date of his induction, to 29 September, is 50s. which he received from 24 June and for the tithes of mills, hay, flax, hemp and for all the smallest of the tithes.

MAMMECESTR' SOLVERUNT PLENARIE. Memorandum quod computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis inter dominum W[alterum] Coventr' et Lich' episcopum, quondam rectorem ecclesie de Mammecestr', ex una parte ac dominum Willelmum de Tringelee, rectorem ecclesie de Marnham, et ceteros firmarios dicte ecclesie de Mammecestr' ex parte altera. Dicti firmarii pro tercio anno et ultimo predicte firme tenetur de claro predicto domino episcopo in .xxxvi.li.vi.s.x.d.ob.q<sup>a</sup> 1 quas ei solvent ad festo Michaelis et in festo Beati Thome Apostoli ante natale. Et sciendum quod preter ista debentur dicto domino episcopo .vi. marcas et dimidiam<sup>2</sup> de Willelmo de Hunte, capellano,<sup>3</sup> tunc firmario, alteragii capelle de Aston nisi forsan idem capellanus habeat acquietanciam de Ricardo de Immere vel de dictis firmariis, et tunc dictus Ricardus vel dicti firmarii ad dictas .vi. marcas et dimidiam

---

1. This amount is summarised in the margin.

2. Ibid.

3. 'Capellano' added above the line.



tenebuntur. Item debentur domino episcopo de Ricardo de Immere ex una parte .L.s. et ex alia parte .iii.s.vi.d. quos dictus Ricardus recepit de dictis firmariis. Item debentur eidem episcopo<sup>1</sup> .vi.s.<sup>2</sup> quos decanus de Mammecestr' percepit tempore vacationis pro parte episcopi, salva porcione archidiaconi. Item debentur eidem episcopo .x.s.vi.d.<sup>3</sup> quos Johannes de Dolma procurator domini Willelmi Sygyn, nunc rectoris, recepit per manus dictorum firmariorum. Item computandum est cum predicto procuratore de hiis que percepit et que ad episcopum pertinere debent a die Sancte Margarete quo fuit fuit inductus in corporalem possessionem ecclesie de Mammecestr' usque ad diem Sancti Michaelis sequentum, videlicet de .L.s. quos percepit idem procurator de termino Beati Johannis proximo ante festum predicti festi Beate Margarete, et de decima molendinorum, feni decimalis, lini, canabi, et omni minutarum decimarum usque in predictum festum Beati Michaelis que omnia ad predictum episcopum pertinent, ex convencione facta inter ipsum et rectorem qui nunc est. Oportet quod vocentur ad computandum dictus procurator et decanus et Willelmus le Hunte tunc capellanus de Aston.

---

1. 'Ricardo ... episcopo' added above the line.

2. This amount is summarised in the margin.

3. Ibid.



76 28 October 1299, London. Grant to Richard Wolvy, clerk, of an annual pension of five marks to be paid in equal amounts at Michaelmas [29 September] and on the feast of annunciation of Blessed Mary the Virgin [25 March] until he is provided to a benefice worth 60 marks.

[Six lines are then blank.]

77 [Undated.]<sup>1</sup> Letters close to Thomas de Charneles, holding a moiety of Condover, that he should be at York on the octave of Trinity concerning certain business contingent to the same. He is obliged to pay an annual pension of 40s., or at least 20s., granted by abbot of Shrewsbury to John de Shelton, who was to be provided to the church on the same day.<sup>2</sup> Shelton is now provided to another vac. church [...].

Memorandum quod dominus scripsit per litteram suam clausam Thome de Charneles, qui se gerit pro rectore medietatis ecclesie de Conedovere, quod sit Ebor' ad eum in octaba Trinitatis super quibusdam negociis ipsum et statum suum contingentibus cum domino tractaturus. Et debet esse finis negocii quod provideatur Johanni de Shelton, cui de eodem die provideri debebat, de annua pensione .xL. vel .xx.s. ad minus per abbatem Salop' conf<sup>ea</sup>enda [...] et quod per eundem abbatem de illa alia exili ecclesia de quia jam dicto Johanni providetur Ricardo de [...] per

---

1. A hand is drawn in the left hand margin pointing to this entry.

2. No. 69.



predictum abbatem provideatur [...].<sup>1</sup>

78 [Fo. 4v] 18 October 1299, London. Collation to M. William le Conestable of prebend in collegiate church of St John, Chester, formerly held by John Picard. Letter to Picard that he should answer concerning the fee.

79 26 March 1299, London. Licence to Simon [de Hegham],<sup>2</sup> rector of church of Barton Blount (Barton Bakepuz), to study for three years.

80 23 October 1299, London. In the garden of [bp. Langton's] the treasurer's houses near Westminster. Grant and demise by Richard de Sancto Walerico of the manor of Hinton Waldrist in fee to the treasurer, for which the treasurer undertakes to give him 1000 marks in crocard,<sup>3</sup> or half in crocard and half in sterling, as payment for the first ten years before 25 November, thereafter paying him £200 annually.

Memorandum quod anno regni regis E[dwardi] xxvii die Veneris proximo post festum Beati Luce Evangeliste in viridario domini thesaurarii prope vinarium ejusdem domini in domibus suis prope Westm' presentibus eodem domino thesaurario dominis Ricardo de Sancto Walerico ac Johanne de Harecurt, militibus, Thoma de Abberbur' et Johanne de Neuburg. Concessit et dimisit dictus Ricardus

---

1. The folio is damaged.

2. See nos. 37, 228.

3. Base coin.



de Sancto Walerico dicto domino thesaurario  
manerium de Heemton in feodo, sub hac forma,  
videlicet quod dictus thesaurarius dabit dicto  
Ricardo pre manibus mille marcas in crocardis, vel  
medietatem in crocardis et aliam medietatem in  
sterlingis, prout dictus Johannes de Neuburg bona  
fide eidem thesaurario citra quindenam Beati  
Martini proximo futuro constare faciet quod alius  
tantundem eidem Ricardo op~~x~~tulerit. Et dabit  
predictus thesaurarius predicto Ricardo predictas  
M marcas<sup>1</sup> pro predicto manerio pro decem primis  
annis, et post .x. primos annos completos dabit  
idem thesaurarius dicto Ricardo annuatim pro dicto  
manerio .CC. li. Et convenit quod suus levaretur  
in curia regis de predicto manerio inter predictas  
partes in forma ut superius est expressum. Et die  
Sabbati tunc sequentum partes firmarunt predictam  
convencionem per fidei dacionem,<sup>2</sup> sed ad illum  
diem dictus Johannes de Harecurt presens non fuit.

81 5 November 1299. Letter to M. William de  
Swepton, sequestrator, informing him that the bp.  
is unable to admit Roger de Verdun, presented to  
church of Biddulph (Bidulf) by Henry de Verdun, as  
Roger is under age. Swepton should arrange for  
Roger to be supported in the schools from part of

---

1. 'Et dabit...marcas' is added in the margin.

2. *Sic* for dationem.



the revenue of the church, now placed under sequestration, until another rector has been appointed.

82 18 November 1299, York. Institution of Otto de Grandisono [Grandisson], in person of John Gusyn of Grandson (Grandisono), his proctor, to church of Manchester (Mamecestr'); patron, king E[dward].<sup>1</sup> Licence to study for two years. Afterwards,<sup>2</sup> on 29 March 1300, he received a licence to study for five years, according to the statute, and letters dimissory to receive the order of subd.<sup>3</sup> (Chester.)

83 19 November 1299, York. Licence to M. William de Lanc' to study in the schools for one year. (Eccleston (Eccliston).)

84 21 December 1299, York. Grant to M. Henry de Hampton, of custody of sequestrated church of North Meols (North Moeles) until the feast of purification of Blessed Mary next [2 February 1300]. Afterwards<sup>4</sup>, on 31 January 1300 at York, he

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 440.

2. Added later.

3. A.B. Emden, A Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to A.D. 1500 (Cambridge, 1963), pp. 267, 676.

4. Added later.



received custody until the next ordination service and letters dimissory to receive the order of subd.; patrons, abbot and conv. of Evesham. (He owes the fee.)

[Three lines are then blank.]

85 [Undated.] Memorandum that the chancellor paid 20s. to Richard de Lymodeshei from the bp.'s hanaper by order of the bp.

[Ten lines are then blank.]

86 Memorandum of the account of M. William de Swepston, sequestrator from 24 November 1297 to 1 November 1298. He received £201 2s. 10 3/4d. from which he paid £159 6s. 8d. to Gilbert, the bp.'s receiver, leaving £41 16s. 2 3/4d. also to be paid to the receiver. The sequestrator has the names of those who ought to pay him £93 14s. 2 1/2d. and other undetermined amounts from sequestrations which he should be paid by the rural deans [...]. Total sum £294 17s. 1 1/4d.

Memorandum quod ab viii kalendas Decembris anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo septimo quo magister Willelmus de Swepston fuit sequestrator domini episcopi usque in festum Omnium Sanctorum anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo octavo fere per unum annum. Recepit idem Willelmus CC.li.xxii.s.x.d.ob.q<sup>a</sup> de quibus solvit domino Gilberto receptori episcopi per diversas







89 5 April 1298, London. Institution of Gilbert de Hamelhamste, subd., to church of Southam (Sutham); patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry.

90 23 April 1298, St Albans (Sanctum Albanum). Institution of Nicholas de Bermingham, priest, to church of Arley; patron, lady Ela de Oddingseles.

91 29 April 1298. Institution of William Prudd, clerk, to vicarage of Marton (Merton); patron, prioress of Nuneaton (Nuneton).

92 22 May 1298. Institution of John de Croxton, priest, to chantry of chapel of St Thomas the Martyr near the entrance of church of Holy Trinity, Coventry; patrons, prior and conv. of same.

93 16 October 1298. Institution of Nicholas de Guldeford, clerk, to church of Chesterton (Cestreton); patron, the king.<sup>1</sup>

94 7 December 1298, York. Institution of William de Solihull, chaplain, to chantry of church of Solihull; patron, lady Ela de Oddingseles.

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 292.



95 2 January 1299, Sibson (Sibbesdon).

Institution of M. Jordan de Caunvill to church of Clifton Campville (Clifton Caunvill); patron, Geoffrey de Caunvill, knt. (Stafford (Staffs)).<sup>1</sup>)

[Fo. 5v] ARCHIDIACONATUS COVENTR'.

96 8 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Henry de Harenhale, chaplain, to vicarage of church of Holy Trinity, Coventry; patrons, prior and conv. of same.

97 16 February 1299, York. Institution of M. Richard de Fillangleye to vicarage of Offchurch (Offechurche); patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry.

98 21 March 1299, London. Institution of John de Herle, subd., to church of Mancetter (Manecestre); patron, Robert de Herle.

99 20 March 1299, London. Institution of M. John de Pavely to church of Ladbroke (Lodbrok); patron, John de Lodbrok, knt.

100 18 July 1299, York. Institution of Henry de Pollesworth, priest, to chantry of chapel of St

---

1. *Sic.* 'Staffs' added by a later hand.



Clement near the entrance of Coventry cathedral;  
patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry.

101 6 October 1299, Acomb (Acum). Institution of  
Hugh de Uppewell, subd., to church of Brinklow  
(Brinkelowe); patron, [...].<sup>1</sup>

102 7 January 1300, York. Institution of Nicholas  
de Dunneschurche, chaplain, to vicarage of  
Leamington (Estlemyngton); patrons, prior and  
conv. of St Oswald [Nostell].

ANNUS CCC<sup>o</sup> INCIPIT.

103 30 May 1300, Lichfield. Institution of Gilbert  
de Kynesbur', priest, to moiety of church of St  
Peter, Kingsbury (Kynesbur'); patrons, prioress  
and nuns of Holy Trinity of the Wood (de bosco)  
[Markyate].

104 4 June 1300, Eckington (Ekynton). Institution  
of Simon de Redeswell, subd., to church of  
Whitnash (Whytenassh); patrons, prior and conv. of  
Kenilworth (Kenillworth). Licence to study for  
seven years according to the terms of the statute.

105 11 July 1300, Shawbury (Shaghebur').

---

1. The patron is not given.



Institution by Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, of Alan de Pollesworth, priest, to vicarage of Coleshill (Coleshull); patrons, prioress and conv. of Holy Trinity of the Wood, Markyate (de bosco juxta Markyate).

106 23 July 1300, Lichfield. Institution by Thomas, vicar-general, of Warin de Waleton, priest, to vicarage of Bishops Itchington (Ichinton Episcopi); patron, M. A[dam de Waleton], precentor of Lichfield.<sup>1</sup>

[Fo.6] COVEN'.

107 11 June 1300, Church Lawford (Lalleford). Institution by M. Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, of John de Berevill, priest, to church of Church Lawford (Churchelalleford); patron, Br. Thomas called (dicti) Boiin, proctor-general in England (Angl') of abbot and conv. of Blessed Mary, St Pierre sur Dives (Sancto Petro super Divam).

108 26 September 1300, Coventry. Institution by Thomas Abberbur', vicar-general, of Ralph de Doninton, priest, to vicarage of Newnham (Newenham); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth

---

1. Fasti, x, p. 7.



(Kenilleworth).

109 26 September 1300, Coventry. Institution of M. Philip de Turvill to church of Bedworth (Bedeworth); patron, William de Charneles, lord of same. He has<sup>1</sup> a letter dated 5 August 1301 that he should remain in the schools for three years.<sup>2</sup>

(The chancellor relaxed the fee.)

110 14 October 1300, York. Institution of Richard de Blaby, deacon, to vicarage of Wolston (Wolricheston); patron, Br. Thomas called (dicti) Boyn, proctor of abbot and conv. of Blessed Mary, St Pierre sur Dives (Sancto Petro super Divam). Letters dimissory to receive the order of priest.

(The chancellor relaxed the fee.)

111 9 November 1300, York. Institution of Henry de Lodbrok, priest, to vicarage of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth); patrons, prior and conv. of same.

112 24 December 1300, Northampton (Norht'). Institution of Thomas le Bretoun, clerk, to church of Church Lawford (Churchelalleford); patron, Br. Thomas Boyn, proctor-general in England of abbot and conv. of Blessed Mary, St Pierre sur Dives

---

1. Added later by another hand.

2. Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 1918.



(Sancto Petro super Divam).

113 14 February 1301, Repham (Refham).

Institution of Thomas de Hinkelegh, acolyte, to church of Birmingham (Bermingham); patron, lady Isabel, former wife of William de Bermingham.

114 23 March 1301, Hailes (Hayles). Institution of William de Edrichesleye, clerk, to church of Grendon; patron, Ralph de Grendon.<sup>1</sup>

115 2 July 1301, Acomb (Acum). Institution of Robert de Halughton, priest, to chapel of Rugby (Rokeby); patron, Peter de Leyc'.

116 31 August 1301, York. Institution of Ingram de Verdele, chaplain, to church of Birdingbury (Burchingbur'); patron, John Paynel, knt.

117 28 November 1301, Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). Institution by the vicar-general<sup>2</sup> of Henry son of John de Pollesworth, to vicarage of Polesworth (Pollesworth); patrons, abbess and conv. of Polesworth (Pollesworth).

---

1. A hand is drawn in the left-hand margin pointing to this entry.

2. M. Thomas de Abberbury.



118 12 April 1304, Acomb (Akum). Institution of Richard de Bradewell, deacon, to vicarage of church of Bolsover (Bollesovere); patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derleye). He swore personal residence.<sup>1</sup>

119 [Fo. 6v] 28 November 1301, Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). Institution by the vicar-general of William, son of Gerard de Allespath, to vicarage of Alspath (Allespath); patrons, Br. Adam, subprior, Br. Alexander, sacrist, Br. Henry de Stretton, monks of Coventry church, deputies of the prior who is overseas, and conv. of same.

120 15 December 1301, Coventry. Institution by the vicar-general of Maurice de Steberlegh to chapel of All Saints near Coventry cathedral; patron, prior of Coventry.

121 2 February 1302, Coventry. Institution of Ralph de Derset, priest, to vicarage of church of Burton Dasset (Magna Dersetta); patrons, prior and conv. of Arbury (Horbur') and John de Sudleye, knt. He swore personal residence in accordance

---

1. This institution should have been entered in a Derby archdeaconry section.



with the terms of the statute.<sup>1</sup>

122 11 February 1302, Steeple Aston  
(Stepelaston). Institution by M. Thomas de  
Abberbur', vicar-general, of Thomas de Herdwyk,  
priest, to church of Birdingbury (Burthingbur');  
patron, John Paynel, knt.

123 Same day, year and place. Institution of  
Henry de Thurlaston, priest, to vicarage of Wolvey  
(Wolveye); patrons, abbot and conv. of Combe  
(Cumba).

124 3 April 1302, Lichfield. Institution by  
Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, of Henry de  
Cumpton, priest, to church of Whitnash  
(Whytenassh); patrons, prior and conv. of  
Kenilworth (Kenilleworth).

125 13 March 1303, Lichfield. Institution by the  
[papal] administrators of the bishopric of John de  
Lapwrth,<sup>2</sup> priest, to church of Avon Dasset

---

1. The papal legate Ottobon declared in his  
constitutions of 1268 that vicars should be  
resident and adequately ordained, being at least  
in order of deacon and proceeding to the  
priesthood within one year, reiterating earlier  
decrees made by the papal legate Otto in 1237 and  
by the Council of Oxford in 1222, see Councils and  
Synods, II, ii, pp. 757-8, clause nine; ibid. II,  
i, pp. 112-3, clause 21, p. 249, clause ten.

2. *Sic.*



(Avenederseth); patron, Walter de Campilupo.

126 12 April 1303, Southam (Sutham). Grant by the [papal] administrators of the bishopric, during pleasure, to Thomas de Boudone, clerk, of custody of church of Baxterley (Baxterleye); patron, Robert de Stoke.

127 22 April 1303, Abingdon (Abindon). Admission by the [papal] administrators of the bishopric of William de Stretton, priest, to mastership of the hospital of Bretford (Bretteford); patron, Richard Turvile of Wolston (Wlricheston) knt.

128 29 October 1303, Acomb (Acum). Institution of William de Daleby, priest, to church of Ladbroke (Lodbrok); patron, John de Lodebrok.

129 31 October 1303, Acomb. Institution of Geoffrey de Wenrich, priest, to vicarage of Aston near Birmingham (Aston juxta Burmingham); patrons, prior and conv. of Newport Pagnel (Neuportpaynel), to whom the vicarage is appropriated.

130 23 January 1304, Acomb. Institution of William de Warde to church of Austrey (Aldovestre); patrons, abbot and conv. of Burton on Trent (Burton).



[Fo. 7] COVEN'.

131 28 April 1304, Stirling (Stryvelyn). Grant, in commendam, to M. Stephen de Segrave, priest, of church of Birmingham (Bermyngham) for half a year. The bp. was then in Scotland (Scocia) with the king at Stirling (Stryvelyn).

132 16 July 1304, St Botolph's (Sanctum Botulphum). Institution of Elias de Staunford to vicarage of Monks Kirby (Kirkebi); patrons, prior and monks of Monks Kirby (Kirkebi). (He owes the fee.)

133 23 September 1304, York. Institution of John de Chingunford, deacon, to church of Frankton (Franketon); patrons, Robert de Hokovere and Alice his wife.

134 24 October 1304, Acomb (Akum). Institution of John de Ailleston, priest, to church of Birmingham (Burmyngham); patron, lady Isabel de Burmyngham. (He owes the fee.)

135 23 March 1305, London. Institution of William de Brymesgrave, acolyte, to church of Seckington (Sekkyndon); patron, Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick (Warr'), custodian of the manor of Seckington (Sekkyndon) and the advowson of the



church on account of the daughter and heir of Gerard de Canvyll, deceased, being under age.

136 5 April 1305, London. Institution of Philip, son of John de Clynton of Coleshill (Coleshull) to church of Ratley (Roctelegh); patron Guy, earl of Warwick (Warwik).

137 7 April 1305, London. Institution of Robert Valk, priest, to vicarage of church of Grandborough (Greneberewe); patrons, prior and conv. of Blessed Mary, Ranton (Rainton).

138 11 May 1305, London. Institution of M. William le Archer to church of Baddesley Clinton (Baddesleye); patron, James de Clinton. (He owes the fee.)

139 20 December 1304, Monks Kirby (Kirkeby Monachorum). Institution of Robert de Farendon to church of Great Harborough (Hardeborugh); patron, John de Langelegh, knt.

140 17 December 1304, Packington (Pakynton). Institution of Roger de Schuscote, priest, to vicarage of church of Wormleighton (Willmeleyhgton); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). He swore that he would reside in accordance with the terms of the



constitution. (He owes the fee.)

141 23 June 1305, London. Institution of John de Birhanger, deacon, to vicarage of church of Curdworth (Cruddeworth); patrons, abbot and conv. of Blessed Mary *de Pratis*, Leicester (Leyc'). He swore that he would reside in accordance with the terms of the constitution. (He paid the fee.)

142 13 July 1305, London. Institution of Nicholas de Bachekynton, priest, to perpetual chantry in church of St John the Baptist, Baginton (Bachekynton); patron, Richard de Herchull, knt. (He paid the fee.)

143 12 August 1305, Coventry. Institution of Geoffrey de Caldecote, chaplain, to vicarage of church of Grandborough (Greneberg); patrons, prior and conv. of Ranton (Ronton). He swore that he would reside in accordance with the terms of the statute.

144 12 August 1305, Coventry. Institution of Robert Archard, priest, to church of Honily (Honyleye); patron, John Pecche, knt.

[Fo. 7v] COVEN'.

145 16 October 1305, London. Institution of Conrad Howeschilt of Germany (Alemannia), clerk,



to church of Fillongley (Filungelegh); patron,  
John de Hastings, knt.

146 31 October 1305, London. Institution by the  
vicar-general<sup>1</sup> of Robert de Loggonere, clerk, to  
church of Southam (Suham); patrons, prior and  
conv. of Coventry. He pledged on oath to pay an  
annual pension of 30 marks to the dean and chapter  
of Lichfield at the customary terms.<sup>2</sup>

147 9 December 1305, Coventry. Institution by the  
vicar-general of Robert de Beugrave, priest, to  
vicarage of Bulkington (Bulkynton); patrons, abbot  
and conv. of Leicester (Leyc'). He swore that he  
would reside in accordance with the terms of the  
constitution.

148 9 January 1307, London. Institution of  
Nicholas de Castello to church of Wishaw  
(Wyshawe); patron, William de Castello, knt.

149 22 October 1228, Canterbury (Cant').  
Sixteenth century copy of a charter of bp.  
Alexander Stavensby appropriating High Ercall  
(Ercalle) church to abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

---

1. M. Thomas de Abberbury.

2. Michaelmas, Hilary, Easter and Trinity, see  
Handbook of Dates for Students of English History  
ed. C.R. Cheney (London, 1978), pp. 65-8.



150 26 May 1229. Sixteenth-century copy of the confirmation of bp. Stavensby's grant by prior and conv. of Coventry.

[Fo. 8] ARCHIDIACONATUS CESTRIE.

151 1297. Institution of John de Middelton, clerk, to church of Middleton (Middelton); patron, Roger de Middelton, his father.

152 5 March 1297. Institution of M. William de Bruera to church of Coddington (Cotyndon); patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester.

153 4 October 1298, York. Letter to John de Whalleye, priest, addressed to the dean of Warrington (Wermington) and Robert, rector of Standish (Standissh), that he should be inducted in vicarage of parish church of Whalley (Whalleye), canonically ordained; patrons, abbot and conv. of Whalley (Whalleye).

154 15 December 1298, York. Institution of William de Lutton to vicarage of Ormskirk (Ormeschurche); patrons, prior and conv. of Burscough (Burschou).

155 5 January 1299, Coventry. Institution of William de Fuleburn, subd., to church of Tarporley



(Torperleghe); patron, Reginald de Grey. Letters dimissory to receive the orders of deacon and priest.

156 5 January 1299, Coventry. Collation, by lapse of time,<sup>1</sup> to M. Walter de Thorp, the bishop's official, of church of Astbury (Astbur'). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

157 8 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Richard de Cicouns, clerk, to church of Warmingham (Wermingham); patron, the king.<sup>2</sup>

158 24 March 1299, London. Institution of William le Duyn of Bricklehampton (Brikehull') to moiety of church of Malpas (Maupas); patron, Richard de Sutton, knt.

159 18 May 1299, York. Institution of M. William de Lancastr' to church of Eccleston (Eccliston); patrons, prior and conv. of Lancaster (Lanc').

160 2 June 1299, York. Institution of William de Mackeworth, deacon, to vicarage of church of Weaverham (Weverham); patrons, abbot and conv. of Vale Royal (Valle Regali).

---

1. Extra, III, 8, 2; Councils and Synods, II, i, p. 566, Third Lateran Council, 1179, clause eight.

2. CPR 1292-1301, p. 358.



161 27 June 1299, Acomb. Institution of Adam de Kelsale [Fo. 8v] to church of Mobberley (Madburleye); patron, William de Madburleye.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CESTRIE.

162 18 November 1299 [York]. Institution of Otto de Grandisono [Grandisson], in person of John Gusyn of Grandson (Grandisono), his proctor, to church of Manchester (Mamecestre); patron, the king.<sup>1</sup> Licence to study for two years.<sup>2</sup>

163 17 March 1300, London. Institution of M. Henry de Hampton to church of Meoles (North Moeles); patrons, abbot and conv. of Evesham.

ANNUS CCC<sup>us</sup> INCIPIT.

164 13 May 1300, Lichfield. Institution of Nicholas de Hercy, clerk, to church of North Meols (Northmoeles); patrons, abbot and conv. of Evesham.

165 17 May 1300, Brewood (Brewode). Institution of M. Walter de Thorp, canon of Lichfield, to

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 440.

2. A.B. Emden, A Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to A.D. 1500 (Cambridge, 1963), pp. 267, 676.



church of Astbury (Astbur'); patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester.

166 21 May 1300, Eccleshall (Eccleshale).  
Institution of Stephen le Blund to church of  
Tarpoley (Torperleghe); patron, Reginald de Grey.

167 21 May 1300, Eccleshall. Institution of  
William de Fulburn, in person of Adam de Kelsale,  
his proctor, to church of Heswall (Haselwell);  
patron, lord of Heswall (domini patricii de  
Haselwell).

168 27 May 1300, Lichfield. Institution of Walter  
de Norton, priest, to vicarage of church of  
Prestbury (Prestebur'); patrons, abbot and conv.  
of Chester.

169 30 June 1300, Ranton (Ronton). Institution by  
Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, of Robert de  
Mackelesfeld, clerk, to church of St Peter,  
Chester; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh,  
Chester.

170 29 June 1300, Wellington under Wrockwardine  
(Welynton subtus le Wrokenne). Institution by M.  
Thomas, vicar-general, of M. John de Havering to  
church of Warmingham (Wermyngham); patron, the  
king, custodian of the heir of Warin de Maywaryn,



deceased, tenant in chief, a minor.<sup>1</sup> (By the chancellor, nothing [for the fee].)

171 6 October 1300, York. Institution of Thomas de Prestecote, deacon, to vicarage of Acton; patrons, abbot and conv. of Combermere (Cumbermere).

172 27 October 1300, York. Institution of Martin de Abington, priest, to vicarage of church of Weaverham (Weverham); patrons, abbot and conv. of Vale Royal (Vale Regali).

[Fo. 9] CESTRIE.

173 1 December 1300, Acomb. Institution of Robert de Basinges, clerk, by proctor, to church of Stockport (Stokport); patron, William de Morleye, knt., custodian of John, first born heir of Richard de Stokport, knt., deceased, who is below legal age. (The instituted does not have his letter of institution.)

174 17 December 1300, Burton on Trent (Burton super Trentam). Institution of M. Jordan de Maclesfeld to church of Mottram in Longdendale (Mottrum); patron, Thomas de Burgo Laici.

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 518.







tenuit in capite, infra etatem et in custodia predicti domini regis tunc temporis existentis, per magistrum Thomam de Abberbur' tunc vicarium episcopi. Et sciendum quod dominus J[ohannes] de Drokenesford habito consilio justiciariorum utriusque banci et baronum de scaccario, similiter J[ohannis] de Langeton, cancellarii, et scripserunt per litteras suas in manu Johannis de Langeton existentes dicto vicario quod pro vitando contemptu regis et filii regis, qui pro eo quod est comes Cestr' partem illam fovebat, et pro vitando dampno domini episcopi, absque omni difficultate admitteretur clericus antedictus. Et insuper habuit vicarius litteram domini regis clausam super eodem.

178 26 January 1302, Lichfield. Institution by the vicar-general of Adam de Bunnebur', chaplain, to chapel of Rood, Tarporley (Roode in Torperlee); patron, Reginald de Grey.

179 The same day, year and place. Institution by the vicar-general of Henry de Bleccheleye, clerk, to church of Tilston (Tylstam); patron, Urian de Sancto Petro, layman.

180 4 March 1302, Lichfield. Institution by the vicar-general of Simon de Radeswelle to church of West Kirby (Kyrkeby in Wyrhale); patrons, abbot



and conv. of Chester.

181 4 March 1302, Lichfield. Institution by the vicar-general of Henry de Walleton to church of Tattenhall (Tatinhale); patrons, abbot and conv. of Chester.

[Fo. 9v] CESTRIE.

182 26 July 1302, Banbury (Bannebur').

Institution by the papal administrators of the bishopric of M. Henry de Kanneleye to chapel of Haslington (Heselurton); patron, Ralph de Vernoun.

[Three lines are then blank.]

183 9 October 1301, Acomb. Institution of M. William de Rodyerd to church of Grappenhall; patrons, prior and conv. of Norton. William went personally to Steeple Aston on 17 December 1302 seeking letters dimissory from M. Thomas de Abberbur' to receive the order of priest but, because one year had lapsed within which time William had been obliged to be ordained to the priesthood and because his fellow [papal] administrators were not present, Abberbur' denied the request. William appealed against this.

ECCLESIA DE GROPPENHALE. Memorandum quod vii idus Octobris anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> primo et consecracionis domini episcopi anno v<sup>o</sup> apud Acum, institutus fuit magister Willelmus de Rodyerd in ecclesia de Groppenhale ad presentacionem prioris et conventus de Northon, archidiaconatus Cestr'. Et sciendum est quod idem Willelmus veniens



personaliter apud Stepelaston xvi kalendas  
Januarii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> secundo et petiit de  
magistro Thoma de Abberbur' litteras dimissorias  
ad ordines presbiteratus, et qui pro eo quod annus  
fuit lapsus infra quem ordinari debuerat in  
presbiteratum, litteram dimissoriam negavit eidem  
et pro eo quod college sui non erant presentes  
quorum presenciam plures habere p<sup>re</sup>visisset. Et ab  
ista denegacione idem magister Willelmus  
appellavit.

184 22 September 1303, Lichfield chapter.

Institution of Robert de Cliderow to church of  
Wigan (Wygan); patron, John de Langeton.

185 15 January 1304, Acomb. Institution of M.  
William de Cruce Roys to church of Leyland  
(Leylaunde); patrons, abbot and conv. of Evesham.

186 16 June 1303, Lichfield. Institution and  
induction by Philip de Everdon and Elias de  
Napton, papal administrators of the bishopric, of  
Thomas called (dictus) le Waleys to church of  
Acton (Acton Blundel); patron, Richard Walensis.

187 24 February 1304, Muskham. Institution of  
Hugh de Masci, acolyte, to moiety of church of  
West Kirby (Kyrkebi in Waleya); patrons, abbot and  
conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. (Half a mark for



the fee.)

**188** 24 March 1304, Shrewsbury. Institution of Robert de Chishulle, clerk, to church of Barthomley (Bertumleye); patron, Edward, prince of Wales, earl of Chester, custodian of the lands of Richard de Praers, patron of the church.

**189** 31 March 1304, Lilleshall (Lilleshull). Institution of John de Sancto Petro, subd., to church of Bunbury (Bunnebury); patron, Urian de Sancto Petro.

**190** 3 April 1304, Lenton priory (prioratum de Lenton). Institution of John Pupard, subd., to church of Plemstall (Pleymundestowe); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

**191** 21 August 1304, Steeple Aston (Stepelaston). Institution of Roger de Codyngton to church of Pulford (Puleford); patron, Robert de Puleford.

[Fo. 10] CESTRIE.

**192** 1 November 1304, Acomb. Institution of Robert de Bruera to church of Pulford; patron, Robert de Pulford.

**193** 11 December 1304, Lichfield. Institution of



Adam de Kelsale to church of Thornton le Moors (Thornton); patron, Peter de Thornton. (He owes the fee.)

194 19 January 1305, London. Institution of M. Richard Vernuin to church of Eccleston (Eccleston), vac. by resig. of John de Venables; patron, Hugh de Venables, knt.

195 27 January 1305, London. Institution of John de Modburlegh to church of Mobberley (Modburlegh), vac. by resig. of Adam de Kellesale; patron, William de Modburlegh.

196 7 February 1305, London. Institution of Richard de Swetenham, clerk, to church of Swettenham (Swetenham); patron, Richard de Swetenham.

197 17 March 1305, London. Institution of Richard Chaddisdene to vicarage of church of Wynbunbury (Wymburbur'), belonging to the bp.'s collation. He swore that he would reside in accordance with the terms of the constitution.

198 11 February 1305, London. Institution of Henry de Blechelegh, clerk, to church of Northenden (Norworthyn); patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester, reserving to them an



annual pension of 4s. (He owes the fee.)

199 7 February 1305, London. Institution of Richard de Blecchele to church of Tilston (Tylstan); patron, Urian de Sancto Petro. (He owes the fee.)

200 19 June 1305, London. Institution of William de Bletcheleg to church of Waverton; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. (He owes the fee.)

201 19 June 1305, London. Institution of Walter de Coleshull to vicarage of church of Weaverham (Weverham); patrons, abbot and conv. of Vale Royal (Valle Regali). He pledged personal residence in accordance with the tenor of the constitution.

202 4 August 1305, Fulbrook (Folbrok). Institution of William de Bromyerd to church of Plemstall (Pleymondestowe); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

203 14 October 1305, London. Institution of William de Aston to vicarage of church of Backford (Bacford); patrons, prior and conv. of Birkenhead (Byrkhened). He pledged personal residence in accordance with the terms of the constitution.



204 23 November 1305, Steeple Aston  
(Stepelaston). Institution by the vicar-general<sup>1</sup>  
of M. John de Hurel to church of Thurstaston  
(Thurstanston); patrons, abbot and conv. of  
Chester, reserving to them an annual pension.

[Fo. 10v] CESTRIE.

205 7 December 1305, Steeple Aston. Institution  
by the vicar-general of William de Scalar' to  
church of Ashton (Asshton); patron, Robert de  
Asshton.

206 25 December 1305, Coventry. Institution by  
the vicar-general of Geoffrey de Meules to church  
of Coddington (Codynton); patrons, abbot and conv.  
of St Werburgh, Chester. Grant, with grace,  
concerning non-residence until the feast of the  
assumption of the Blessed Virgin next [15 August  
1306].

207 18 March 1306, Steeple Aston. Institution by  
the vicar-general of Nicholas de Arderne, clerk,  
to church of Aston (Ashton); patron, Thomas  
Grelle. Ind.: John Pupard.

208 31 March 1306, Steeple Aston. Grant by M.  
Thomas, vicar-general, during pleasure, to

---

1. M. Thomas de Abberbury.



Geoffrey de Stokes, king's clerk, of custody of sequestrated church of Manchester. Afterwards, on 12 April 1306 at London, Stokes was instituted to the church, presented by Thomas de Grelly, saving to Grelly the right and possession of Nicholas de Ardena, whom Grelly presented to the church of Aston. Stokes' letter of induction is addressed to the archd. of Chester.

ECCLESIA DE MAMCESTR'. Sciendum quod magister Thomas, vicarius episcopi, commisit custodiam sequestri ecclesie de Mamcestr' pro episcopi<sup>1</sup> et pro sua voluntate revocandam domino Galfrido de Stokes, clerico regis, apud Stepelaston pridie kalendas Aprilis anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> sexto. Et postea idem Galfridus institutus fuit in eadem ecclesia. Et est littera institutionis talis. W[alterus] permissione divina etc., dilecto filio Galfrido de Stokes etc. Ad ecclesiam de Mamcestr', ad quam per Thomam de Grelly nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus et te rectorem instituimus in eadem, jure ac possessione Nicolai de Ardena, clerici, in ecclesia de Ashton, quam idem Nicholaus ad presentationem prefati Thome de Grelly est adeptus, cujus juri et possessioni in ea prejudicare non intendimus, in omnibus ei salvis. Juribus eciam et consuetudinibus episcopalibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium tibi fieri fecimus litteram hanc patentem. Dat' London' pridie idus Aprilis anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> sexto. Et consecracionis nostre anno decimo. Et est littera inductionis talis.

---

1. Sic for episcopo.



W[alterus] permissione divina etc., archidiacono  
Cestr' etc. Quia ad presentationem Thome de Grellly  
dilectum filium Galfridum de Stokes, domini nostri  
regis clericum, ad ecclesiam de Mamcestr'  
admissimus et eundem Galfridum rectorem  
instituímus in eadem, jure ac possessione Nicholai  
de Ardena, clerici, in ecclesia de Ashton quam  
idem Nicholaus ad presentationem prefati Thome de  
Grelli est adeptus, cujus juri et possessione in  
ea prejudicare non intendimus, in omnibus ei  
salvis. Vestre devocioni committimus et mandamus  
quatinus prefatum Galfridum in corporalem  
possessionem predicte ecclesie de Mamcestr'  
inducatis seu faciatis induci, salvis predicto  
Nicholao jure et possessione sua in ecclesia de  
Ashton ut superius est expressum. Dat' London'  
pridie idus Aprilis consecracionis nostre anno  
decimo.

**209** 15 December 1306, London. Institution of M.  
Richard de Vernoun to church of Stockport  
(Stokeport); patron, Nicholas son of Nicholas de  
Eton.

**210** 30 December 1306, London. Institution of  
Robert de Farneworth, priest, to vicarage of  
Ormskirk (Ormeschirch); patrons, prior and conv.  
of Burscough (Burschou). He pledged personal  
residence in accordance with the terms of the



constitution.

**211** 24 January 1307, Warmington. Confirmation of the election of Agatha de Ducton as prioress of St Mary's, Chester. Letter to the justiciar of Chester to execute that concerning the election and confirmation.

CONFIRMATIO ELECTIONIS PRIORESSE SANCTE MARIE.

Memorandum quod ix kalendas Februarii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> sexto apud Warmynton confirmata fuit electio facta de Agathie de Ducton in priorissam monasterii monialem Sancte Marie, Cestr', electa. Et scriptum fuit justiciario Cestr' ut circa electam ipsam et confirmatam exequi dignaretur quod ad ipsum pertinet in hac parte.

[Fo. 11] CESTRIE.

**212** 16 January 1307. Beningbrough (Benningburg). Institution of William de Ravenesmoeles to church of Church Lawton (Lauton); patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester, reserving to them an annual pension for the church of Astbury (Astbur') due from that place.

**213** 9 January 1307. Institution of Thomas Trussel, clerk, to church of Warmingham (Wermyngham); patron, Agnes de Maynwaring.

**214** 8 February 1307, Carlisle (Carleolum). Institution of John de Bambourg, priest, to



vicarage of Winwick (Wynquik); patrons, prior and conv. of St Oswald, Nostell (Nostel). He pledged personal residence in accordance with the terms of the constitution and that he would pay an annual pension from his vicarage to the community of the church of Lichfield of twelve marks on the feast of the nativity of the Lord [25 December] and twelve marks on the feast of the nativity of St John the Baptist [24 June], and an annual pension of 24 marks to the prior and conv. of St Oswald at the same terms.<sup>1</sup>

215 14 December 1375. Memorandum that a certain process was made for the alteration of the aboye erasures namely, vicarage, vicarage, vicarage.<sup>2</sup>

VIDE REFORMATIONEM IN REGISTRO ROBERTI COVENTR' EPISCOPI. Memorandum quod xiiii die Decembris anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> septuagesimo quinto erat quidam processus factus pro reformatione rasurarum

---

1. A hand is drawn in the left-hand margin pointing to this entry in which the words *vicaria* and *vicariam* have been written over erasures.

2. A hand is drawn in the right-hand margin pointing to this entry. The words *vicaria* and *vicariam* in no. 214 are clearly alterations. Bp. Stretton's register notes that the text of this and other institutions to Winwick vicarage were inspected and evidence heard that *ecclesia* and *ecclesiam* had been altered by John de Leycestr', chapter clerk of Lichfield. The commissary ordered *vicaria* and *vicariam* to be restored in the text instead of *ecclesia* and *ecclesiam*, see The Registers or Act Books of the Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield. Book 5, being the second register of Bishop Robert de Stretton, A.D. 1360-1385; an abstract of its contents, ed. R.A. Wilson (William Salt Archaeological Society, new series, 8, 1905), pp. 127-9.



supradictarum in videlicet vicaria, vicaria,  
vicaria etc.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

216 [Fo. 11v] [Undated.] Sixteenth-century copy  
of charter of bp. Hugh Nonant [1188-1198]<sup>1</sup>  
granting the church of Baschurch to abbot and  
conv. of Shrewsbury.

217 16 February 1224. Sixteenth-century copy of  
the confirmation of bp. Nonant's grant by prior  
and conv. of Coventry.

218 [Undated.] Sixteenth-century copy of the  
confirmation to abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury of  
certain tithes by bp. Roger.<sup>2</sup>

[Fo. 12] ARCHIDIACONATUS DERBEYE.

219 1298. Institution of Eudes de Derby, priest,  
to church of Heanor (Henore); patron, Henry de  
Grey, knt. He resigned the church and received the  
same *in commendam*.

220 1298. Institution of John de Whalleye,

---

1. HBC, p. 253.

2. Either Roger Weseham, 1245-1257, or Roger  
Meuland, 1258-1295, HBC, p. 253.



priest, to vicarage of Crich (Cruch); patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derley).

221 18 June 1298, Littleborough (Lutleburgh).

Institution of John Torkard, deacon, to vicarage of Ault Hucknall (Alto Hokenhale); patrons, prior and conv. of Newstead in Sherwood (novi loci in Shirewode).

222 19 April 1298, Ely. Institution of Thomas de Welton, priest, to vicarage of Chesterfield (Cestrefeud); patron, P[hilip] de Willughby, dean of Lincoln (Linc').

223 24 September 1298, York. Institution of Robert de Mar to moiety of church of Eckington (Ekynton); patron, the king.<sup>1</sup>

224 4 October 1298, Acomb. Presentation of Alexander de Wighton, priest, to vicarage of parish church of Hartington (Hertingdon), canonically ordained, by abbess and conv. of Blessed Mary the Virgin [the Minories] without the walls of London [Aldgate], of the order of St Clare.<sup>2</sup> He has a certain letter directed to the archd. of Coventry and M. Walter de Thorp, the

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 145.

2. VCH, London, i, p. 516.



bp's official, that he should be instituted to same vicarage.

225 21 November 1298, York. Institution of Henry de Berchermen, subd., to church of Barlborough (Barleburgh); patron, Walter de Goushull, knt. Afterwards the date of institution was changed to 19 July 1299 and he then had letters dimissory to receive the orders of deacon and priest.

226 9 December 1298, York. Institution of Br. Simon de Radeford, canon of Dale abbey (la Dale), to vicarage of Kirkhallam (Kirkehalum); patrons, abbot and conv. of Dale (la Dale).

227 12 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Br. Godman, canon of Shelford, to vicarage of Alvaston (Aylwaston); patrons, prior and conv. of Shelford.

228 26 March 1299, London. Institution of Simon de Hegham, subd., to church of Barton Blount (Barton Bagepuz); [Fo. 12v] patron, John Baggepuz. Licence to study for three years, paying one mark annually to the bp. for his alms on the feast of the nativity of St John the Baptist [24 June]. He paid for the first year.

229 28 March 1299, London. Institution, without



further inquiry, of Geoffrey de Merston, canon of Dunstable (Dunstaple), to vicarage of church of Bradbourne (Bradeburn).

230 30 March 1299, London. Institution of Richard de Hereford, subd., to church of Pinxton (Pengeston); patron, Deonise le Wyne.

231 18 April 1299, London. Institution of Thomas de Sadington, clerk, in person of William de Sadington, his proctor, to church of Duffield (Duffeud); patron, Roger le Brabazoun, proctor or deputy of lady Blanche, former wife of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr'), son of Henry, king of England (Angl'). (Nothing [for the fee].)

232 18 May 1299, York. Institution of Ralph de Cressi to church of Thorp; patron, P[hilip] de Willugby, dean of Lincoln. (Nothing [for the fee].)

233 25 February 1298, Lichfield. Institution by Walter de Thorp, vicar-general, of John de Leges to church of Dalbury (Dalbur'); patron, Giles de Meigniel, knt. (He was not ordained within time.)

234 25 February 1300, Lichfield. Institution of John Mauclerk of Leicester (Leycestr') to church of Clowne (Clune); patrons, prior and conv. of



Worksop (Wirsop).

235 17 March 1300, London. Institution of Alexander de Kyngeston, subd., to church of Duffield (Duffeud); patron, lady Blanche, queen of Navarre (Navarr'), countess palatine of Champagne (Campagn') and Brie.

236 17 May 1299, Acomb (Acum). Grant to Theobald de Bello Monte of custody of moiety of church of Eckington (Ekinton), formerly held by M. Peter de Pratellis, until 1 August next; patron, the king.<sup>1</sup> Afterwards, on 23 March 1300<sup>2</sup> at London Theobald was instituted to the moiety and received a licence to study for five years within the terms of the statute, provided that he is ordained to the subdiaconate within one year.

[Fo. 13] DERBEI.

INCIPIT ANNUS CCC.<sup>us</sup>

237 30 March 1300, London. Institution of Eudes de Derb', priest, to church of Heanor (Henore); patron, Henry de Grey, knt.

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 408.

2. *Sic*. The date here is given as 'eodem anno x kalendas Aprilis', that is 23 March 1300, but see no. 45 where the date is given as 24 March.



238 7 June 1300, Lichfield. Institution by Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, of Robert de Chaundys, acolyte, to church of Radbourne (Rodburn); patron, John de Chaundys.

239 27 August 1300, York. Institution of M. Walter de Fodringeye, priest, to church of Matlock (Matlok); patron, Philip, dean of Lincoln.

240 13 December 1300, Marr (Marre). Institution of Thomas de Welleton, priest, to vicarage of Ashbourn (Assheburn); patron, Philip de Willughby, dean of Lincoln.

241 18 December 1300, Lichfield. Institution of John de Brentingham, subd., to portion of church of Darley (Derleye) formerly held by M. Walter de Fodringeye; patron, Philip de Willugby, dean of Lincoln.

242 3 February 1301, Repham. Institution of Walter de Suthleyrton, priest, to vicarage of Chesterfield (Cesterfeld); patron, dean of Lincoln.

243 9 February 1301, Repham (Refham). Institution of Thomas de Querle, clerk, to moiety of church of Staveley (Stavele); patron, the king, custodian of the lands and heir of Nicholas Musard, the last



rector of the moiety.<sup>1</sup> (The moiety became vac. on [Thurs]day before the nativity of the Lord [22 December 1300].)<sup>2</sup>

244 21 February 1301, Lincoln. Institution of M. Robert de Bromlegh to vicarage of Shirley (Shirlegh); patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derleye).

245 Same day, year and place. Institution of M. Walter de Lega to church of Boylestone (Boyleston); patron, John de Basinges, layman.

246 2 April 1301, Stock Wood (Stok'). Institution of Alexander de Breton, priest, to church of Steetley (Stivetelay); patron, Alice, former wife of James le Bretoun.

247 9 July 1301, Woodstock (Wodestok). Institution of William de Weston, clerk, to church of Tibshelf (Tippeshulf); patrons, prioress and conv. of the white nuns of Brewood (Brewod).

248 5 August 1301, Woodstock (Wodestok). Institution of Br. Robert de Sutton, canon of Welbeck (Wellebek), of the Premonstratensian

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 560.

2. The ms. is damaged and the date of the vacancy is given by no. 468.



(Premonstrn') order, to vicarage of Etwall (Ettewell); patrons, abbot and conv. of Welbeck (Wellebek), by authority of the privilege which they have to present one of their canons to vac. vicarages of this kind.

249 12 November 1301, Coventry. Institution by the vicar-general<sup>1</sup> of M. Richard de Wermington to church of Wingfield (Wynefeld); patron, John Deyncourt.

250 [Fo. 13v] 1 December 1301, Repton (Repindon). Institution by the vicar-general of Adam de Novo Castri subtus Lymam, priest, to vicarage of Sutton; patrons, prior and conv. of Trentham.

251 3 October 1302, York. Institution by the [papal] administrators of the bishopric of Roger de Malberthorp, deacon, to church of Whittington (Whyttington); patron, Philip de Willugby, dean of Lincoln (Linc').

252 19 March 1303, Haughmond (Haghemon). Institution by the [papal] administrators of the bishopric of Reginald de Cusancia, in person of M. John de Cusancia, his proctor, to moiety of church

---

1. M. Thomas de Abberbury.



of Eckington (Ekinton); patron, the king,  
custodian of the lands of Robert de Stotevill, an  
alien.<sup>1</sup>

253 22 September 1303, Lichfield chapter.

Institution of William de Eyncourt to church of  
Morton; patron, John de Eyncourt.

254 15 January 1304, Acomb. Institution of Henry  
de Coleshull, priest, to church of Boylestone  
(Boyleston); patron, John Seuch.

255 23 January 1304, Acomb. Institution of Henry  
Sauvage of Lichfield to church of Hartshorn  
(Herteshorn); patron, Robert de la Warde. (He owes  
the fee.)

256 6 February 1304, York. Institution of Stephen  
de Brawode, acolyte, to church of Tibshelf  
(Tibbeshulf in E); patrons, prioress and conv. of  
the white nuns of Brewood (Brewode).

257 28 June 1304, Acomb. Institution of Jordan de  
Sutton, priest, to vicarage of Longford  
(Langeford); patron, M. John de Cressi, rector of  
Longford (Langeford) church. (He owes the fee.)

---

1. CPR 1301-7, p. 118; CPL, ii, p. 41.



258 Same day. Institution of William le Palmere of Nottingham (Notingham) to vicarage of church of Horsley (Horseleg); patrons, prior and conv. of Lenton.

259 23 September 1304, York. Institution of John de Cudeford, clerk, to church of Sutton Scarsdale (Sutton in Dale); patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Langcastr'), custodian of the heir of Richard de Grey, a minor, and his lands.

260 3 October 1304, Acomb. Institution of Roger de Shulton, priest, to church of Heanor (Henore); patron, Henry de Gray, knt.

[Fo. 14] DERBEI.

261 3 November 1304. Grant, during pleasure, to John de Sandales, king's clerk, of custody of church of Aston on Trent (Aston super Trent). Afterwards,<sup>1</sup> on 1 October 1305 at London, John was instituted to same church. (He owes the fee.)

262 11 November 1304, Acomb. Institution of John de Brentingham, clerk, to church of Bonsall (Bontesal); patron, Philip de Wylugby, dean of Lincoln. (He owes the fee.)

---

1. Added later at the top of the folio and before the grant of custody.



263 Same day, year and place. Institution of Nicholas de Kinelworth, clerk, to portion which John de Brentingham was holding in church of Darley (Derley); patron, Philip, dean of Lincoln. (He owes the fee. He paid.)

264 23 January 1305, London. Institution of Robert de Notingham, clerk, to church of Bradley (Bradeleye), vac. by resig. of Hugh de Hengham, the former rector, whose resignation the bp. has.

265 4 April 1305, London. Institution of Robert de Felkirk, priest, to vicarage of church of Shirley (Shirlegh); patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derlegh), at the nomination of the bp.

266 28 May 1305, London. Institution of Richard de Novo Castro to vicarage of church of Stapenhill (Stapenhull); patrons, abbot and conv. of Burton on Trent (Burton super Trentam).

267 16 September 1305, London. Institution of Richard Cursoun, clerk, to church of Breadsall (Breydeshale); patron, Richard de Cursoun.

268 1 October 1305, London. In bp. Langton's chapel after mass, M. Jocelin [Kirmington], dean of Lincoln,<sup>1</sup> in the person of M. Walter de

---

1. Fasti, i, p. 3, elected dean 27 September 1305.



Foderyngeye, his proctor, swore canonical obedience to the bp., his successors, his officials and ministers for the churches of Ashbourne, Wirksworth and Chesterfield. The bp., as an act of grace, deferred receiving the dean's obedience for the church of All Saints, Derby, which had been omitted from the proxy by negligence. The bp. relaxed his sequestration of the three churches for which he received obedience.

ECCLESIE ESSEBOURNE, WYRKESWORTH, CESTREFELD.

Memorandum quod anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> quinto kalendis Octobris, videlicet primo die mensis Octobris, London, in capella domini W[alteri] de Langeton, Coventr' et Lich' episcopi, statim post missam episcopi, magister Gocelinus, decanus ecclesie Linc', per magistrum Walterum de Foderyngeye, procuratorem suum, spiritualiter ad ad<sup>1</sup> datum juravit corporaliter domino episcopo, successoribus suis, officialibus et ministris obedienciam canonicam ratione ecclesiarum de Essebourne, Wirksworth et Cestrefeld. Et episcopus de gracia sua distulit tempus pro voluntate ejusdem episcopi recipiendi obedienciam a predicto decano ratione ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum, Derb', que per negligenciam fuit omissam in procuratorio. Et relaxavit episcopus sequestrum suum interpositum in fructibus trium ecclesiarum pro quibus recepta est obediencia.

269 1 October 1305, London. Institution of Robert de Alsop, deacon, to vicarage of St Peter, Derby;

---

1. Sic.



patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derleye). He pledged personal residence within the terms of the constitution.

270 30 May 1306, London. Institution of William de Barthon, clerk, to church of Sutton Scarsdale (Sutton in Sale); patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr').

271 [Fo. 14v] 7 June 1306, London. Institution of Br. Hugh de Macworth as prior of house of Holy Trinity of the Park, Breadsall (de parco de Breydeshale); patron, Richard le Corzoun of Breadsall (Breydeshale).

272 3 July 1306, Northampton. Institution of Richard son of Hugh Waleys of Walton on Trent (Walton), to church of Walton on Trent (Walton super Trentam); patron, Robert de Monte Alto, seneschal of Chester.

273 12 November 1306, London. Institution of Gilbert de Bruera, priest, to church of Hathersage (Haversegh), vac. by resig. of Thomas de Billesdon; patrons, prior and conv. of Launde (Landa).

274 12 November 1306, London. Collation to Thomas de Nevill of treasurership of Lichfield church,



vac. by death of M. Alan le Bretoun.

275 1232. Sixteenth-century copy of charter of bp. Alexander Stavensby [1224-1238]<sup>1</sup> granting tithes of church of Wellington (Welynton) to abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

276 [Undated.] Sixteenth-century copy of the confirmation of bp. Stavensby's grant by prior and conv. of Coventry.

[Fo. 15] ARCHIDIACONATUS STAFFORD'.

277 9 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Richard de Camera, clerk, to church of Leigh (Leye); patron, Philip de Draicote.

278 [1298/9] York. Institution of Simon de Wykeford to prebend of Wilnecote (Wilmimdecote) in Tamworth church; patron, Ralph Basset, knt. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

279 6 January 1299, Coventry. Institution of Robert de Kenilleworth, chaplain, to vicarage of Ellastone (Athelaxton); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth).

---

1. HBC, p. 253.



280 8 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Nicholas de Aylesbur', clerk, to church of Pattingham (Patingham); patrons, prior and conv. of Launde (Landa).

281 8 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of Roger de Bowode to vicarage of Wombourn (Womburn); patrons, prior and conv. of Dudley (Duddeleye).

282 23 January 1299, York. Institution of Roger de Gretewyth to church of Kingswinford (Swyneford Regis); patron, lady Agnes de Somery.

ANNUS DOMINI CCC<sup>us</sup> INCIPIT.

283 7 June 1300, Lichfield. Institution by Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, of William de Pulesdon, acolyte, to church of Gratwich (Gretewych); patron, Philip de Chetewynd.

284 Same year, day and place. Institution by the same M. Thomas of Nicholas de Verdoun, acolyte, to church of Stoke upon Tern (Stok super Tyrne); patron, Theobald de Verdoun.

285 2 July 1300, Stone. Institution by M. Thomas of M. Alexander de Verdoun, subd., to church of Biddulph (Bydulf); patron, Henry de Verdoun.



286 30 July 1300, Lichfield. Institution by the vicar-general of John de Hales, priest, to chapel of Drayton Bassett (Drayton Basset); patrons, dean and chapter of Tamworth.

287 16 January 1301, Coventry. Institution of M. Thomas de Thorp, clerk, in person of M. Simon de Shirleye, his proctor, to church of Kingswinford (Swyneford Regis); patron, lady Agnes, former wife of Roger de Somery, knt.

288 [Fo. 15v] 2 April 1301, Stock Wood (Stok). Institution of John de Brikehull, clerk, to church of Standon (Staundon); patron, Robert de Staundon, knt.

289 4 May 1301, Acomb. Institution of M. Peter de Askam to church of Checkley (Chekele); patron, Richard de Draycote.

290 21 June 1301, Thorpe Waterville (Thorp Watervill). Institution of Roger de Chingunford to prebend of Coton (Cotes) in Tamworth church; patron, Ralph Basse of Drayton Bassett (Drayton).

291 28 October 1301, London. Institution of William de Neuton, acolyte, to church of Thorp Constantine (Thorp); patron, Richard Constantyn, lord of Thorp Constantine (Thorp).



292 26 July 1302, Banbury (Bannebur').

Institution by the keepers of the bishopric appointed by the apostolic see of Roger son of Roger de Aston, to church of Weston on Trent (Weston super Trentam); patron, Robert de Bures.

293 12 October 1303, York. Institution of Richard de Tettebur' to prebend of Syerscote (Shyrescote) in collegiate church of Tamworth (Tameworth); patron, Thomas de Lodelowe, presenting on account of Joan, his wife.

294 25 October 1303, Acomb. Institution of Thomas le Hunte to church of Madeley (Madeleye); patrons, prior and conv. of Stone (Stanes).

295 28 June 1304, Acomb. Institution of Richard de Bristoll, clerk, to church of Quatt (Quatte); patrons, prior and conv. of Great Malvern (Majoris Malverne).

296 8 July 1304, Acomb. Institution of William de Pecco to vicarage of Brewood (Brewode); patron, dean of Lichfield. (He owes the fee.)

297 18 October 1304. Grant to John de Kynardeseie, clerk, of custody of sequestrated church of Tatenhill (Tatenhulle), presented to same church on the first day of the vacancy, until



the eve of the feast of the purification of Blessed Mary the Virgin, namely 1 February [1305], receiving all that should be received.

298 20 January 1305, London. Grant, during pleasure, to John de Sandale, king's clerk, of custody of sequestered church of Stoke on Trent (Stokes subtus Limam); patron, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr').

299 30 March 1305, London. Institution of Hugh de Hotoft, clerk, to church of Water Eaton (Eyton); patrons, abbess and conv. of Polesworth (Pollesworth), at the nomination of Adam de Brympton, knt., reserving to the nuns an annual pension of 20 marks. (He owes the fee.)

300 18 April 1305, Coventry. Institution of John de Kynardeseye, clerk, to church of Tatenhill (Tatynhull); patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr'). The letter of induction is dated 8 April at London because the induction was made by special command of the bp. during his sequestration and neither the archd. nor his official were able to induct on that date and the bp. was in London.

301 [Undated.] Richard de Bristoll, rector of Quatt, freely gave five marks to the bp. from the first fruits which the bp. assigned to be paid to Richard de Lympodeseye, who received the five



marks at Oxford from M. William de Glovernia,  
uncle of the rector.

[QU]ATTE. Sciendum quod Ricardus de Bristoll,  
rector ecclesie de Quatte, ex liberalitate sua  
dedit episcopo pro primis fructibus quinque marcas  
quas predictus episcopus assignavit solvendas  
Ricardo de Lympodeseye, qui easdem quinque marcas  
recepit Oxon' de magistro Willelmo de Glovernia,  
avunculo dicti rectoris, et solvente pro dicto  
rectore easdem.

[Fo. 16] STAFFORD'.

302 20 April 1305. Institution of John de Sandale  
to church of Stoke on Trent (Stok underlym);  
patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr').

303 18 December 1304, Kenilworth (Kenilleworth).  
Institution of Alan de Asshebourne, priest, to  
vicarage of church of Mayfield (Madderfeld);  
patrons, prior and conv. of Tutbury (Tuttebur').

304 31 May 1305. Institution of Hugh de  
Bysshebur', clerk, to church of Bushbury  
(Bysshebur'); patron, Henry de Bisshebur'.

305 18 June 1305, London. Institution of M.  
Andrew de Janna to church of Forton; patron, John  
de Someri, knt.



306 26 March 1305, Brewood. Br. Ralph de Quertu, monk of St Remi, Rheims, appointed proctor of his abbot by letters patent to present to the priory of Lapley if it should happen to be vacant, presents Br. John de Tannione, monk of St Remi, Rheims, who is admitted as prior of Lapley, vac. by the free resignation of Br. Peter de Passiaco made to the bp., who accepted the vacancy.

PRIORATUS DE LAPPELE, DEBET FEODUM XL SOLIDOS.

Sciendum quod anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC quinto in crastino assumptionis Beate Marie Virginis apud Brewode ad presentacionem fratris Radulphi de Quertu, monachi monasterii Sancti Remigii Remen', procuratoris abbatis sui per litteram patentem ejusdem abbatis ad presentandum ad prioratum de Lappele cum ipsum vacare<sup>1</sup> contingeret deputati, ad prioratum predictum<sup>2</sup> per liberam resignacionem fratris Petri de Passiaco, olim prioris ejusdem loci de Lappele, in sacras manus episcopi factam, et admissam vacantem, admissus fuit frater Johannes de Tannione, predicti monasterii Sancti Remigii Remen' monachus, in priorem predicti prioratus.

307 14 October 1305, London. Institution of Br. Thomas de Boweles as prior of cell of Calwich (Calewych); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth).

---

1. Sic for vacari.

2. A line of about 3cm is drawn here on the folio.



308 29 October 1305, London. Institution by the vicar-general<sup>1</sup> of Br. William de Beulu, monk of Great Malvern (Magna Malverna), as prior of Alvecote (Avecote); patrons, prior and conv. of Great Malvern (Magna Malverna).

309 29 October 1305, London. Institution by the vicar-general of Walter de Bedewynde to deanery of collegiate church of Tamworth; patron, Alexander de Fryvyll, knt.

310 30 October 1305. Confirmation of the election of Br. John de Burton, prior of monastery of same place [Burton on Trent], as abbot. Letter to the king regarding the election and confirmation.<sup>2</sup>

311 7 November 1305, Steeple Aston (Stepelaston). Institution by the vicar-general of Robert de Ingwerby to church of Kingsley (Kyngeslegh); patron, Robert de la Warde, knt.

312 22 December 1305, Steeple Aston. Institution by the vicar-general of John Tok', clerk, to church of Blore; patron, Alan de Audelegh. (He paid the fee.)

---

1. M. Thomas de Abberbury.

2. CPR 1301-7, p. 392.



313 24 March 1306, Bishops Itchington (Ichinton). Institution by the vicar-general, the bp. being outside the realm, of Hugh de Bampton to church of Gratwich (Gretewich), patron, Philip de Chetewynde. (He paid the fee.)

314 26 March 1306, Hailes abbey (abathia de Hales). Institution by the vicar-general of Thomas de Aula, priest, to vicarage of church of Leek; patrons, abbot and conv. of Dieulacres (Deulacreste). He pledged personal residence in accordance with the terms of the constitution published in this matter. (He paid the fee.)

[Fo. 16v] STAFFORD'.

315 16 April 1306, London. Institution of Peter de Brembre to church of Norbury (Northbiri); patron, the king, by reason of the lands and tenements of John Walrand, an idiot, being in his hands.<sup>1</sup>

316 7 November 1306, London. Institution of John de Tamworth to church of Haughton (Halughton); patrons, canons of Gnosall (Gnoushale), at the nomination of Edmund, baron of Stafford, custodian of the heir, lands and tenements of Robert de

---

1. CPR 1301-7, pp. 370-1.



Halughton, deceased, reserving a pension to the canons.

317 13 November 1306, London. Institution of John de Hungeford, clerk, to church of Uttoxeter (Uttoxhather); patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr'), reserving an annual pension to the abbot and conv. of Darley (Derleye). (He owes half a mark for the bp.'s fee.)

318 30 December 1306, London. Institution of Walter Reginaldi to church of Mucclestone (Mukeleston); patron, Adam de Mukeleston.

319 9 April 1307, Carlisle (Carleolum). Institution of Thomas de Leyes, clerk, to church of Blithfield (Blithefeld); patron, Richard, lord of Blithfield (Blithefeld). (He paid the fee.)

320 [Fos. 16v-17] 19 March 1266, Brewood (Brewod). Sixteenth-century copy of ordination of vicarage of Lapley by bp. Roger Meuland.

321 [Fo. 17v] 16 August 1315, Lilleshall (Lilleshull). Sixteenth-century copy of charter of abbot N. of Lilleshall<sup>1</sup> (Lillyshull) inspecting bp. Roger Meuland's ordination of vicarage of

---

1. *Sic*, the abbot of Lilleshall 1308-1330 was John de Chetwynd, VCH Shropshire, ii, p. 79.



Lilleshall dated 5 March 1286.

[At the foot of fo. 17v is a note that the register was inspected in the exchequer on 15 April 1782.]

[Fo. 18] ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOP'.

322 2 March 1298. Institution of Richard de Hatton, priest, to vicarage of Leighton.

323 19 May 1298, Ashley (Asshelegh). Institution of Thomas de Acton Rayners, priest, to church of Cound (Conede); patron, lady Matlida Burnel.

324 28 November 1298, York. Institution of Richard de Morton, chaplain, to chapel of Buildwas (Parva Buldewas); patrons, abbot and conv. of Buildwas (Buldewas).

325 10 January 1299, Lichfield. Institution of John de Morton, chaplain, to vicarage of Baschurch (Baschurche); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

326 30 June 1299, York. Institution of William de Clif, subd., to church of Acton Burnell (Acton



Burnel); patron, king E[dward].<sup>1</sup>

327 31 January 1300, York. Institution of Thomas de Charnes to portion of church of Condover (Conedovere) formerly held by William de Wesenham; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

328 25 February 1300. Lichfield. Institution of Walter de Petling, priest, to vicarage of church of Drayton in Hales; patron, Br. Ralph, prior of Ware, proctor of abbot and conv. of St Evroul in Normandy (Sancto Ebrulpho in Normannia). (The official received.)

ANNUS CCC<sup>us</sup> INCIPIT.

329 13 May 1300, Lichfield. Institution of Richard de Aston, clerk, to chapel of Albright Hussy (Atbrioughton Husee); patron, John Husee.

330 7 June 1300, Lichfield. Institution by Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, of Richard son of John de Abberbur', acolyte, to church of Rodington; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

331 4 June 1300, Eckington (Ekinton). Collation to William de Piccheford, priest, of church of

---

1. CPR 1292-1301, p. 395.



Albrighton; patron, the bp., to whom the advowson pertains by purchase. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

332 [Fo. 18v] 20 October 1300, York. Institution of Hugh de Peppelowe, deacon, to vicarage of Moreton Corbet (Morton Corbet); patrons, abbot and conv. of Haughmond (Haghmonn). Letters dimissory to receive the order of priest.

333 29 January 1301, Repham (Refham). Institution of John de Foresta, acolyte, to church of Longford (Longeford); patron, Adam de Brimpton, knt.

334 24 March 1301, Evesham. Institution of Richard de Kynredeleye, clerk, to church of Harley (Harle); patron, Richard de Harle, knt. (He owes [the fee].)

335 31 May 1301, Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). Institution of Roland de Viquiria, acolyte, to portion of church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr') formerly held by Belingar de Quiliano; patron, Richard, earl of Arundel (Arundell). (He owes the fee.)

336 1 [?] June 1301,<sup>1</sup> Kenilworth. Institution of

---

1. This letter is dated *v nonas Junii*, but there is no such date; *iv nonas Junii* is 2 June, thus the scribe may have intended for the date to be 1 June.



Thomas de Hales, clerk, to church of Wednesbury (Wednesbur'); patrons, abbot and conv. of Halesowen (Hales). (He owes.)

337 26 July 1302, Lichfield. Institution by the keepers of the bishopric appointed by the apostolic see of Philip de Byrton, priest, to vicarage of Wellington (Welinton); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

338 22 September 1303, Lichfield chapter. Institution of John de Sheynton, subd., to church of Sheinton (Sheynton); patron, Hugh de Sheynton.

339 26 January 1304, Acomb. Collation, by lapse of time,<sup>1</sup> to Roger de Bisshopeston, clerk, of church of Kemberton (Kembrington). Ind.: John Pupard, keeper of archdeaconry of Shrewsbury.

340 30 January 1304, Acomb. Institution of Thomas de Bredewell, clerk, to church of Colton; patron, lady Hawise la Mareschale.

341 24 March 1304, Shrewsbury. Institution of M. Henry de Gray to church of Stoke upon Tern (Stok super Tyrne); patron, Theobald de Verdon, senior. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

---

1. Extra, III, 8, 2,; Councils and Synods, II, i, p. 566.



342 24 March 1304, Shrewsbury. Collation to M. Richard Bernard of archdeaconry of Shrewsbury. Ind.: John Pupard, sequestrator, keeper of the archdeaconry.

343 28 March 1304, Lilleshall (Lilleshull). Collation to William de Thorpwatervill of vicarage of Prees (Preez). Ind.: John, vicar of Baschurch.

[Five lines are then blank.]

344 28 June 1304, York. Thomas de Bradewell, rector of Colton, freely gave five marks to the bp. for the first fruits at the request of William de Carleton. The payment is assigned to the keeping of John Pupard.

[Fo. 19] SALOP'.

345 7 February 1305, London. Institution of John de Biriton, acolyte, to church of West Felton (Felton); patrons, Thomas de Lee, Hugh son of Philip, and Stephen son of Thomas de Felton.

346 8 March 1305, London. Institution of M. Richard de Norhampton, priest, to church of Adderley (Addirdele); patron, John de la Mare.

347 30 March 1305, London. Institution of Edmund



de Portlaunde, clerk, to church of Berrington (Biriton); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury, reserving to the dean and chapter of Lichfield an annual pension of ten marks and an annual pension of 24s. to the abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

348 25 May 1305. Institution of John de Clove to third part of church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr') formerly held by M. Walter de Clove; patron, king E[dward], custodian of the lands and heir of Richard, son of Alan, earl of Arundel (Arundell), deceased, tenant in chief.<sup>1</sup>

349 10 July 1305, London. Institution of Thomas de Langeton, clerk, to church of Harley (Harle); patron, Richard de Harle, knt.

350 25 July 1305, London. Institution of Ralph de la Bolde, clerk, to church of Edgmond (Egemundon); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

351 20 August 1305, Burton on Trent (Burtonam supra Trentam). Institution of Richard de Lilleshull, priest, to vicarage of church of Attingham; patrons, abbot and conv. of Lilleshall (Lilleshull). He swore that he would reside in accordance with the terms of the statute.

---

1. CPR 1301-7, p. 331.



352 16 September 1305, London. Institution of John de Morton, priest, to vicarage of High Ercall (Ercalewe); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. He swore that he would reside in accordance with the terms of the statute.

353 28 October 1305, London. Institution by the vicar-general<sup>1</sup> of Richard de Rodynton, priest, to vicarage of church of Baschurch (Baschirche); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. He swore on oath that he would reside in accordance with the terms of the constitution published in this matter.

[Three lines are then blank.]

354 [This entry is a cancelled copy of no. 349 with additional information.] Ind.: archd. Thomas [de Langeton] has his letter of institution.

355 [Fo. 19v] 12 February 1306, Bishops Itchington (Ichinton). Institution by the vicar-general of John de Petton, clerk, to chapel of Petton; patron, Richard, lord of Petton. (He paid the fee.)

356 31 March 1306, Steeple Aston (Stepelaston).

---

1. M. Thomas de Abberbury.



Institution by M. Thomas de Eadburbur', vicar-general, of John de Torrynton, clerk, to church of Acton Burnell (Acton Burnel), vac. by resig. of William de Clyf; patron, the king, custodian of the land and heir of Philip Burnel, deceased, tenant in chief.<sup>1</sup>

357 11 July 1306, London. Institution of Adam de Neweporte, priest, to chapel of Roden (Rodene); patron, Thomas de Lee.

358 14 August 1306. Institution of Simon de Cotenham, priest, to church of Berrington (Biriton); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury, reserving to the cathedral church of Lichfield a pension of ten marks and to St Peter's monastery, Shrewsbury, a pension of 24s.

359 29 November 1306, London. Grant, during pleasure, to Hugh de Aldenham of custody of chapel of Frodesley (Frodeslegh); presented by Thomas, rector of Cound (Conede), at the request, by letters supplicatory, of lady Matilda Burnel, patron, and Hugh le Despenser.

360 9 February 1307, Carlisle (Carleolum). Institution of Alan de Neweton, clerk, to church

---

1. CPR 1301-7, p. 417.



of Buildwas (Boulewas); patron, king Edward,  
custodian of the land and heir of Roger, son of  
John, deceased, tenant in chief.<sup>1</sup>

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo. 20] NEGOCIA FORINSECA QUE NON CONTINGUNT  
JURISDICTIONEM EPISCOPI.

361 13 November 1299, York. Quittance to Henry de  
Maul and Anne, his wife, for £102 13s. 4d. which  
they owed to bp. Langton by their recognizance  
made before the mayor of York and Robert de Sex  
Vallibus on 13 December 1298 when they undertook  
to make the payment in accordance with the statute  
of Acton Burnell before the mayor and Robert.<sup>2</sup>

ACQUIETANCIA FACTA DOMINO H[ENRICO] DE MAUL DE  
CII.LI.XIIIIS.IIIID. Omnibus ad quos presentes  
littere pervenerint W[alterus] permissione divina  
Coventr' et Lich' episcopus salutem. Cum dominus  
Henricus de Maul et Anna uxor sua nobis in centum  
duabus li.xiiis.iiiid. aliquando tenerentur per  
recognicionem suam coram majore Ebor' et Roberto  
de Sex Vallibus xiii die Decembris anno regni  
regis E[dwardi] xxvii factam et ad predictam  
solucionem fideliter nobis faciendam secundum  
formam statuti apud Acton Burnel editi coram

---

1. CPR 1301-7, p. 425.

2. This statute of Merchants was enacted at the  
parliament held at Acton Burnell on 12 October  
1283, see Statutes of the Realm (Record  
Commission, 1810), i, pp. 53-4; HBC, p. 547;  
T.F.T. Plucknett, Legislation of Edward I (Oxford,  
1970), pp. 138-43.



eisdem majore et Roberto ad recipiendum  
recogniciones et obligaciones hujusmodi deputatis  
se obligassent, nos prefatus episcopus predictos  
Henricum et Annam de predicta peccunia<sup>1</sup>  
acquietamus omnino. Et volumus quod si littera  
statuti predicti sub predictis die anno confecta  
inveniatur nullius penitus sit momenti. In cujus  
rei testimonium sigillum nostrum apposuimus huic  
scripto. Dat' Ebor' die Veneris proximo post  
festum Beati Martini anno regis supradicto.

362 4 November 1299, Westminster. Letter from  
Walter, abbot of Westminster,<sup>2</sup> to king Edward  
requesting the restitution of the lands,  
tenements, goods and chattels of William de  
Asshendon, clerk, impeached before the justices of  
King's Bench and imprisoned for the murder of Hugh  
Mulgar and robbery at, or near, Hugh's manor of  
Littlebury, Essex, and at his houses without  
Bishopsgate, London.<sup>3</sup> Because William was and is a  
clerk and according to the freedoms of the church  
and canonical sanctions, the abbot is his judge  
and Ordinary and William has canonically purged  
himself by compurgators from the said crimes and  
is, at last, pronounced free and absolved from the  
infamy arising against him in this matter and his  
former reputation restored.

LITTERA ABBATIS WESTM' DIRECTA FUIT REGI PRO  
RESTITUCIONE TERRARUM, TENEMENTORUM ET BONORUM  
W[ILLELMI] DE ASSHINDON. Excellentissimo principi

---

1. *Sic* for pecunia.

2. Walter de Wenlok, see B.F. Harvey, Documents Illustrating the Rule of Walter de Wenlok, Abbot of Westminster, 1283-1307 (Camden, Fourth series, 2, 1965).

3. This may be the case cited in L.C. Gabel, Benefit of Clergy in England in the Later Middle Ages (New York, 1969), p. 66; PRO, Gaol Delivery Roll (Just. 3), 38/7, m. 7d.



et domino suo E[dwardo] Dei gracia regi Anglie  
illustri domino Hibernie et duci Aquit' suus  
capellanus humilis et devotus W[alterus]  
permissione divina abbas Westm' si placet salutem  
in eo per quem feliciter reges regnant. Vestre  
pateat celsitudini quod Willelmus de Asshinda,  
clericus, pro criminibus homicidii Hugonis Mulgar  
et roberie apud Littlebur' in manerio seu juxta  
manerium quondam dicti Hugonis Mulgar in comitatu  
Essex' necnon in domibus ipsius Hugonis extra  
Bisshopesgate, Lond', ut dicebatur, per prefatum  
Willelmum ipsius ve mandato consilio, auxilio ac  
consensu perpetratis, dudum captus, incarceratus  
et coram justiciariis vestris de Banco apud Westm'  
impetitus. Nobisque<sup>1</sup> suo judici et ordinario  
competenti pro eo quod erat et est clericus  
liberatus secundum liberates ecclesie et  
sanctiones canonicas judicandus super omnibus  
imponitis sibi criminibus hujusmodi de quibus ut  
premittitur fuerat impetitus seu alias, eciam in  
hac parte aliquialiter diffamatus vocatis omnibus  
evocandis de jure juris que ordine et  
sollemnitate debita in omnibus observatis,  
adhibitis sibi compurgatoribus providis et  
honestis in sufficienti numero et decenti coram  
nobis canonice se purgavit a dictis que criminibus  
est finaliter pronunciatus immunis et ab infamia

---

1. 'Nobisque' added above the line.



contra eum in hac parte suborta prout convenit absolutus, ac eciam sue fame pristine restitutus. Quocirca regie celsitudini supplicamus ipsam que requirimus rogamus quatinus terras et tenementia, bona et catella dicti clerici que ad manus vestras seu quorumcumque aliorum ut commissa occasione predictorum criminum pervenerunt dignemini sibi secundum juris exigenciam restitui facere et jubere. Valeat in omnibus et prosperetur regia sublimitas per tempora longiora. Dat' apud Westm' die Mercurii proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo nono.

363 5 November 1299, London. Appointment of M. Philip Martel, advocate of the court of Canterbury (Cant'), to deal with all causes and business in that court at London or elsewhere for bp. Langton, his official and ministers [Fo. 20v] for a fee of five marks a year to be paid in equal amounts on the feast of Easter and at Michaelmas [29 September]. Both parties affixed their seals to the indentur.

364 [Fo. 20]<sup>1</sup> [1306-7.] Payment by T[homas] de Eadburbur' of ten marks from the bp.'s hanaper to Galhard de Pursato and John de Corbino, papal

---

1. A hand is drawn in the right hand margin pointing to this entry. This entry and no. 365 have been added to the bottom of Fo. 20 and thus cut no. 363 in two.



nuncios, for the creation of the bp.<sup>1</sup> Payment of 40s. to lady Lucy de Devorcis.

Memorandum quod T[homas] de Eadburbur', de precepto episcopi, liberavit Galhardo de Pursato et Johanni de Corbino, nunciis pape, de creacione ipsius, de sigillo decem marcas. Et postea domine Lucie de Devorcis xL.s.

365 [Undated.] Request from Alexander, nuncio of abp. of Canterbury (Cant') that letters dimissory be made to John de Perewyche, clerk of Coventry and Lichfield dioc., having no title, to receive all orders.

366 [Fo. 20v] 18 March 1300, London. Eudes de Derb', clerk, acknowledged his seal before M. Thomas de Abberbur', the bp.'s chancellor, which he had placed upon a bond the same day agreeing to pay the bp. 50 marks for the fruits of Heanor (Henore) church which he received for the above-said year, to be paid in equal amounts on the

---

1. Pursato and Corbino were in England in 1306-7, see W.E. Lunt, Financial Relations of the Papacy with England to 1327 (Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1939), pp. 461, 467, 557, appx. ix. Eadburbur' [M. Thomas de Abberbury] died in May 1307, see Emden, Oxford, i, p. 2. This entry probably represents an instalment payment of the fees charged by the pope for Langton's confirmation as bp., the common service tax, see W.E. Lunt, Papal Revenues in the Middle Ages, 2 vols. (Columbia University Press, 1934), i, pp. 82-7. Thanks are due to Dr. D.M. Smith, Director of the Borthwick Institute, University of York, for his advise concerning this entry.



feast of St John the Baptist [24 June] and at Michaelmas [29 September] next. W[illiam] de Eston has the letter.

367 26 March 1300, London. Resignation of Thomas de Cantebr', rector of Gratwich. Because he kept the fruits of the church for five years and more, except about six marks which he did not receive, Thomas wishes to return the remainder of the fruits to the bp. for the repair of the houses and other appurtenances of the church.

RESIGNACIO ECCLESIE DE GRECEWYCH. Reverendo in Christo, patri et domino, domino W[altero] Dei gracia Co' et Lich' episcopo suus devotus clericus Thomas de Cantebr', rector ecclesie Grecewych, vestre diocesis, reverenciam debitam et devotam. Quia circa regimen ipsius ecclesie ad presens vacare non possum eandem ecclesiam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis in vestras sacras manus pure, sponte et absolute resigno. Et quia de fructibus ejusdem ecclesie quinque annorum et amplius quibus dictam ecclesiam tenui, nisi sex marcas vel circiter non recepi, volo et concedo quod totum residuum ipsorum fructuum temporis predicti ad quorumcumque manus devenerint super quo diligenter inquiri si placet facere in reperacionem domorum et alias utilitates ejusdem ecclesie juxta vestre discrecionis arbitrium convertatur. Super quo ad mei exoneracionem cupio si placet vestram sollicitudinem onerari. In quorum testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Dat' Lond' die Sabbati in crastino



annunciacionis Beate Marie anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup>.

368 7 April 1300, London. M. Thomas de Abberbur' paid to William de Eston, clerk, 100s. 5d. in crocard,<sup>1</sup> to be reckoned as one crocard for one silver penny. Thomas paid to the same 5s. in sterling and it was all from the bp.'s hanaper.

369 [Undated.] John de Pavely, rector of Ladbroke, acknowledged before the bp. in his visitation held at Grandborough that he is bound to Adam Absolon, a citizen of London, for twelve silver marks and agreed to pay him four marks immediately and three marks on 29 September, three marks on 2 February and two marks on 3 May. The bp. fines John for the whole sum to be paid to Adam.

CONDEMPNATIO PARSONE DE LODBROK. Johannes de Pavely, rector ecclesie de Lodbrok, personaliter constitutus coram nobis in visitacione nostra facta apud Grenebur' fatetur se teneri Ade Absolon, civi Lond', in xii marcas argenti de quibus solvet ei statim iiii marcas, et in festo Beati Michaelis iii marcas, et in festo Purificacionis iii marcas, et in festo Invencionis Sancte Crucis ii marcas, unde nos secuti confessionem suam ipsum condempnamus ad totam dictam pecuniam<sup>2</sup> dicto Ade predictis terminis solvendam.

---

1. Base coin.

2. *Sic* for pecuniam.



370 11 November 1300, Acomb. M. Thomas de Abberbur' paid six marks 11s. to John de Chageley, bp.'s clerk, from the bp.'s hanaper.

371 [Undated.] Henry le Waleys, rector of church of Standish (Standissh), is bound to the bp. for 20 marks to be paid at Michaelmas [29 September] 1301, by a certain letter which W[illiam] de Eston has.

372 [Undated.] Robert, vicar of Wynbunbury (Wibenbur') is bound to the bp. for £10, to be paid on the feasts of nativity of St John the Baptist [24 June] and the assumption of Blessed Mary [15 August] 1301, by a similarly binding letter which W[illiam] de Eston has.

373 [Undated.] Henry le Waleys, rector of church of Standish (Standissh), is bound to the bp., by a binding letter, for £20 for the fruits of Acton church to be acquired for the year 1302, peaceably and without diminution.

374 1 December 1304, York. Letter for Chyve son of Nonch de Sancto Geminiano [San Gimignano], requesting he be treated kindly, without trouble and injury.

LITTERA CHYVE DE SANCTO GEMINIANO DE PRECEPTO EPISCOPI. Amicis suis et benivolis W[alterus] etc. salutem in amplexibus salvatoris. A plerisque rogati duximus vos rogare ut cum Chyve filius



Nonchi de Sancto Geminiano per vos venerit ipsum  
benigne tractore curetis molestiam seu gravamen  
indebitum non inferentes eidem. Dat' Ebor' die  
Martis in crastino Beati Andree Apostoli anno  
Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> quarto.

[Fo. 21] COLLACIONES PREBENDARUM.

375 3 February 1297, Walsingham. Collation to  
John de Benstede of prebend of Sandiacre, vac. by  
bp. Langton's consecration.

376 18 October 1297. Collation to John Picard of  
prebend in collegiate church of St John, Chester,  
formerly held by M. William Pikerel.

377 18 October 1297. Collation to Nicholas called  
(dicto) le Mareschal, clerk, of prebend in  
collegiate church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, formerly  
held by Gilbert de Roff'.

378 24 May 1298. Collation to M. W[alter] de  
Thorp of prebend [of Dernford]<sup>1</sup> in Lichfield  
church formerly held by M. H[enry], the elect of  
York.<sup>2</sup>

---

1. Jenkins, Lichfield Cathedral, appx. F; Emend  
Fasti, x, p. 31.

2. M. Henry de Newark, HBC, p. 282.



379 5 June 1298. Collation to William de  
Scalarus, priest, of prebend in collegiate church  
of St John, Chester, vac. by resig. of William de  
Weseham.

380 26 June 1298. Collation to Nicholas called  
(dicto) le Mareschal of prebend in Gnosall  
(Gnousale) [church], vac. by death of M. William  
de Abyndon.

381 26 June 1298. Collation to M. Hugh de  
Mouselee of prebend in collegiate church of St  
Chad, Shrewsbury, formerly held by Nicholas called  
(dicti) le Mareschal.

382 16 June 1298, Lead Grange (Ledegrange).  
Collation to M. W[alter] de Thorp of prebend of  
Weeford (Weford) in Lichfield church.

383 24 September 1298, York. Collation to John de  
Drokenesford of prebend [of Dernford] in Lichfield  
church formerly held by M. W[alter] de Thorp.<sup>1</sup>

384 17 December 1298, York. Collation to M.  
Thomas de Eadberbur', bp.'s clerk, of prebend of  
Berkswich in Lichfield church formerly held by M.  
John de Monte Maiori. Ind.: dean and chapter of

---

1. Fasti, x, p. 31.



Lichfield.

385 15 February 1299, York. Collation to Philip de Everdon of prebend of Wellington (Welynton) in Lichfield church formerly held by M. Thomas de Abberbur'.

386 18 October 1299, London. Collation to M. William called (dicto) le Conestable of prebend in collegiate church of St John, Chester, formerly held by John Picard.

387 [Fo. 21v] 14 November 1299, Acomb. Collation to M. Peter de Insula of archdeaconry of Coventry.

388 28 February 1300, Eccleshall (Eccleshale). Collation to Philip de Willugby, dean of Lincoln (Linc'), of prebend [of Bubbenhall]<sup>1</sup> in Lichfield church formerly held by John de Silveston. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield.

ANNUS CCC.<sup>us</sup> 2

389 18 April 1301, Acomb. Collation to William de Retford, priest, of vicarage of Longford (Longeford), devolved to the bp. by authority of

---

1. Fasti, x, p. 22.

2. *Sic*.



the [Lateran] council.<sup>1</sup>

390 1 July 1301, Acomb. Letter to William de Newerk concerning the first two prebends to be vacant in the collegiate churches of Chester and Gnosall (Gnouse), which William accepted.

391 15 August 1302, Lichfield. Grant, by the [papal] administrators of the bishopric, to Richard Abel of prebend in church of [St Chad] Shrewsbury formerly held by Thomas de Denton.

392 1 September 1303, London. Collation to M. Thomas de Abberbur' of precentorship of Lichfield church, which Thomas accepted, vac. by death of M. Adam de Waleton. The bp. renewed the collation made to Thomas at York on 13 October 1303. Ind.: dean and chapter after this last collation.

393 19 October 1303, York. Collation to William de Style of prebend in church of St John, Chester, formerly held by Ralph de Hengham.

394 22 October 1303, York. Collation to Ralph de Hengham of prebend in church of St John, Chester, formerly held by William de Style.

---

1. By lapse of time under clause eight of the Third Lateran Council, 1179, see Extra, III, 8, 2; Councils and Synods, II, i, p. 566.



395 15 January 1304, Acomb. Collation to M. Philip de Cornubia of archdeaconry of Shrewsbury. Ind.: M. Geoffrey de Blaston and John Pupard alternatively.

396 21 January 1304, Acomb near York (Acum juxta Ebor'). Collation to Walter de Clipston, clerk, of prebend of Tarvin (Tervenn) in Lichfield church, vac. by death of M. William de Sarden.

397 Same day and place. Collation to John de Drokenesford, king's clerk, of prebend of Berkswich (Berkeswiz) in Lichfield church, vac. by admission of M. Thomas de Eadberbur' to precentorship of Lichfield.

398 Same day and place. Collation to Philip de Willugby, dean of Lincoln (Linc'), of prebend of Ryton (Ruton) in Lichfield church, vac. by death of M. Philip de Cornubia, canon of Lichfield.

[Fo. 22] CUSTODIE FACTE PER EPISCOPUM IN SINGULIS ARCHIDIACONATIBUS.

399 26 December 1299, Acomb near York. Grant to Richard son of John de Abberbur', of custody of sequestrated church of Rodington (Rodington) until the next ordination service.



400 31 December 1299, York. Grant to M. Alexander Verdoun of custody of sequestrated church of Biddulf (Bidulf) until the next ordination service.

401 13 January 1300, York. Grant to Robert de Ottingham, clerk, of custody of sequestrated church of Tibshelf (Typpeshulf) until the next ordination service to be held at the *quatuor tempora* in the diocese. Letters dimissory to receive all orders except the order of priest.

402 15 January 1300, York. Licence to Robert de Bredbur', vicar of Wirksworth (Wirkesworth), to be absent from his vicarage to go to the Roman curia until Michaelmas next [29 September].

403 14 April 1300, London. Licence to John de Leyc', rector of church of Clowne (Clune), to study for one year. (Derby.)

404 26 February 1300, Lichfield. Grant to William de la Warde of custody of sequestrated fruits of church of Kinglsey (Kingesleghe) with authority to dispose of the fruits as is evident in the following letter. W[alter] etc. to William de la Warde, rector of church of Hartshorne



(Herteshorne) [...].<sup>1</sup> (Letter of custody made to an outsider, not the parson.)

405 1 March 1300, Kenilworth (Kenilleworth).  
Grant, during pleasure, to Peter de Leycestr' of  
custody of sequestrated church of Wolfhamcote  
(Wolfhamcote). Ind.: archd. of Coventry.  
(Coventry.)

406 [Undated.] Licence to M. Robert Tankard,  
parson of church of Withybrooke (Wythebrok), to  
study for one year from the feast of St Chad [2  
March].

407 15 March 1300, London. Grant, *in commendam*,  
to M. Walter de Fodringeye of church of Matlock  
(Matlok) for half a year. (Derby.)

408 26 February 1300, Lichfield. Inspection and  
ratification by bp. Langton of the grant made *in*  
*commendam* to M. Alan de Bretoun, the present  
treasurer of Lichfield church, when rector of  
church of Coddington of the church of Prescott by  
bp. R[oger Meuland],<sup>2</sup> dated at Brewood 12 April  
1266, provided that he takes care to restore the  
rights and liberties of the church damaged by the  
negligence of his predecessors.

ECCLESIA DE PRESCOTT.<sup>3</sup> W[alterus] etc. dilecto  
filio magistro A[lano] de Bretoun, thesaurario

---

1. Unfinished, with four lines left blank on the folio.

2. HBC, p. 253.

3. Added by a later hand.



ecclesie nostre Lich', salutem, gratiam et  
benedictionem. Litteram felicis recordacionis  
R[ogeri] quondam predecessoris nostri de commenda  
ecclesie de Prestecote, nostre diocesis, tibi  
facta non viciatam in aliqua sui parte inspeximus  
continencie infrascripte. R[ogerus] Dei gracia  
Coventr' et Lich' episcopus dilecto in Christo  
filio magistro Alano dicto Britoni, rectori  
ecclesie de Codinton, salutem, gratiam et  
benedictionem. Labores pensantes multiplices quos  
non absque corporis gravi periculo subjisti<sup>1</sup> pro  
nobis et ecclesia antedictis, utilitatem necnon  
attendentes ecclesie de Prestecote si tua sub  
defensione consisteret, cujus ordinacio collacio  
que nos hac vice contingere dinoscuntur, eandem  
ecclesiam de Prestecote tibi auctoritate presenti  
tuo perpetuo commendamus. In cujus rei testimonium  
ac in fidem plenam impressio sigilli nostri  
presentibus est appensa. Dat' apud Brewodie ii  
idus Aprilis anno gracie M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> lx<sup>o</sup> vi<sup>to</sup>.  
Attendentes siquidem jura ac libertates ipsius  
ecclesie per quorundam forsan predecessorum tuorum  
negligenciam in plerisque collapsa bona ejusdem  
ecclesie indebite alienata ac statum ejusdem  
ecclesie reformationis presidio in pluribus  
indigere, prefatam commendam de prefata ecclesia  
tibi factam ita demum ratificamus continuantes

---

1. Sic for subisti.



eandam, dum tamen collapsa reducere alienata  
revocare ac statum ipsius ecclesie in hiis in  
quibus lesa [fo. 22v] noscitur reformari studiose  
procures, ita quod in concessa tibi gracia ipsius  
ecclesie utilitas evidenter clarescatur et ejusdem  
necessitas in liberalitate respiret graciam  
concendentis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum  
nostrum fecimus hiis appendi.<sup>1</sup> Dat' Lich' v  
kalendas Marcii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo  
nono.

ANNUS CCC.<sup>us</sup>

409 5 May 1300, Worksop (Wirsop). Grant to John  
de Brentibham, clerk, of custody of sequestrated  
portion of church of Darley (Derle) which M.  
Walter de Fodringeye recently held; patron,  
Philip, dean of Lincoln (Linc').

410 18 May 1300, Eccleshall (Eccleshale). Grant,  
*in commendam*, to M. Robert de Sileby of church of  
Checkley (Checkelee) according to the terms of the  
statute published.<sup>2</sup> Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

---

1. *Sic* for appendix.

2. A benefice could be held *in commendam* for six  
months only and the recipient had to be a priest  
under the constitution of pope Gregory X, Council  
of Lyons, 1274, clause fourteen, see Sext.  
Decret., Book I, 6, 15; Churchill, Canterbury  
Admin., i, p. 114, n. 2



411 21 May 1300, Eccleshall. Licence to Hugh de Uppewell, subd., rector of church of Brinklow (Brinkelowe), to study for two years, during which time he should not be obliged to receive higher orders.

412 24 May 1300, Great Haywood (Heywode). Grant to Philip de Everdon of those houses within Lichfield Close which were formerly held by M. William de Wymundham.

413 18 October 1300, York. Grant, during pleasure, to William de Weston of custody of sequestrated church of Tibshelf (Tibbeshulf).

414 18 October 1300, York. Licence to Belingar [de Quiliano],<sup>1</sup> portionary of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr'), to go to the Roman curia and to be absent from his church until Easter next [2 April 1301].

415 17 December 1300, Burton on Trent (Burtonie). Grant, during pleasure, to William de Brikehull of custody of sequestrated church of Standon (Staundon); patron, Robert de Staundon, knt.

416 Same day and place. Licence to Thomas de

---

1. See no. 335.



Charnes, rector of moiety of Condover  
(Conedovere), to study for one year.

417 Same day and place. Licence to Richard de Abberbur' subd., rector of church of Rodington, to study for seven years according to the terms of the statute, during which time he should not be obliged to receive higher orders.

418 20 December 1300, Leicester (Leycestr'). Grant, during pleasure, to Robert de Halughton of custody of sequestrated chapel of Rugby (Rokeby); patron, Peter de Leyc'.

419 26 December 1300, Northampton (Northt'). Grant, during pleasure, to M. Simon de Shirlegh of custody of sequestrated church of Swarkeston (Swerkeston) because John de Betto, clerk, who has been presented by John de Betto, the patron, is not of full age. M. Simon is obliged to support the presentee in the schools during the custody.

420 31 January 1301, Repham near Lincoln (Refham juxta Linc'). Grant to Richard son of William le Despenser of Eaton (Eton), of custody of sequestrated chapel of Eaton Constantine (Eton Constantyn) until Michaelmas next [29 September]. Archd. to release the custody.



421 1 February 1301, Repham. Licence to M. Alexander de Verdoun, rector of Biddulph (Bidulf), to study for one year.

422 Same day, year and place. Relaxation of the sequestration of Stapelton (Stepelton) until Easter [2 April].

[Fo. 23] STAFFORD'.<sup>1</sup>

423 4 February 1301, Repham (Refham). Licence to Robert Bagod, rector of Alrewas (Alrewych), to study for one year.

424 Same year, day and place. Licence to Nicholas de Aillesbur', rector of Pattingham (Patingham), to study for one year.

425 6 February 1301, Repham. Licence to Richard Tuchet, rector of church of Middlewich (Medii Wyci), to study for two years.

426 4 February 1301, Repham. Licence to Roger son of Horbern, rector of church of Norbury (Northbur'), to study for one year from the feast of Easter [2 April].

---

1. *Sic.* 'Stafford' added erroneously by a later hand.



427 9 February 1301, Repham. Licence to M. Walter de Fodringeye, rector of church of Matlock (Matlok), to study for five years within England (Angl') or overseas.<sup>1</sup>

428 Same day, year and place. Licence to M. Matthew de Sholure, rector of church of Prestwich (Prestewych), to serve Roger de Pilkinton until Pentecost next [21 May].

429 8 February 1301, Repham. Licence to Simon Tuchet, rector of Mackworth (Mackeworth) to study for two years.

430 13 February 1301, Repham. Licence to M. Richard de Birchel, rector of church of Tatenhill (Tatenhale), to study for one year.

431 6 March 1301, Rickling (Rikeling). Collation to William de Cornubia of chantry of altar of Blessed Mary in cathedral church of Lichfield.

432 24 March 1301, Evesham. Licence to John Maucclerk [of] Leicester (Leyc'), rector of Clowne (Cloune), to study for one year.

433 31 March 1301, Evesham. Grant, during

---

1. Emden, Oxford, ii, p. 703.



pleasure, to Roger Deyncurt, rector of church of North Wingfield (Hallewynefeud), of custody of sequestrated fruits of church of Ashover (Eshovere); patrons of Ashover (Esshovere), Margery de Rerisby and Simon de Rerisby.

434 4 April 1301, Feckenham. Licence to M. Jordan de Caunvill, rector of Clifton Campville (Clifton), to study for two years.

435 Same year, day and place. Licence to Robert Chaundeis, rector of Radbourne (Rodeburn), to study for three years.

436 c. 25 March 1301,<sup>1</sup> Offenham (Uffenham). Licence to Nicholas de Aillesbur', rector of church of Pattingham (Patingham), to study for three years.

437 18 April 1301, Acomb (Acum). Grant to Roland de Vinquria of custody of sequestrated portion of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr'), formerly held by Belingar Quiliano, until the next ordination service.

438 21 April 1301, Acomb (Acum). Grant to Roger le Wyne, dean of Tamworth, of custody of church of Eyam (Eyum) and its rector on account of the

---

1. The date is given as '*circiter viii kalendas Aprilis*'.



insufficiencies of the rector. Roger should cause the church to be served by suitable ministers, support and sustain the rector and distribute, or cause to be distributed, 100s. each year to the poor of the parish to be named or assigned by the bp.

439 [Fo. 23v] 22 April 1301, York. Licence to Br. Walter, prior of Tutbury (Tutebur'), that he should be able to visit in person the monastery of Blessed Mary, St Pierre sur Dives, Seez dioc., (Sancto Petro super Dyvam, Cagyen' diocesis) to profess his vows, provided that he returns to England (Angl') and his monastery of Tutbury (Tutt') within eight days of the feast of the nativity of St John the Baptist [29 August], or thereabouts.<sup>1</sup>

440 22 April 1301, Acomb (Akum). Licence to Thomas le Bretoun, rector of Church Lawford (Churchelalleford), to study for one year.

441 25 April 1301, York. Letter to the archd. of Chester committing custody of the sequestered church of Bangor to the archd. which was granted, during pleasure, to Walter Reginaldi, priest, ordering that Walter should release the custody to the archd. The bp. is unable to admit William, son of John de Sancto Johanne, presented to the same church, on account of his being under-age, but he should be supported in study from the goods of the

---

1. VCH Stafford, iii, pp. 334-5, 339; Chapter 1, p. 77.



church, according to the resources of the same, and the church should be served by suitable ministers so that cure of souls by no means is neglected.

BANGORUM. W[alterus] etc. archidiacono Cestr', vel ejus officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia custodiam sequestri in ecclesia de Bangor' domino Walteri Reginaldi, presbitero, tradidimus pro nostro bene placito revocando, devocioni vestre committimus, et mandamus quatinus prefato presbitero predicti sequestri nostri custodiam liberetis. Volumus quidem quod prefatus<sup>1</sup> presbiter<sup>2</sup> Willelmum filium nobilis viri domini Johannis de Sancto Johanne ad eandem ecclesiam presentatum, quem propter defectum etatis plene admittere nequimus ad eandem, de bonis ipsius ecclesie, juxta facultates ejusdem, in studio convenienter exhibeat quod que ipsi ecclesie per ministros ydoneos deservire<sup>3</sup> faciat ita quod animarum cura in ea nullatenus negligatur. Dat' Ebor' vii kalendas Maii anno consecracionis nostre quinto.

442 26 April 1301, York. Grant, in commendam, to Roger de Eyncourt of church of Ashover (Esshovere) for half a year.

---

1. *Sic.*

2. *Sic.*

3. *Sic* for idoneos deserviri.



443 4 May 1301, Acomb (Acum). Grant, *in commendam*, to M. William de Marklan of church of Prestwich (Prestewych) for half a year; patron, Adam de Prestewych.

444 29 June 1301, York. Grant, during pleasure, to M. Walter de Clune of custody of sequestrated fruits of portion of church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr') formerly held by Nicholas de Troughford; patron, Richard, earl of Arundel (Arundell').

445 1 July 1301, Acomb (Acum). Licence to M. Philip de Turvill, rector of church of Bedworth (Bedeworth), to study for three years.<sup>1</sup>

446 30 June 1301, Acomb. Licence to Hugh de Hotot, rector of church of Berrington (Byrington), to study for five years in the order of subd. according to the terms of the statute.

447 18 July 1301, Woodstock (Wodestok). Grant to archd. of Shrewsbury of custody of sequestrated church of Sheinton (Sheynton) on account of John de Sheynton, clerk, presented to the same, being under age. The archd. should support the presentee in the schools.

---

1. Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 1918.



448 19 May 1301, London. Licence to Robert de Basinges, rector of church of Stockport (Stokport), to study for seven years in the order of subd.<sup>1</sup>

449 1 [?] June 1301,<sup>2</sup> Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). Licence to [William de Clif]<sup>3</sup> rector of Acton Burnell (Acton Burnel) to study for one year.

450 10 July 1301, Hinton Waldrist (Heenton). Grant, during pleasure, to John de Sancto Petro of custody of sequestrated church of Tilston (Tilstan); patron, Urian de Sancto Petro.

451 23 August 1301, York. Grant, during pleasure, to Ingram de Verdele of custody of sequestrated church of St Nicholas of Birdingbury (Burbingbur'); patron, by John Paynel, knt.

452 Same year, day and place. Grant, during pleasure, to M. Simon de Schirleye of custody of sequestrated church of Pulford because the presentee is under-age and the bp. is unable to

---

1. Emden, Oxford, i, p. 128.

2. This letter is dated *v nonas Junii* but there is no such date; *iv nonas Junii* is 2 June, thus the scribe may have intended the date to be 1 June.

3. See nos. 326, 356.



commit the cure. Simon is obliged to answer to the bp. for the revenue of the church and to support the presentee.

453 30 August 1301, York. Grant of custody of sequestrated church of [...].<sup>1</sup>

454 18 November 1306, London. Letter to archd. of Stafford to induct, or cause to be inducted, Richard de Swynnerton to custody of church of Swynnerton, to which he is presented by M. John Pupard, canon of Lichfield.

[Fo. 24] STAFFORD'.<sup>2</sup>

455 28 October 1301, London. The bp. defers those 200 marks which he demanded from the prioress and conv. of the house of the order of St Clare, without the walls of London, their rent in England until the present time.

456 28 January 1302. Grant, by M. Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, to William de Brikhull of custody of sequestrated church of Bunbury (Bunnebur') until he or the bp. ordains concerning this, because John de Sancto Petro, presented to

---

1. Unfinished.

2. *Sic.* 'Stafford' added erroneously by a later hand.



the same church, is under-age and he is unable to commit the cure. William should answer to the bp. and the archd. of the place for 60 and ten (sexaginta et decem) marks each year during the sequestration and, meanwhile, he should support the presentee in the schools.

457 12 February 1302, Steeple Aston

(Steepelaston). Grant, by M. Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, during pleasure, to Robert de Halughton, priest, of custody of sequestered church of Wappenbury (Wappenbur'); patrons, prior and conv. of Monks Kirby (Kirkeby Monachorum). Institution,<sup>1</sup> by the vicar-general, of Robert to the church on 1 March 1302 at Monks Kirby (Kirkeby Monachorum).

458 [Undated.] Grant, by the vicar-general, in same manner and under the same terms, to William de Leone of custody of chapel of Rugby (Rokeby); patrons, abbot and conv. of [St Mary] de Pratis, Leicester (Leyc'), at the nomination of Peter de Leyc', custodian of Annabel, daughter and heir of Ranulf de Rokeby, deceased.

459 12 April 1302. Letter from vicar-general to dean of Newport (Neuport) that he should keep well

---

1. Added later.



the sequestrated vicarage of Sutton in archdeaconry of Shrewsbury, causing the vicarage to be properly served from the revenue.

460 15 August 1302, Lichfield. Grant, by the [papal] administrators of the bishopric, to M. Simon de Schirele of keepership of hospital of Denhall (Danewell), with the church appropriated to same and with all other appurtenances, to be master of forever.<sup>1</sup>

461 23 October 1302, York. Grant, by the [papal] administrators of the bishopric, during pleasure, to M. William de Markislan of custody of church of Prestwich (Prestewich); patron, Adam de Prestewych.

462 27 October 1303, Acomb. Grant, during pleasure, to Ralph de Hengham of custody of church of Solihull; patron, John de Grey.

463 30 April 1306. Letter from M. Thomas de Abberbur', under his own seal, to John Pupard, his sequestrator, with the bp.'s knowledge, that he should hold the church of Mobberley (Modburleye), in the archdeaconry of Chester, under sequestration of the bp. until Richard de Modbur',

---

1. VCH Chester, iii, p. 185; CPL, ii, p. 70.



presented to the church by William de Modburleye, his father, and then under 21 years of age, attains full age and will be able to receive institution.

**464** 10 November 1306, London. Grant to Alan de Neweton, clerk, of custody of church of Buildwas (Buolewas) until the feast of the annunciation of Blessed Mary the Virgin [25 March]; patron, king Edward, custodian of the lands and heir of Roger, son of John, tenant in chief. A day was given to Alan to come before the bp. to receive institution.<sup>1</sup> The bp. revoked the aforesaid custody on 16 December 1306 and granted the same, during pleasure, to William de Chene, priest.

**465** [Fo. 24v] Memorandum that the vicarage of Chesterfield (Cestrefeld) became vacant on Sunday before the feast of St Thomas the Apostle, [18 December] 1300, and that on the morrow of the Purification following [3 February 1301] Walter de Suthleyrton was instituted as vicar.

**466** The church of Birmingham (Bermingham) became vacant on Sunday before the feast of St Nicholas [4 December] 1300.

---

1. No. 360, Alan was instituted on 9 February 1307; CPR 1301-7, p. 425.



467 The church of Tattenhall (Tatenhale) became vacant on Tuesday after the feast of St Vincent [24 January] 1301.

468 The moiety of church of Staveley (Stavelegh) became vacant on Thursday before the feast of the nativity of the Lord [22 December] 1300.

469 The church of Stockport (Stocport) became vacant on Thursday before the feast of St Martin in hyeme [10 November] 1300.

470 9 February 1307, Lateran. Copy of a bull of pope Boniface VIII to the bishops of Salisbury, London and Lincoln concerning the cause of appeal and the matter between Robert, abp. of Canterbury, and M. Ralph de Mallingges, who calls himself rector of Pagham, Chichester dioc., on the one part and Theobald de Barroducis, treasurer of York, on the other part, in which Theobald claims to have been provided to the church of Pagham by apostolic authority, and of certain processes by the abbot of St Michael, Verdun dioc., who asserts that he was executor of Theobald against the abp. and Ralph; the pope appointed M. Humphrey de Trebis, dean of Meaux, papal chaplain and auditor of causes of his palace, as auditor to the parties with power to provisionally absolve the abp. and Ralph from the sentences of excommunicaton, suspension and interdict which the abbot had issued; petitions were presented before the auditor on behalf of the abp. and Ralph and by M. Andrew de Piperno, proctor of Theobald, and M. George de Interampne, proctor of the abp. and Ralph, plaintiff, proposed several exceptions at length. The auditor, having heard the evidence, provisionally absolved the abp. and Ralph through their proctor M. George and the pope orders the bishops to proclaim publicly the absolution. Notarial certificate of Hugh Hugonis of Mursley, clerk of Lincoln dioc., public notary, is



attached.<sup>1</sup>

In nomine Domini amen. Hoc est exemplum cujusdam rescripti apostolici bulla plumbea et filo canabi more curia Romane bullati non in aliqua sui parte viciati cujus tenor talis est; Bonifacius episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabilibus fratribus Sarum et Lond' ac Linc' episcopis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. In causa appellacionis et negocii principalis que inter venerabilem fratrem nostrum R[obertum] archiepiscopum Cant' et magistrum Rodulphum de Mallingges qui se dicit rectorem ecclesie de Pageham, Cicestren' diocesis, ex parte una et Theobaldum de Barroducis, thesaurarium Ebor', ex altera, occasione dicte ecclesie de qua idem Theobaldus sibi auctoritate apostolica provisum fuisse proponit et quorundam processum per abbatem monasterii de Sancto Michaeli, Virdunen' diocesis, asserentem se executorem ipsi Theobaldo super provisione hujusmodi deputatum contra ipsos archiepiscopum et Rodulphum habitorem; veritur dilectum filium magistrum Onufrium de Trebis, decanum Melden', capellanum nostrum nostri que palatii auditorem causarum, concessimus partibus auditorem coram quo ex parte archiepiscopi et magistri predictorum oblatis sub certa forma

---

1. For an outline of this case see Denton, Winchelsey, pp. 273-4; Reg. Winchelsey, i, pp. xvii, 346, 362-3, 416; ibid., ii, pp. 539-42, 602-12, 748-9, 754-5, 763-5.



libellis et per magistrum Andream de Piperno,  
procuratorem dicti Theobaldi, non nullis  
propositis excepcionibus demum magistro Georgio de  
Interampne, procuratore archiepiscopi et Rodulphi  
predictorum, petente, prefatos archiepiscopum et  
Rodulphum dominos suos. Et se pro eis prout super  
hoc habebat mandatum sufficiens ab eisdem, ad  
cautelam absolvi a quibusdam excommunicationum,  
suspensionum et interdicti sentenciis quas in  
eosdem archiepiscopum et Rodulphum dicebat per  
prefatum abbatem et quosdam subdelegatos ipsius  
post et contra apellationes eorum ad sedem  
apostolicam interpositas promulgatas. Nos auditori  
commisimus memorato ut archiepiscopo et Rodulpho  
predictis de hujusmodi absolucionis beneficio ad  
cautelam prout suaderet justitia provideret sic  
quod prefatus auditor visis apellationibus et  
sentenciis supradictis consideratis omnibus que  
procuratores partium predictarum coram eo  
producere, exhibere, allegare et proponere  
voluerint facta quod super hiis vauditoribus<sup>1</sup> suis  
dicti pallacii relacione fideli de ipsorum  
consilio prefatis partium procuratoribus in ejus  
presencia constitutis hujusmodi petitioni dicti  
magistri Georgii tanquam juri consone annuens,  
eundem magistrum Georgium procuratorio nomine  
dictorum archiepiscopi et Rodulphi, et per eum

---

1. *Sic* for auditoribus.



archiepiscopum et Rodolphum predictos juxta formam ecclesie ab eisdem sentenciis latis, post et contra appellaciones coram eo exhibitas, ad cautelam absolvit justicia exigente prout in instrumento publico inde confecto dicti auditoris sigillo minuto plenius dicitur contineri. Nos itaque ipsorum archiepiscopi et Rodulphi supplicationibus inclinati fraternitati vestre per apostolica scripta<sup>1</sup> mandamus quatinus hujusmodi absolucionem ubi expedire videritis solempniter publicare curetis, quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse domino vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Dat' Lateran' v idus Februarii pontificati nostri anno octavo. Et ego Hugo Hugonis de Musele, clericus Linc' diocesis, sacrosancte Romane ecclesie publicus auctoritate notarius, ipsum rescriptum fideliter exemplam nichil addendo vel minuendo quod sensum mutet vel viciet intellectum presensque exemplum ad suum originale astultum et concors inventum meo signo et nomine roboravi rogatus.

471 9 February 1307, Lateran. Copy of a bull of pope Boniface VIII to the bishops of Salisbury, Lincoln and London regarding the cause of appeal and matter between the abp. of Canterbury and M. Ralph de Mallingges, clerk of Canterbury dioc., on the one part and Theobald de Barroducis, clerk, on the other part concerning the church of Pagham, Chichester dioc., which has been directed to M. Humphrey de Trebis, dean of Meaux, papal chaplain and auditor of causes of the papal palace, before

---

1. *Sic* for apostolicam scriptam.



whom petitions were presented between M. George de Interampne, proctor of the abp. and Ralph, and M. Andrew de Piperno, proctor of Theobald. The auditor considered favourably a petition from M. George for the other party to be inhibited, lest he should attempt to prejudice the cause and the pope orders the bishops to publish the inhibition. Notarial certificate of Hugh Hugonis of Mursley, clerk of Lincoln dioc., public notary, is attached.

In nomine Domini amen. Hoc est exemplum cujusdam rescripti apostolici vera bulla plumbea et filio canabi more curia Romane bullati non aboliti, non cancellati nec in aliqua sui parte viciati, cujus tenore talis est; Bonifacius episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabilibus fratribus Sarum et Linc' ac Lond' episcopis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. In causa appellacionis et negotii principalis que inter venerabilem fratrem nostrum archiepiscopum Cant' et magistrum Radulphum de Mallingges, clericum Cant' diocesis, ex parte una et Theobaldum de Barroducis, clericum, ex altera super ecclesia de Pageham, Cicestr' diocesis, vertitur dilectum filium magister Onufrium de Trebis, decanum ecclesie de Melden', capellanum nostrum nostri que pallacii<sup>1</sup> auditorum causarum; concessimus partibus auditorem coram quo super libellis ex parte archiepiscopi et Radulphi predictorum oblatis inter magistrum Georgium de Interampne archiepiscopi et Radulphi ac magistrum Andream de Piperno Theobaldi predictorum

---

1. Sic for palacii.



procuratores lite legitime<sup>1</sup> contestata de  
calumpnia ac de veritate dicenda prestitis  
juramentis. Prefatus magister Georgius,  
procuratorio nomine dictorum archiepiscopi et  
Radulphi, auditore predicto cum instancia petiit  
parti alteri inhiberi ne causa hujusmodi coram eo  
pendente quicquid in eorum aut ipsius cause  
prejudicium attemperaret, memoratus vero auditor  
attendens petitionem hujusmodi consonam esse juri  
volens que super hoc equalitatem servare prefatis  
partium procuratoribus in ejus presencia  
constitutis et per eos dominos eorum predictis  
duxit [Fo. 25] districtius inhibendos ne aliqua  
parcium predictarum quicquam in alterius aut cause  
predicte prejudicium vel ipsius auditoris  
jurisdictionis contemptum, causa sic pendente  
predicta innovent vel attemperent prout in  
instrumento publico inde confecto dicti auditoris  
sigillo minuto plenius dicitur contineri. Quocirca  
fraternitati vestre per apostolica scripta  
mandamus quatinus vos vel duo aut unus vestrum per  
vos vel alium seu alios inhibitionem hujusmodi ubi  
et quando expedire videritis solempniter  
publicetis. Dat' Lateran' v idus Februarii  
pontificati nostri anno octavo. Et ego Hugo  
Hugonis de Musele, clericus Linc' diocesis,  
sacrosancte Romane ecclesie publicus auctoritate

---

1. *Sic* for legitime.



notarius, ipsum rescriptum fideliter exemplam  
nichil addendo vel minuendo quod sensum mutet vel  
viciet intellectum presensque exemplum ad suum  
originale astultatum et concors inventum meo signo  
et nomine roboravi rogatus.

472 [1295-6.] Copy of letters dimissory to  
Theobald [de Bar] issued by J[ohn le Romeyn, abp.  
of York]<sup>1</sup> to receive all minor and holy orders  
which he has not yet attained.

J[ohannes] permissione divina etc. dilecto in  
Christo filio Theobaldo, nostre diocesis clerico,  
salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Puris nobis pro  
te precibus inclinati ut a quocumque episcopo  
catholico sedis apostolice gratiam obtinente ad  
minores quos non dum assectus es si omnes sacros  
ordines cum ad eos recipiendos per ordinatorem  
tuum inventus fueris ydoneus<sup>2</sup> sibi quia exhibueris  
titulum sufficientem, licite valeas promoveri. Et  
non obstante quod de nostra diocese oriundus  
exisitis dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat  
liberam facultatem tibi concedimus per presentes.  
Dat' etc.

473 23 January 1305, London. Commission to M.  
G[eoffrey] de Blaston, commissary-general, and

---

1. Theobald de Bar was prebendary of Masham, York  
dioc., from 31 May 1295 and treasurer of York  
cathedral 1297-1303, see Reg. Romeyn, i, pp.  
xxvii, 24-5, ibid. ii, p. 219; Fasti, vi, pp. 12,  
66, 92; abp. Romeyn died 11 March 1296, see HBC,  
p. 282. Bar became bp. of Liege in 1303.

2. *Sic* for idoneus.



R[ichard Bernard], archd. of Shrewsbury. Following visitations of Haughmond abbey made by the bp. and others it was found that although John de Sarum, Peter de Sumerford, Richard de Peppelawe, William de Leghton and Thomas de Bruges wear the regular habit, they live irregularly and contrary to the rule, are resolute in their illwill and are wholly incorrigible in various ways. The bp. orders the brothers to be dispersed to various houses; John de Sarum to the monastery of Kenilworth, Peter de Sumerford to Repton, Richard de Peppelawe to Darley, William de Leghton to Stone and Thomas de Bruges to Norton. The heads of the monasteries are to be enjoined by letter that they will admit and hold the brothers until the bp. thinks fit to ordain, pointing out that the aforesaid brothers should conduct themselves as follows.

[1] They are to attend divine services in the church with the other brothers at the accustomed hours, both day and night.

[2] They are to be last both in choir and refectory, being satisfied with bread, weak ale and vegetables only.

[3] In each quarter and sext they are to fast with only bread and water.

[4] They are to make use of the church, close, dormitory and refectory at the accustomed hours, with other places being entirely prohibited to them.

[5] If any of the rebels should presume to go against these decrees they are to be held in a secure place under strict custody, having only bread and water until the bp. ordains otherwise.

W[alterus] permissione divina Coventr' et Lych'  
episcopus dilectis filiis magistris G[alfrido] de  
Blaston, commissario nostro generali, ac  
R[icardo], archidiacono Salop', salutem, gratiam  
et benedictionem. Cum per visitaciones diversas  
tam per nos quam per alios tam apostolica quam  
nostra auctoritate fungentes in monasterio de  
Haumond',<sup>1</sup> nostre diocesis, dudum factas studiose  
invenerimus quod licet fratres Johannes de Sarum,  
Petrus de Sumerford, Ricardus de Peppelawe,

---

1. 'In... Haumond' underlined in ms.



Willelmus de Leghton et Thomas de Bruges, canonici  
monasterii memorati de Haumond', regularem habitum  
deferant, irregulariter tamen et inordinate  
viventes et in suis maliciis obstinati  
incorrigibiles penitus multipliciter se ostendunt.  
Quod quidem non sine amarissima cordis anxietate  
graviter perferentes, nec inordinatam eorum  
condicionem ulterius per connivenciam absque  
grandi periculo sustinere valentes, discrecioni  
vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus visis  
presentibus aliis singulis negociis intermissis ad  
prefatum monasterium de Haumond' personaliter  
accedentes, predictos fratres indisciplinatos et  
inordinatos videlicet fratrem Johannem de Sarum  
apud monasterium de Kenelword', Petrum de  
Sumerford apud Repyndon, Ricardum de Peppelawe  
apud Derle, Willelmum de Leghton apud Stanes et  
Thomam de Bruges apud Noghton auctoritate nostra  
destinare curetis, eademque auctoritate locorum  
presidentibus vestra littera nomine nostro arcuis<sup>1</sup>  
injungatis ut fratres predictos obedienter  
admittant tamdiu in monasteriis suis secum  
tenendos donec de eisdem fratribus aliud duxerimus  
ordinando. Volumus quoque et id locorum ipsorum  
presidentibus vestra littera designetis quod  
predictos fratres tractent sub tradicionem et modo  
subscriptis.

---

1. *Sic* for artuis.



[1] Nam volumus quod interfuit horis debitis tam de die quam de nocte obsequiis divinis in ecclesia cum ceteris fratribus.

[2] Sint ultimi tam in choro quam in refectorio, pane, cervisia debili et legumine dumtaxat contenti.

[3] Singulis quartis et sextis seriis in pane et aqua tantummodo jejunantes.

[4] Ecclesiam, claustrum, dormitorium ac refectorium horis debitis exerceant, locis aliis eis interdictis omnino.

[5] Quod si forsan per assuetam inobediencie et rebellionis notam contra ista vel aliquid de istis eorum aliquis venire presumpserit, volumus sic rebelles in loco securo in monasterio ad quod mittitur sub custodia arta reponi et pane cum aqua dumtaxat vesci donec super hoc aliud per nos extiterit ordinatum. Hec siquidem vobis committimus tam discrete quam eciam celeriter cum sollicitudinis studio exequenda. In Christo feliciter valeatis rescripturi nobis quam cito commode<sup>1</sup> poteritis vestra patienti littera harum seriem continente id quod feceritis super istis. Dat' Lond' x kalendas Februarii consecracionis nostre anno nono.

474 [Fo. 25v] 4 February 1301, Repham (Refham).

---

1. 'Commode' added above the line.



Licence to John de Weston to build an oratory and to have divine service celebrated there for three years.

475 5 February 1302, Lichfield. M. Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, sealed thirteen charters delivered to him by William de Brikhull, seneschal, containing sixteen acres and one and a half roods of land given to diverse men in exchange for lands which the bp. had from them in his park of Beaudesert.

476 6 April 1302, Lichfield. Ordination by M. Thomas de Abberbur', vicar-general, of the vicarage of the parish church of Castleton in the Peak, appropriated to the abbot and conv. of Vale Royal who have presented William Notekyn, priest, to the vicarage, canonically ordained by the bp. Following an inquiry made by neighbouring rectors and vicars and by trustworthy men concerning the true value of the portion, the revenue of the church and the charges incumbent upon the vicar and his vicarage, the vicar-general, in the presence of the religious and the presented, ordains as follows.

[1] The religious and their successors should have half of the house which the rector had, that in which the granary is situated, with the usage and profits of the moiety.

[2] The religious and their successors should also have the mortuary animals and the tithes of corn of all the parochial lands then cultivated, of hay of all the parishoners, of the mine, of foals from the king's stud and of the king's water mill.

[3] Because the vicar is bound to reside, he and his successors should have the other half of the rector's house, together with the demesne land and park of the church and, because the exercising of hospitality is expensive where the church is situated, where there are many poor wastes and woods, the vicar is to have the tithes of lambs, wool, milk and other small tithes, the revenue, oblations and proceeds of the church except the tithes and revenue assigned to the religious.

[4] The religious are to serve, and cause to be served, the church of Castleton notwithstanding



archidiaconal synodalia, the books, vestments and equipment of the church and all ordinary charges, saving only the charge of building a new chancel if necessary.

[5] The religious are to pay two parts of the extraordinary charges and the vicars a third part. Full power is reserved to the bp. and his successors to augment, diminish, change, correct and proclaim concerning the premisses. Institution of William Notekyn to the vicarage.

ECCLESIA CASTRI ALTI PECCI. Universis sancte  
matris ecclesie filiis ad quos littere presentes  
pervenerint, Thomas de Abberbur', canonicus Lich',  
venerabilis patris domini W[alteri] Dei gracia  
Coventr' et Lich' ipso extra regnum in remotis  
agente<sup>1</sup> vicarius, salutem in auctore salutis. Cum  
religiosi viri abbas et conventus de Valle Regali  
ecclesiam parochialem Castri de Alto Pecco se in  
usus habere proprios pretendentes, dominum  
Willelmum Notekyn, presbiterum, ad vicariam ipsius  
ecclesie, per dominum nostrum episcopum canonice  
ordinandam, eidem domino episcopo dudum duxerint  
presentandum. Nos, prefatus vicarius, premissa  
inquisicione fideli super vero valore quarumcumque  
porcionum et obvencionum sigillatim et  
particulariter ipsius ecclesie tam per rectores et  
vicarios vicinos quam per viros fidedignos<sup>2</sup> per  
quos rei veritas melius sciri poterat et debebat  
ejusdem ecclesie parochianos studiose ac  
diligenter facta vocatis ut dicte inquisicioni  
interessent tam dictis religiosis quam omnibus

---

1. 'Ipso...agente' underlined in ms.

2. *Sic* for fidedignores.



aliis quorum interesse poterat et demum  
inquisicione ipsa sub sigillis eorum per quos  
facta fuit nobis reportata et relata et super ipsa  
plena deliberatione pre habita vocatisque tam  
dictis religiosisque prefato presbitero ad  
vicariam ipsius ecclesie per dominum nostrum  
episcopum canonice ordinandam per prefatos  
religiosos eidem domino presentato ut  
pronunciacioni, diffinicioni ac ordinacioni nostre  
super dicta vicaria faciende, certis die et loco  
interessent pronunciacionem, diffinicionem ac  
ordinacionem nostram audituri ac eciam recepturi  
considerato cujuscumque porcionis ipsius ecclesie  
sigillatim valore, consideratis eciam oneribus que  
vicario et vicarie sue continue et semper  
incumbunt omnibus que aliis que in hac parte  
attendenda consistunt, omni studio recensitis vice  
et auctoritate prefati domini nostri episcopi ad  
ordinacionem dicte vicarie taliter duximus  
procedendum.

[1] Pertinebit namque ad prefatos religiosos et  
eorum successores jure apropiacionis<sup>1</sup> quod se  
habere pretendunt medietas mansi quod esse  
consueverat ipsius ecclesie rectoris, videlicet  
medietas mansi pro parte illa in qua orreum  
situatur cum utilitatibus et proficuis ejusdem  
medietatis.

---

1. *Sic* for apropiacionis.



[2] Percipient eciam iidem religiosos et eorum  
successores decimam bladi tocius parochialis  
terris nunc cultis et decimam feni omnium  
parochianorum sine diminucione. Habebunt eciam  
mortuaria viva et decimam minere ac decimam  
pullanorum de haracio domini regis una cum decima  
molendini aquatici domini regis.

[3] Ordinamus quidem statuimus et diffinimus quod  
alia medietas mansi rectoris a predicta ad  
vicarium ecclesie parochialis Castri de Alto Pecco  
et ad omnes successores suos vicarios qui pro  
tempore erunt pro eo quod in loco personaliter  
residere tenentur imperpetuum pertinebit, una cum  
terra dominica et parco dominico ecclesie  
antedicte, decime vero agnorum, lane, lactis alie  
que minute decime et obvenciones, oblaciones<sup>1</sup> ac  
proventus quicumque predicte ecclesie preter  
decimas et obvenciones predictis religiosis  
superius assignata ad vicarium predictum et  
successores suos imperpetuum pertinebunt,  
predictus vero vicarius et successores sui preter  
onus hospitalitatis exercende quam vicariorum  
residencia personalis requirit, quod quod<sup>2</sup>  
precipue in illis partibus in quibus ecclesia  
Castri situatur sumptuosum dinoscitur cum licentes  
partes ille tenues et exiles vaste et silvestres

---

1. 'Oblaciones' added above the line.

2. 'Quod' added above the line.



fore noscaritur frequentes, tamen ex consuetudine patrie residentibus occurrit hospitium confluencia onerosa.

[4] In primis prefate ecclesie Castri per se ipsos et per alios ministros idoneos honeste deservient et deserviri facient et nichilominus sinodalia archidiaconalia ac librorum, vestimentorum et ornamentorum quorumcumque ipsius ecclesie ac universa quecumque onera ordinaria, salvo dumtaxat onere cancelli de novo construendi si forsan imineret<sup>1</sup> necessitas, quod onus ad predictos religiosos et eorum successores imperpetuum pertinebit subibunt et perpetuis temporibus sustinebunt.

[5] Extraordinaria vero onera ad dictos religiosos et eorum successores pro duabus partibus onerum hujusmodi extraordinariorum et ad vicarios pro tertia parte eorundem extraordinariorum imperpetuum pertinebunt.

Reservamus quidem domino nostro episcopo ac successoribus suis episcopis<sup>2</sup> plenam potestatem augmentandi, minuendi, mutandi, corrigendi, declarandi ac omnia alia faciendi que ad episcopalem<sup>3</sup> nostri pertinent et in<sup>4</sup> omnibus et

---

1. *Sic* for immineret.

2. 'Episcopis' added above the line.

3. *Sic* for episcopum.

4. 'In' added above the line.



singulis premissis et circa singula premissorum prout eis videbitur opportunum. Jure, dignitate, statu ac honore Coventr' et Lich' ecclesiarum ac domini nostri episcopi et successores suorum in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii nostri presentibus est appensum. Dat' Lich' viii idus Aprilis anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> secundo. Quibus die, anno et loco supradicto institutus fuit predictus Willelmus Notekyn in dicta vicaria per dominum vicarium episcopi.

477 [Fo. 26] 28 March 1304, Lilleshall (Lilleshull). Collation to W[illiam]<sup>1</sup> de Chadleshont of prebend of Bubbenhall (Bobenhull) formerly held by Philip de Willugby, dean of Lincoln.

478 Same year, day and place. Collation to M. G[eoffrey] de Blaston of prebend of Bishopshull (Bisshopishull) formerly held by Peter de Leycestr'.

479 8 November 1304, York. Collation to<sup>2</sup> William de Brikhull of prebend of Dernford (Derneford), vac. by admission of John de Drokenesford to

---

1. Fasti, x, p. 22.

2. This entry originally read 'Collation to M. Richard de Abyndon of prebend of Wellington (Welynton), vac. by death of Philip de Everdon', which the scribe crossed through.



prebend of Berkswich (Berkeswiz) in Lichfield church. (He owes the fee.)

480 11 December 1304, Lichfield. Collation to M. Richard de Abendon of prebend of Wellington (Welinton) in Lichfield church, vac. by death of Philip de Everdon. M. Richard was inducted by the chapter the same day. (He owes the fee.)

481 20 March 1305, London. Collation to M. Rhys ab Howel of prebend formerly held by Thomas called (dicti) Jotro in church of St Chad, Shrewsbury.

482 20 June 1305, London. Collation to Robert de Clipston, the bp.'s familiar clerk, of prebend of Flixton, vac. by death of M. William Burnel. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield.

483 26 July 1305, London. Collation to M. John Pupard of prebend of Curborough (Coreburgh) in Lichfield church, vac. by resig. of William de Bromyerd. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield.

484 20 September 1305, London. Collation to M. Thomas de Goldbourgh, nephew of A[ntony Bek], bp. of Durham<sup>1</sup> (Dunelmens'), of prebend of Ryton (Ruton) in Lichfield church, vac. by death of

---

1. HBC, p. 242.



Philip de Wyloby.

485 Same day. Collation to Robert de Klipston, the bp.'s nephew, of prebend in Lichfield church,<sup>1</sup> vac. by consecration of John de Langeton as bp. of Chichester (Cicestr') at Canterbury (Cant') on Sunday 19 September 1305.

486 15 January 1306, Steeple Aston (Stepelaston). Grant by M. Thomas de Eadburbur', vicar-general, by order of the bp. sent by letter from Lyons (Lugduu'), where the bp. then was on the king's business with other king's nuncios, to M. Roger de Martival, archd. of Leicester (Leycestr') of prebend of Flixton, formerly held by Robert de Klipston, the bp.'s nephew, vac. because Robert received another prebend in Lichfield church formerly held by John de Langeton, bp. of Chichester (Cicestr').

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

487 [Fo. 26v] 14 August 1305, Brewood (Brewode). Sixteenth-century copy of bp. Langton's ratification of the appropriation of church of Kingstone (Kyngeston), value 100s. a year, to abbot and conv. of Rocester (Rouceste), made by

---

1. Unidentified prebend, Fasti, x, p. 70.



his predecessor bp. Roger [Meuland] during a visitation of the house because they exercise hospitality and charity in receiving a great number of poor and travellers in their monastery.

488 4 March 1280, Westminster (Westm'). Royal licence to abbot and conv. of Rocester (Roucestr') to hold the church of Kingstone (Kyngeston) notwithstanding the statute of Mortmain.<sup>1</sup>

[Fo. 27] REGISTRUM SUB DISCRETO VIRO MAGISTRO ROBERTO DE REDESWELL ARCHIDIACONO CESTRIE VENERABILIS PATRIS DOMINI WALTERI DEI GRACIA COVENTR' ET LICH' EPISCOPI EO IN REMOTIS AGENTE<sup>2</sup> VICARIO A XVI KALENDAS MENSIS OCTOBRIS ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> SEPTIMO USQUE [...].<sup>3</sup>

489 6 October 1307, Packington (Pakynton Prioris). Institution of Roger Illari, clerk, to church of Aldredge (Alrewych); patron, Robert de Barre Magna. He swore canonical obedience.

490 7 October 1307, Packington (Pakynton Prioris). Institution, within the terms of the

---

1. For the statute of Mortmain, 1279, see T.F.T. Plucknett, Legislation of Edward I (Oxford, 1970), pp. 94-102.

2. 'Eo ... agente' underlined in ms.

3. Unfinished.



constitution, of John de Wylmeleghton, deacon, to vicarage of Stonleigh (Stonleg'); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). He swore etc.

491 14 October 1307, Lichfield. Institution of Robert de Munsterton, deacon, to vicarage of church of Leighton (Leghton); patrons, abbot and conv. of Buildwas (Buldewas). He swore canonical obedience and personal and continual residence.

492 18 October 1307, Lichfield. Institution of Hugh de Audele, acolyte, to church of Blore; patron, Alan de Audele. He swore etc.

493 Same day, Lichfield. Licence to M. John de Byryton, rector of church of West Felton (Felton), to study for one year.

494 23 October 1307, Lichfield. Admission, by special grace and charity, of Robert de Dutton, a minor, to church of Eccleston (Eccleston ultra Dee), on condition that he will study and provide for himself in the schools from a certain portion of the church, with the support of his parents, until he attains full age, otherwise this matter will be of no consequence. (He is given a guardian (custos).)



495 26 October 1307, Lichfield. Admission, in charity, of Richard de Adbaston, priest, to rectory of chapel of Stapleton (Stepelton); patron, Robert de Stepelton, knt. He swore canonical obedience etc.

496 2 November 1307, Lichfield. Institution of William de Essheborn, priest, to vicarage of church of Castleton (Castro Pecci); patrons, abbot and conv. of Vale Royal (Valle Regali). He swore canonical obedience and personal residence within the terms of the constitution. It was maintained at the inquiry held concerning the vacancy that the vicarage had been vacant for three years and, consequently, the collation had, at first sight, devolved to the bp. It was found, however, that the same priest had been lawfully presented to the vicarage by the religious, within time, and that there had been no disregard for the law.

497 7 November 1307. Institution, within the terms of the constitution of Boniface, of Henry de Lee, acolyte, to church of Halsall (Halsale); patron, Gilbert de Halsale. He swore canonical obedience etc.

498 [Fo. 27v] 12 November 1307, Lichfield. Licence to M. Alexander de Verdon, rector of church of Biddulf (Bydolf), to study for one year



from the feast of the nativity of the Lord [25 December], provided that divine services in the church meanwhile will not be diminished.

499 11 November 1307, Lichfield. Institution of William de Walingford, a suitable clerk and well-literate, to church of Willey (Wylle); patron, Br. Nicholas, prior of Warmington (Warmynton), proctor-general in England (Angl') of church of Preaux (Pratell'), Lucon (Lexen') dioc. He swore etc. Letters dimissory to receive all minor orders and the subdiaconate.

500 13 November 1307, Lichfield. Institution of Henry de Brunburw', priest, to vicarage of church of Neston; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. He swore canonical obedience and personal residence.

501 Same day, Lichfield. Institution of Roger le Wyne, clerk, to church of Normanton (Normunton); patron, lady Deonise called (dicte) le Wyne. He swore etc. Letters dimissory to receive all minor orders and the subdiaconate. Licence to study for one year.

502 15 November 1307, Lichfield. Institution of Thomas de Poule, subd., to church of Newton Regis (Neuton Regis); patron, Richard de Herchull, knt.



503 25 November 1307, Lichfield. Considering the aptitude and natural capacity of Nicholas de Castro, admitted to church of Wishaw (Wyshawe), it is granted, according to the tenor of the constitution of Boniface, that he should be able to be absent from his cure for four years in order to study, provided that divine services in the church will not be diminished.

504 27 November 1307, Lichfield. Institution of Philip de Harle, acolyte, in person of Richard de Laverden, chaplain, his proctor, to church of [Ness]<sup>1</sup>; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. He swore canonical obedience etc. The proxy remains in the letter chest (scrinio) of chancery.

505 30 November 1307, Lichfield. Grant, in *commendam*, to Ingelard de Warleye, a priest so it is said, of church of Albrighton (Albriston).

506 13 November 1307, Lichfield. Licence to Richard de Bristoll, subd., rector of church of Quatt (Quatte), to study for two years from the feast of St Peter *in cathedra* next [22 February], meanwhile he should not be compelled to receive higher orders according to the tenor of the constitution of Boniface etc.

---

1. Space in ms., see no. 922.



507 14 December 1307, Lichfield. Institution of Richard de Modberleg', acolyte, to church of Mobberley (Modberleye); patron, William de Modberleye. He swore etc.

508 Same day, Lichfield. William de Hodynet, priest, of good status, is given as coadjutor to the blind and infirm vicar of Lapley and he swore to protect the vicar and his things and render a faithful account, as required. The bp. is advised that the priest is related to the vicar and the vicar-general presumed he would thus be better than a stranger.

HIC DATUS CUSTOS. Item. Eodem die Willelmus de Hodynet, presbiter, bone condicionis, datus est curator vicario de Lappeleg' ceco et debili et juravit de conservando tam personam ipsius vicarii quam etiam res suas et de compoto fideli reddendo, cum super hoc ordinare fuerit requisitus. Et ad concessionem huiusmodi monetur dominus eo quod [Fo. 28] dictus presbiter prefatum vicarium consanguinitatis linea attingit. Et sic pro eo magistro presumitur quod melius faciet quam extraneus in hac parte. Act' Lich'.

509 17 December 1307, Lichfield. Institution of Henry de Waverton, priest, to vicarage of church of Childwall (Childewell); patron, John de Drokenesford, rector of church of Childwall (Childewell). The vicar-general determined and ordained that the vicar and his successors should have for their support three chaplains and one



deacon, oblations of every kind and the Lenten tithes of merchants and servants, and also the tithes of flax, hemp, geese, calves, pigs, eggs, kersey (carsei) and milk, together with the first mortuary payments but not those of livestock (principalibus mortuis set non vivis). Also, the vicar and his successors should have a house which is called Grenebond' in the grounds of the church next to the church, provided that they will support and carry the ordinary charges incumbent to the church.

510 Same day, Lichfield. Institution of John de Dunclent, clerk in person of M. Richard called (dicti) le Bachiler, his lawful proctor, to church of Berkswell (Berkeswell); patron, Guy, earl of Warwick (Warr'). The proxy remains in chancery. He swore etc.

511 30 December 1307, Lichfield. Grant by the vicar-general, at the nomination and special order of the bp., of the possession of the vicarage of Prees (Preez) to Thomas Crok', in person of M. Richard de Norhampton, his lawful proctor, to whom it is enjoined that Thomas should come personally to Lichfield before the feast of the Purification [2 February 1308] to receive canonical institution etc. However, Thomas did not come, nor received institution, and another was collated to the



vicarage.<sup>1</sup>

512 5 January 1308, Lichfield. Licence to Thomas Trussel, subd., rector of church of Warmingham (Wermyngham), to study for two years within the terms of the constitution of Boniface.

513 14 January 1308, Lichfield. Licence to Henry de Lee, rector of church of Halsall (Halsale), to study for two years, provided that the church etc.

514 Same day. Licence to William de Meles, rector of church of Lawton (Lauton), to study under the terms and conditions expressed above.

515 18 January 1308, Lichfield. Because Thomas de Osmundeston called Bercar' died intestate his goods are granted to provide for the salvation of his soul from the faithfulness and industry of Richard, vicar of Spondon, then dean of Derby, and the vicar of Alvaston and Thomas Pouchier, to whom full administration of the goods is granted on condition that they render a faithful account.

COMMITTITUR ADMINISTRATIO BONORUM DEFUNCTI

INTESTATI. Item xv kalendas Februarii. Cum Thomas de Osmundeston dictus Bercar' decesserit intestatus et volentes de bonis ipsius que ordinacioni nostre cedunt sue saluti anime providere de fidelitate et industria dominorum Ricardi, vicarii de Spondon, tunc decani Derbeye, et vicarii Aylwaston ac Thome Pouchier plenam

---

1. See no. 531.



fiduciam reportantes eisdem administracionem  
bonorum dicti defuncti commissimus ita quod de  
eisdem fidele racionium reddant cum super hoc  
ordinare fuerunt requisiti. Act' Lich'.

516 [Fo. 28v] 19 January 1308, Lichfield.

Institution of Richard de Cavereswell, deacon, to  
vicarage of church of Caverswall (Cavereswell);  
patrons, abbot and conv. of St Thomas, [Baswich]  
near Stafford. He swore etc.

517 28 January 1308, Lichfield. Licence, by  
special command of the bp., to William de  
Walingford, rector of church of Willey (Wylie), to  
study for two years, provided that the church  
meanwhile is not deprived etc. He should be  
compelled to receive the order of subd. at least.

518 30 January 1308, Lichfield. Licence to Henry  
called (dicto) Sawvag', rector of church of  
Hartshorne (Herteshorn), to study for three years,  
provided that the church meanwhile is not deprived  
etc.

519 29 February 1308, Lichfield. John de  
Chetewynd, canon of church of Lilleshall  
(Lilleshull), is elected as abbot of the house,  
vac. by the retirement of Br. William de Brugges,  
pastor, leaving on account of very many weaknesses



and intolerable afflictions. Lest the house should come to ruin or suffer harm by escheators or others, the elected is provided to the church and is appointed as abbot and, by virtue of office, pastor.<sup>1</sup>

ANNO DOMINI MILLESSIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> OCTAVO INCIPIENTE.

520 1 April 1308, Lichfield. Licence to Hugh de Byshbury, rector of church of same [Bushbury], being suitable and fit for study, that from the feast of Easter next [14 April] he should be able to absent himself from his cure and meanwhile demise the church at farm to an ecclesiastic for the sake of performing etc.; meanwhile the church will not be deprived etc.

521 4 April 1308, Lichfield. Institution of Adam de Leghton of Arden (Arderne), priest, to church of Ashton under Lyme (Ashton subtus Lymam); patron, Thomas de Grelle, knt. He swore etc.

522 Same day, Lichfield. Licence to Henry de Berleston, portionary of church of Darley (Derleye), that from his cure for one year from

---

1. CPR 1307-13, p. 58.



Michaelmas next [29 September].<sup>1</sup>

523 14 April 1308. Grant to Nicholas de Blaston, clerk, of custody of sequestrated vac. vicarage of Tarvin (Terveyn), presented to same, until the feast of Holy Trinity [9 June], on condition that meanwhile he should cause it to be managed (habilitari).

524 7 May 1308, Lichfield. M. Adam Byron is enjoined to sequester all contingent spiritualities of Tutbury priory and preserve and answer for them.

SEQUESTRUM BONORUM PRIORATUS DE TUTTEBURY. Item nonis Maii commissum est et injunctum magistro Ade Byron ut omnia contingencia spiritualitatem<sup>2</sup> monasterii monachorum de Tuttebury undecumque in diocese sequestret et sub artissimo sequestro faciat suo periculo firmiter custodiri, ita quod de eodem repondere valeat cum super hoc fuerit requisitus. Act' Lich'.

525 18 May 1308, Lichfield. Grant, *in commendam*, to William called (dicto) Selet of Coventry, priest, of church of Brinklow (Brynkelowe), on condition that the church meanwhile etc.

---

1. *Sic*. No reason for his absence is given but he received a licence to continue to serve M. William de Prato on 4 September 1310 and a licence to study on 1 February 1314, nos. 1040, 1053.

2. *Sic* for omnes contingentes spiritualitates.



526 26 May 1308. Institution of Ingelard de Warle, in person of Adam de la More, his proctor, to church of Albrighton (Albriston). The proxy remains in chancery. He swore etc.

527 [Fo. 29] 1 June 1308, Lichfield. Institution of John Libener', chaplain, to vicarage of church of Harbury (Herberbury); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). He swore etc.

528 3 June 1308, Lichfield. Grant to Nicholas de Blaston, subd., in continuance of grace, of custody of sequestrated vac. vicarage of Tarvin (Tervyn) until Michaelmas next [29 September], provided that the church<sup>1</sup> meanwhile etc.

529 10 June 1308, Lichfield. Grant, *in commendam*, to Ingelard de Warle, priest, of church of Mucklestone (Mukleston), provided that the church meanwhile etc.

530 29 June 1308, Norton. Installation, preceded by a lawful confirmation, of Br. Gilbert called (dictus) Putok', canon of monastery of Norton, elected as prior of the said house, vac. by the death of Br. Roger de Buddeworth. He swore canonical obedience to the bp.

---

1. *Sic.*



531 1 July 1308, Huyton. Institution, by authority of the bp., of John de Pritwell, priest, to vac. vicarage of church of Prees (Preez) according to the terms of the constitution of Ottobon, sometime legate in England (Angl'). He swore canonical obedience and personal residence.

532 14 July 1308, Lichfield. Institution of M. Thomas de Pontesbury, acolyte, to church of Trusley (Trussele); patrons, abbot and conv. of Trentham. He swore etc.

533 20 July 1308, Lichfield. The vicar-general, by virtue of office, confers to Br. Robert de Longedon, monk of Burton on Trent (Burton super Trente), the headship (regimen) of Tutbury (Tutebur') priory and canonically appoints him as prior with the rights etc., vac. by lapse of time<sup>1</sup> because no one was presented to the bp. or his vicar-general after the death of Br. Walter, the former prior. On the morrow, Sunday [21 July], he was honourably installed as prior by John de Sutham, a magnate, rector of church of Morton, being assisted by a multitude, by authority of the vicar-general.

---

1. Extra, III, 8, 2; Councils and Synods, II, i, p. 566.



534 22 July 1308, Lichfield. Institution of Robert de Ashton, clerk, to church of Ashton upon Mersey (Ashton); patron, Robert de Ashton super Merse.

535 Same day, Lichfield. Grant, *in commendam*, to Robert de Chaundeys of moiety of church of Mugginton (Mogynton), according to the tenor of the constitution of pope Gregory X, provided that the church meanwhile etc.; patron, John de Chaundeys, knt.

536 Same day, Lichfield. Licence to William Pentyn, rector of church of Handley (Haneleye), to study for one year from Michaelmas next [29 September], provided that the church meanwhile etc.

537 26 July 1308, Lichfield. Grant to Thomas de Olughton, priest, of the headship (regimen) of hospital of Bretford (Bretford); patron, Richard de Turville, knt. He swore etc.

538 2 August 1308, Lichfield. Institution of James de Tifford, priest, to third portion of church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr'); patron, Edmund, earl of Arundel (Arundell'). He swore etc.

539 [Fo. 29v] 1 September 1308, Lichfield.



Grant, at the command and order of the bp., to William de Eston, clerk, of prebend in collegiate church of Gnosall (Gnousale) formerly held by M. Andrew de Eshebourn. Letter to W. de Seukesworth et G. de Stotwell, canons of the aforesaid church, to induct him or J., his lawful proctor, the proxy of whom should remain in chancery, in corporal possession of the prebend, assigning the stall in choir and place in chapter etc.

540 2 September 1308, Lichfield. Licence to M. Thomas de Pontesbury, rector of church of Trusley (Trusseleye), to study for two years from Michaelmas next [29 September], on condition that the church meanwhile etc.<sup>1</sup>

541 28 August 1308, Lichfield. Licence to M. William de Bletchesle, rector of church of Waverton, to study for one year and that during this time he should by no means be compelled to receive higher orders,<sup>2</sup> provided that the church meanwhile etc.

542 5 September 1308, Lichfield. Letters dimissory to John de Dunklent, deacon, rector of church of Berkswell (Berkeswell), to receive the

---

1. Emden, Oxford, iii, pp. 1497-8.

2. He was a subd. on 27 August 1307, see no. 819.



order of priest by whatsoever bp. of the province of Canterbury (Cant'), on condition that within one year he will show the letter of ordination thus accepted.

543 6 September 1308, Lichfield. Institution of Richard de Paylyngton, priest, to vicarage of Monks Kirby (Kirkeby); patrons, abbot and conv. of Monks Kirby (Kirkeby Monachorum). He swore canonical obedience and personal and continual residence.

544 12 September 1308. Institution of Ingelard de Warle to church of Mucklestone (Mukleston) by proctor, a copy of whose proxy remains in chancery. The proctor swore canonical obedience etc. The vicar-general declared that by such an admission he did not intend to fully approve the privileges which Ingelard claimed himself to have.

545 9 October 1308, Lichfield. Institution, by special grace, of Adam son of William de Donecastr', subd., to chantry of the Blessed Virgin in church of St John, Chester; patron, John de Orreby, knt. He shall cause himself to be ordained to all other successive orders without interruption and he will personally serve at the same altar as is customary, otherwise this grace will be of no consequence.



546 Same day, Lichfield. Institution of John called (dictus) Lob', deacon, to vicarage of Lillington (Lylllyngton); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). He swore etc.

547 22 September 1308, Lichfield. Institution of Nicholas de Blaston, deacon, to vicarage of church of Tarvin (Terven); patron, Walter de Klypeston, canon of Lichfield and prebendary of Tarvin (Terven). He swore canonical obedience etc.

548 27 October 1308, Lichfield. Institution of William de Prayers, acolyte, to church of Childs Ercall (Erkalwe Parva); patrons, abbot and conv. of Combermere (Cumbermere). He swore etc.

549 [Fo. 30] 30 October 1308, Lichfield. Institution of Thomas de Pychesleye, priest, to chapel of Harthill (Herthull). He swore etc.

550 9 November 1308, Lichfield. Licence to Richard de Modberleye, rector of church of same [Mobberley], to study for two years, provided that etc.

551 9 November 1308, Lichfield. Grant, in *commendam*, to John de Boun, priest, of church of Leyland (Laylond) according to the tenor of the



constitution of pope Gregory X,<sup>1</sup> provided that the church meanwhile etc.; patrons, abbot and conv. of Evesham (Eveshaune).

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo. 30v is blank.]

[Fo. 31] REGISTRUM VENERABILIS PATRIS DOMINI  
W[ALTERI] DEI GRACIA COVENTR' ET LYCH' EPISCOPI DE  
TEMPORE MAGISTRI RADULPHI DE LEYCESTRIA EJUSDEM  
PATRIS IPSO IN REMOTIS AGENTE<sup>2</sup> VICARIUS<sup>3</sup> IN  
SPIRITUALIBUS GENERALIS A DIE LUNE IIII<sup>to</sup> IDUS  
MAII ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> DUODECIMO ET  
CONSECRACIONIS DICTI PATRIS XVI.<sup>mo</sup>

DERB'.

552 12 May 1312. Institution of M. Henry Byran, acolyte, to church of Weston on Trent (Westone super Trentam); patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester.

553 9 June 1312. Institution of Robert de

---

1. Council of Lyons, 1274, clause fourteen, see Sext. Decret., Book I, 6, 15; Churchill, Canterbury Admin., i, p. 114, n. 2.

2. 'Ipso...agente' underlined in ms.

3. *Sic* for vicarii.



Deneford, chaplain, to church of Shirland  
(Shirlond); patron, John de Grey, knt., lord of  
Dyffryn (Deffreyncloyth).

554 7 July 1312. Institution of William de  
Billesdon, chaplain, to vicarage of Youlgrave  
(Yelgreve); patrons, abbot and conv. of St Mary de  
Pratis, Leicester (Leycestr').

555 4 August 1312. Grant, *in commendam*, to M.  
Harvey de Luda, priest, of chapel of Kirk Ireton  
near Wirksworth (Hyrton juxta Workeswode).  
Afterwards the grant was changed into  
sequestration in response to the bp. etc.

556 30 August 1312. Institution of Walter de  
London', priest, to vicarage of St Werburgh,  
Derby; patron, prioress of de Pratis near Derby.

557 22 September 1312. Institution of Robert de  
Frodesham, chaplain, to church of Aston on Trent  
(Aston super Trentham); patrons, abbot and conv.  
of Chester.

558 20 September 1312. Institution of Adam de  
Pontefracto to moiety of church of Eckington  
(Egynton); patron, John de Stodevyll, because  
Reginald de Cusancia, who was rector of the



church, is in existence (est in rerum natura).<sup>1</sup>

559 5 December 1312. Institution of John de Stotevyle to moiety of church of Eckington (Ekinton) which Robert de Ma recently possessed; patron, John de Stotevyl.

560 16 December 1312. Institution of Br. William de Claverton, chaplain, canon of Thurgarton, to vicarage of Blackwell (Blacwell) after the resignation of Br. Henry de Northwell, fellow canon of the said priory and vicar of Blackwell (Blacwell); patrons, prior and conv. of same.

561 5 January 1313. Institution, with charge of personal residence according to the constitution published concerning this, of Thomas de Pakinton, deacon, to vicarage of Stapenhill (Stapenhull); patrons, abbot and conv. of Burton on Trent (Burton super Trentham).

562 15 January 1313. Institution, with charge of personal residence, of John de Baliiden, deacon, to vicarage of Bolsover (Bollesovere); patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derl').

---

1. 'Because...natura' added by another hand; Cusancia was instituted to the moiety on 19 March 1303, presented by the king, the custodian of Stodevyll's lands, see no. 252.



563 15 January 1313. Licence to Richard Waleys, rector of church of Walton on Trent (Walton super Trentham), to study for two years.

564 26 January 1313. Induction of Nicholas de Derleye, chaplain, to church of Haversage (Haversegge) by M. William de Testa by apostolic authority sent to the bp.

565 10 March 1313. Institution of Hugh de Lekebourne, chaplain, to vicarage of Youlgrave (Yolgrave), [vac.] by resig. of William de Billesdon; patrons, abbot and conv. of Leicester (Leycestrie).

566 11 March 1313. Institution of Walter de Coleshull, chaplain, to vicarage of Castleton (Castro) [...].<sup>1</sup>

[Fo. 31v] DERB'.

567 28 March 1313. Institution of Henry de Longedon, chaplain, to vicarage of Shirley (Schirle); patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derl'), at the nomination of the bp.

568 29 March 1313. Institution of Henry Pouger,

---

1. The bottom of the folio is damaged.



chaplain, to vicarage of Horsley (Horsele);  
patrons, prior and conv. of Lenton.

569 1 April 1313. Institution of Richard de  
Wamberg, acolyte, to moiety of church of Mugginton  
(Mogintone); patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster  
(Lancastrie).

570 10 April 1313. Institution of John de Kaynes,  
clerk, to church of Whittington (Wytinton);  
patron, M. Roger de Martivall, [dean] of church of  
Lincoln.

571 Same day. Institution of Robert de Chaundeys,  
chaplain, to church of Radbourne (Rodbourne);  
patron, lady Elizabeth de Chaundeys.

572 20 May 1313. Institution of Miles de  
Leycestria, chaplain, to vicarage of Wirksworth  
(Wyrkesworth); patron, M. Roger de Martivall, dean  
of cathedral church of Lincoln.

573 21 July 1313. Institution of John de Lely,  
chaplain, to vicarage of church of St Michael,  
Derby; patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley  
(Derleye).

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]



[Fo. 32] SALOP'.

574 26 May 1312. Institution of Robert de Eglitton, priest, to chantry or vicarage of chapel of Moreton Corbet (Mortone Corbet); patrons, abbot and conv. of Haughmond (Hagmon').

575 4 June 1312. Institution of John de Wonbourne, priest, to vicarage of Ellesmere (Ellesmere); patron, Br. William de Tothale, prior of house of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem (Jerolm') in England (Angl').<sup>1</sup>

576 8 July 1312 [?].<sup>2</sup> Institution of William Pope, chaplain, to vicarage of St Alkmund, Shrewsbury; patrons, abbot and conv. of Lilleshall (Lilleshull).

577 2 August 1312. Grant to Robert de Marchumle of custody of sequestrated chapel of Hordley (Hordel') until Michaelmas next [29 September] and then for one year.

---

1. Hospital of the Knights Hospitallers at Clerkenwell, without the walls of London, the head house of the order in England, see L.B. Larking, The Knights Hospitallers in England (Camden, 65, 1857), p. lxviii.

2. This entry is dated *viii nonas Julii*, but there is no such date; perhaps the scribe intended to write *viii idus Julii* which would date the entry 8 July.



578 4 October 1312.<sup>1</sup> Institution of Geoffrey de Thyrneby, chaplain, to church of Stoke upon Tern (Stoke super Tyrnam), vac. on Tuesday before the annunciation of Blessed Mary last [21 March]; patron, Theobald de Verdoun, knt.

579 17 January 1313. Licence to Thomas, subd., rector of church of West Felton (Westfelton), to study for two years.

580 1 January 1313. Licence to Roger de Smethecote, rector of same church [Smethcott], to study for two years.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo. 32v] CESTR'.

581 16 October 1312. Institution of Alice de Alderdelegh, nun of the house of St Mary, Chester, lawfully elected as prioress.<sup>2</sup>

582 9 December 1312. Institution of Richard de Perebald, chaplain, to vicarage of Rochdale (Racchesdal'); patrons, abbot and conv. of Whalley

---

1. A hand is drawn in the left hand margin pointing to this entry.

2. CPR 1307-13, pp. 503, 507.



(Walleye).

583 9 January 1313. Institution of William de Snayth, chaplain, Nicholas de Berghton, William de Castello, Robert de Acton, Walter de Derb', Thomas de Sutton and William de Walton, chaplains, to prebends of chapel of Upholland (Houland); patron, Robert de Holand.

584 24 January 1313. Institution of Benedict de Wodeford, chaplain, to vicarage of Frodsham (Frodesham); patrons, abbot and conv. of Vale Royal (Valle Regali).

585 19 March 1313. Institution of Robert de Aula, chaplain, to vicarage of Weaverham (Weverham); patrons, abbot and conv. of Vale Royal (Valle Regali).

586 31 March 1313. Institution of Thomas de Duttone, chaplain, to vicarage of Over (Overe); patrons, prioress and conv. of St Mary, Chester.

587 14 May 1313. Institution of Osbert Giffard, acolyte, to chapel of Barrow (Barwe), which is situated within the jurisdiction of prebend of Tarvin (Tereven); patron, Hugh de Despencer.

STAFFORD'.



588<sup>1</sup> 7 June 1312. Ralph de Longedon had his letters of ordination examined by suitable witnesses.

589 30 October 1312. Institution, by order of the bp., of Philip de Cotes, chaplain, to vicarage of Ilam (Ylom).

590 13 February 1313. Institution of John de Codeshale, chaplain, to vicarage of Dilhorne (Dulverne); patrons, dean and chapter of cathedral church of Lichfield.

591 10 April 1313. Institution of Thomas de Blaston, deacon, to vicarage of Sandon (Sondone); patrons, abbot and conv. of Combermere (Combermere).

592 11 April 1313. Institution of Br. Walter de Aston, canon of Rocester (Roucestr'), to vicarage of church of St Michael, Rocester (Roucestr'); patrons, abbot and conv. of same. The vicar is to be removed at will according to the terms of the privileges of the abbot and conv.

593 17 May 1313. Institution of Br. John de

---

1. Nos. 588 to 593 are subsequently duplicated and cancelled, no. 1308, on fo. 116 of the ordination section of the register, see appx. C.



Leicestr', canon of Kenilworth (Kenileworth), as prior of Calwich (Calewych); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth).

[Fo. 33] COVENTR'.

**594** 6 June 1312. Institution of Hugh de Wytacre, priest, to perpetual chantry of St Alphegus in parish of Solihull (Solyhul), vac. by resig. of William de Bockemor, chaplain; patrons, Ralph de Perham and Alice de Cauntone.

**595** 17 June 1312. Institution of Geoffrey Marmyon, priest, to perpetual vicarage of mother church of Kenilworth (Kenilworth); patrons, prior and conv. of same.

**596** 5 September 1312. Institution of John de Kyrby, chaplain, to vicarage of Alspath (Alspathe); patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry.

**597** 21 August 1312. Institution of William de Alspathe, chaplain, to vicarage of Willoughby (Wyleby); patrons, Br. Nicholas, master of hospital of St John without the east gate of Oxford (Oxon'), and fellow-brothers of same place.

**598** 3 November 1312. Institution of Geoffrey de Sutton, chaplain, to church of Weddington



(Wedyndon); patron, Nicholas de Asteley, knt.

599 6 March 1313. Institution of Geoffrey de Marmyon to vicarage of Packington (Paginton); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenillworth).

600 14 March 1313. Institution of Roger Boyvill, chaplain, to vicarage of church of Kenilworth (Kennelworth); patrons, prior and conv. of same church.

601 6 May 1313. Licence to William de Clinton, rector of church of Ratley (Rocteleye), to study for three years.

602 [Fos. 33-33v] 27 January 1316, Lichfield. Sixteenth-century copy of composition between abbot and conv. of Dieulacres (Deulacres) and rectors of Pulford (Pulforde) and Eccleston.

[Fo. 34] COVENTR'.<sup>1</sup>

REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS COVENTR' A FESTO SANCTE  
TRINITATIS ANNO GRACIE M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> SEPTIMO ET  
CONSECRACIONIS W[ALTERI] DE LANGETON COVENTR'  
EPISCOPI XI.<sup>o</sup>

---

1. Underlined in ms.



603 19 May 1307, Bowes. Grant, during pleasure, to John de Wylmeleghton, subd., of custody of sequestrated vicarage of Stoneleigh (Stonleye), vac. by death of William de Merston, the last vicar, on Monday after the feast of pope Gregory [13 March]; patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). Letters dimissory to receive the order of deacon. (To be answerable for lambs and wool for the time of the sequestration.)

QUERERE REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONI VICARII EPISCOPI.<sup>1</sup>

604 17 October 1305, London. Licence to Conrad Howeschilt of Germany, rector of church of Fillongley, perceived fit to study, that for one year, to be reckoned from the date of these presents, he will be able to apply himself to the study of letters in an established place where a university flourishes, being able to receive the fruits of his church and not being bound to receive higher orders except the order of subd., which he should receive within one year according to the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published concerning this, provided that a good and adequate vicar is employed in the church to exercise cure of souls and perform divine services. The necessities of life for the vicar are to be provided from the revenue of the church, as the constitution requires, saving both to the bp. and his successors the rights and customs of the churches of Coventry and Lichfield which the bp. does not intend to derogate.

LICENCIA STUDENDI PRO RECTORE DE FILONGLE IN FORMA CONSTITUCIONIS NOVE. Item, W[alterus] permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus dilecto filio Conrado Howeschilt de Alemannia, rectori ecclesie

---

1. Nos. 489-551.



de Filongelegh nostre diocesis, salutem, gratiam  
et benedictionem. Cum animum ad studendum habeas  
ut fructum opportunum in Dei ecclesia afferas ut  
proponis et ratione florentis in te etatis ac  
alias ad studendum habilis videaris. Nos tuis  
devotis supplicationibus inclinati ut per unum  
annum a data presencium numerandum in loco  
solempni ubi studium viget generale litterarum  
studio insistere, et nichilominus fructus ecclesie  
tue predictae interim cum integritate percipere  
valeas, ac hujusmodi studio sit insistens ad  
ordines superiores preterquam ad subdiaconatus  
ordinem ad quem infra annum a tempore tibi  
commissi regiminis suscipiendum astringeris  
durante predicto termino percipiendos minime  
tenearis, tecum auctoritate constitutionis domini  
Bonifacii pape octavi super hoc edite dispensamus,  
ita tamen quod in ecclesia tua predicta medio  
tempore bonum et sufficientem vicarium pro  
animarum cura diligenter exerceatur in ea et eidem  
in divinis laudabiliter deserviat juxta  
constitutionis ipsius tenorem habeas. Cui quidem  
vicario de ipsius ecclesie proventibus necessaria  
ministrari volumus, prout constitutio ipsa  
requirit, salvo tam nostro quam successoribus  
nostrorum ac Coventr' et Lich' ecclesiarum  
nostrarum juribus et consuetudinibus quibus non  
intendimus aliquo modo derogare. In cujus rei  
testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est



appensum. Dat' London' xvi kalendas Novembris anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> quinto et consecracionis nostre nono.

605 13 November 1306, London. Licence to Conrad Howeschilt of Germany (Alemannia), rector of church of Fillongley (Filongelegh), to study for one year from the date of these presents in an established place where a university flourishes, being able to receive the fruits and revenue of the church, provided that, if he personally resides in the church, divine services will not be diminished and cure of souls by no means will be neglected.

606 17 June 1306, London. The same Conrad now obtained a third licence for three years from Michaelmas [29 September] 1307 by letters of the first kind,<sup>1</sup> at the request of Raymond [de Got], cardinal-deacon of St Maria Nova.<sup>2</sup>

607 30 June 1307, London. Collation, by lapse of time by authority of the general council,<sup>3</sup> to William de Picheford, priest, of church of Farnborough.

---

1. No. 604.

2. Fasti, x, p. 7.

3. If a presentation was not made within six months the bp. could present to the benefice under clause eight of the Third Lateran Council, 1179, see Extra, III, 8, 2; Councils and Synods, II, i, p. 566.



COLLACIO DE FARNEBURH' PER LAPSUM TEMPORIS.

W[alterus] permissione divina Coventren' et Lich'  
episcopus dilecto nobis in Christo domino Willelmo  
[Fo. 34v] de Picheford, presbitero, salutem,  
graciam et benedictionem. Cum ecclesia de  
Farneberghe, nostre diocesis, ad collacionem  
nostram auctoritate generalis concilii sit ista  
vice per lapsum temporis devoluta, nos eidem  
ecclesie et animarum cura cui illa iminet<sup>1</sup>  
providere salubriter cupientes tibi eandem  
ecclesiam caritatis intuitu conferimus jure nostro  
cum suis viribus<sup>2</sup> et pertinenciis universis. In  
cujus rei testimonium litteras nostras tibi fieri  
fecimus has patentes. Dat' Lond' in crastino  
Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup>  
sepimo et consecracionis nostre undecimo.

QUERERE SUPRA REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONI VICARII  
EPISCOPI DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> OCTAVO.<sup>3</sup>

REGISTRUM POST EGRESSUM EPISCOPI A CARCERE.<sup>4</sup>

608 20 December 1308, Theydon Mount, Essex  
(Theydene Mountfichet in Essex'). Institution of

---

1. *Sic* for imminet.

2. *Sic* for juribus.

3. Nos. 489-551.

4. 'Post...carcere' underlined in ms.



William de Knychtecot, priest, to vicarage of  
Chilvers Coton (Chelvercote), vac. by death of M.  
Roger, the last vicar, on Tuesday before the feast  
of Simon and Judas the Apostles [22 October];  
patrons, prior and conv. of Arbury (Ordbur').  
Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

609 1 December 1308, London. Commission to archd.  
of Coventry or his official to order an inquiry to  
be held by rectors and vicars in the full chapter  
concerning the presentation of William de  
Knyghtecote, clerk, to the vicarage of Chilvers  
Coton by the prior and conv. of Arbury. They are  
to ascertain whether or not the vicarage is  
vacant, and if vacant from what date, who is the  
true patron, who made the last presentation, at  
whose presentation the last vicar was admitted and  
who the vicar was, whether or not the vicarage is  
subject to dispute, if a pension is payable and if  
so to whom, for how much, and at whose valuation.  
Concerning the presentee, his character, learning,  
age, orders, if free and of legitimate birth,  
whether or not he is beneficed elsewhere and other  
customary points are to be examined. The result of  
the inquiry is to be communicated in writing to  
the bp. under the seals of those by whom the  
inquiry will have been made.

W[alterus] permissione divina Coventr' et Lich'  
episcopus dilectis filiis dominis archidiacono  
Coventr' vel ejus officiali salutem, gratiam et  
benedictionem. Presentariam nobis religiosi viri  
frater Thomas, prior de Ordbury, et ejusdem loci  
conventus dominum Willelmum de Knyghtecote,  
clericum, ad vicariam de Chelvercot' vacantem, ad  
presentationem suam spectantem ut dicunt. Quocirca  
vobis mandamus quatinus de statu ipsius vicarie  
au<sup>1</sup> vacet necne, et si vacet a quo tempore vacare

---

1. Sic for aut.



incipit, et qualiter, quis sit verus patronus  
ejusdem et quis ultimo presentavit ad eandem, et  
ad cujus presentationem admissus fuit ille, qui  
ultimo vicario tenebat eandem, au<sup>1</sup> sit litigiosa  
necne, pensionaria necne, et si sit pensionaria  
cui aut quibus, et in quantum et cujus  
estimacionis existat. De meritis quoque presentati  
utpote de moribus, sciencia, etate pariter, et de<sup>2</sup>  
ordinibus ejusdem au<sup>3</sup> sit liber et legitimus,  
alias ve beneficiatus existat necne, ac de aliis  
articulis consuetis in pleno loci capitulo per  
rectores ac vicarios ejusdem capituli vocatis  
omnibus de jure vocandis sollicite inquiratis. Et  
id quod per inquisitionem hujusmodi factam  
inveneritis nobis sub sigillo vestro et sigillis  
eorum per quos facta fuerit inquisicio fideliter  
rescribatis. Dat' London' kalendis Decembris anno  
Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> octavo.

610 22 March 1309, Theydon Mount (Theydon).  
Institution of Thomas de Harewell, priest, to  
church of Cubbington (Cobynton), vac. by resig. of  
Henry de Sondwych, the last rector, on Tuesday  
after the feast of St Chad last [4 March];  
patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth

---

1. *Sic* for aut.

2. 'De' is added above the line.

3. *Sic* for aut.



(Kenilleworth). Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

INCIPIIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> NONUS.

611 30 April 1309, London. Letters dimissory, in common form with the addition of that clause, provided that he will show sufficient title to his ordainer, to Richard de Solihull, deacon of Coventry and Lichfield dioc., to receive the order of priest.

612 30 April 1309, London. Letters dimissory, in common form with the addition of this clause, provided that he will show sufficient title to his ordainer, to John de Suham, acolyte, to receive all holy orders.

613 [Fo. 35] 2 May 1309, London. Institution of John Dod of Henley (Henleye), priest, to church of Berkswell (Berkeswell), vac. by death of John de Duncle, the last rector, on Monday after the feast of All Saints last [4 November 1308]; patron, Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick (Warr'). Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

614 1 May 1309, London.<sup>1</sup> Mandate to archd. of

---

1. This entry has been cancelled, vacat.



Coventry to induct, or cause to be inducted, John de Peperinge, clerk, or his proctor, in custody of sequestrated church of Brinklow (Brinkelowe), until he is ordained to the order of acolyte when he should return to receive institution; patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth).

615 1 May 1309. Letters dimissory to John de Pepering', presented to church of Brinklow (Brinkelowe), to receive all minor orders and the order of subd. by whatsoever Catholic bp. of the realm of England (Anglie), notwithstanding that he will not obtain another title except only the custody of the bp.'s sequestration in the said benefice, provided that another canon will not obstruct.

616 9 May 1309, London. Institution of John de Peperinge, acolyte, to church of Brinklow (Brinkelowe), vac. by resig. of M. William Celet, the last rector, on Friday the feast of All Saints last [1 November 1308]; patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth). Ind.: archd. of Coventry. Letters dimissory to receive the order of subd. (Half a mark for the fee.)

617 27 March 1310, Solihull. Licence to John de Peperinge, rector of church of Brinklow (Brinkelowe), to study for two years within the



terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII.

**618** 4 July 1309, Davenham. Institution, by Robert de Redeswelle, archd. of Chester, vicar-general, of M. John Popard, priest, to church of Bedworth (Bedeworth), [Fo. 35v] vac. by resig. of M. Philip de Turville, the last rector; patron, Henry de Chernels of Bedworth (Bedeworth). Ind.: archd.

**619** 12 September 1309. Institution of Richard de Kereseye, acolyte, to church of Willey (Wylie), vac. by resig. of William de Walingford, the last rector; patron, Br. Nicholas, prior of Warmington (Warmyncton). Ind.: archd.

**620** 20 February 1310, London. Licence to Richard de Kerseye, acolyte, to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII. Letters dimissory to receive all holy orders.

**621** 6 March 1310, Merevale (Mirevall). Institution of William de Clynton, acolyte, to church of Ratley (Rocteleye), vac. by death of Philip de Clynton, the last rector on [...]day nearest the feast of [...]<sup>1</sup>; patron, Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick (Warr'). Ind.: archd.

---

1. Spaces in ms.



ANNUS CCC<sup>us</sup> X<sup>us</sup> INCIPIT.

622 [Undated.] After the resignation of Katherine Boydin, former prioress of Henwood, which she made freely and purely before the bp. in the great chamber of his palace at Lichfield on 8 April 1310, the bp. wrote, under the same date, to the subprioress and convent that they should proceed with the election of a new prioress and he granted them a licence for this and instructed the abbess and convent of Polesworth that they should receive Katherine and for her to stay there for some time. Afterwards, the subprioress and convent requested from Ralph de Perham, deputy of the abbot of Westminster, their patron, a licence to elect and they elected amicably, or rather they nominated, Margaret le Corzon as their prioress. They presented the same election or nomination to the bp. by their letters sealed with the common seal, and by Millicent de Fokerham, subprioress, Margery atte Barre and Agnes de Wyveleston, nuns of the house, they offered a letter patent with the assent of their patron at Lichfield on 15 April 1310. The bp., his council and M. Robert de Radeswelle, archd. of Chester, M. Luke de Ely, chancellor of Lichfield church, and M. Geoffrey de Blaston, canon of the same, examined the letters and found that the subprioress and convent had not observed the rule and the bp. annulled the election and pronounced it invalid. Afterwards, the bp. provided the aforesaid Margaret as prioress of the priory, and she sang the canticle *Te Deum* well. Letters to the subprioress and convent to receive her and obey her as prioress, and to the rector of Matlock that she should be installed.

HYNWODE. Memorandum quod post cessionem domine Katerine Boydin quondam priorisse de Hynwode quam ipsa fecit de prioratu predicto sponte pure apud Lich' coram domino Waltero Coventr' et Lich' episcopo eciam in manus ipsius episcopi in majori camera pallacii sui<sup>1</sup> Lich' vi idus Aprilis ann Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> X<sup>o</sup>, dictus dominus episcopus

---

1. 'Sui' added above the line.



recepta ex causis legitimis<sup>1</sup> cessione predicta, scripsit suppriorisse et conventui ut procederent ad electionem nove priorisse et dedit eis ad hoc licenciam quantum in ipso fuit per litteras suas sub data ejusdem diei. Et fecit litteras suas abbatisse et conventui de Pollesworth ut dictam Katerinam reciperent ac morandum ibidem per aliquod tempus sub eadem data.<sup>2</sup> Postmodum dicta suppriorissa et conventus petita a Radulpho de Perham, tenente locum abbatis Westm', ipsarum patroni, eligendi<sup>3</sup> licencia, elegerunt concorditer seu pocius nominarunt dominam Margaretam le Corzon in priorissam suam. Et ipsam electionem seu nominacionem presentarunt dicto episcopo per suas litteras sigillo communi signatas et per Milisentam de Fokerham, suppriorissam, Margeriam atte Barre et Agnetem de Wyveleston, moniales domus, que similiter porrexerunt patentem litteram patroni sui de assensu apud Lich' xvii kalendas Maii anno predicto. [Fo. 36] Quibus litteris receptis et examinatis per dictum episcopum et consilium suum assidentibus ei magistro Roberto de Radeswelle, archidiacono Cestr', et magistro Luca de Ely, cancellario ecclesie Lich', ac magistro G[alfrido] de Blaston, canonico ejusdem ecclesie.

---

1. *Sic* for legitimis.

2. A space of about 20cm has been left here on the folio.

3. *Sic* for eligendo.



Quia predicta suppriorissa et conventus nullam in eligendo seu nominando priorissam formam observaverant a canone traditam dictus episcopus<sup>1</sup> ipsam electionem justicia exigente cassavit et invalidim pronunciavit. Et postmodum de officio suo et gracia speciali providit predicto prioratui de predicta domina Margareta ipsam que fecit in priorissam, et cantato Te Deum ipsam bene dicabat,<sup>2</sup> mandans litteras suas suppriorisse et conventui ut eam reciperent et ei ut priorisse obedirent, et rectori ecclesie de Matlok per alias litteras ut eam installaret sub data ejusdem diei.

623 28 April 1310, Eccleshall (Eccleshale).

Faculty to prior of Coventry for him or his deputies to receive the probate of the will of Cecily, former wife of Adam des Okes, deceased, and to do all that is required in this matter.

624 16 November 1310, Bishops Itchington (Ichinton). Institution of William de Muneworth, acolyte, to moiety of church of Kingsbury (Kynesbury), vac. by death of Gilbert, the last rector, on Monday before the feast of Simon and Judas the Apostles last [26 October]; patrons,

---

1. 'Dictus episcopus' added above the line.

2. 'Et cantato...dicabat' added in the margin with a line indicating that it should be inserted here in the text.



prioress and conv. of Holy Trinity of the Wood near Markyate (Markyate), reserving to them a pension of 40s. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

ANNO CONSECRACIONIS W[ALTERI] EPISCOPI QUINTO DECIMO.

625 7 January 1311. Licence to William de Clynton, subd., rector of church of Ratley (Rocteleye), to study from the time of his institution<sup>1</sup> until Michaelmas next [29 September] within the terms of the constitution of Boniface published concerning this.

626 16 January 1311, Lichfield. Grant, during pleasure, to M. Thomas de Weston of custody of sequestrated fruits and revenue of church of Wishaw (Wishawe).

627 23 January 1311, Lichfield. Institution of William de Laberton, acolyte, to church of Wishaw (Wyshawe), vac. by death of Nicholas, the last rector, on Sunday after the feast of St Martin the Bishop last [15 November 1310]; patron, George de Castello, knt. Letters dimissory to receive all holy orders. Ind.: archd.

---

1. 6 March 1310, no. 621.



628 [Fo. 36v] Undated, Lichfield. Letters patent appointing William de Bubbemor, priest, as curate to Peter, rector of church of Maxstoke (Mackstok), who is known to labour with very grave infirmity, following an inquiry held by the official of the archd. of Coventry. William is to have custody of the rector, his church and things, provided that he faithfully makes an inventory of the rector's goods and renders an account to the bp. or his deputy.

629 18 February 1311, London. Licence, in common form, to rector of church of Napton on the Hill<sup>1</sup> (Napton) to study for one year.

630 19 March 1311, Eccleshall (Eccleshale). Institution, with charge of personal residence according to the constitution of the legate published concerning this, of Geoffrey de Vylers to vicarage of Nuneaton (Eton), vac. by death of M. John de Hinkele, the last vicar, on Tuesday before the feast of St Martin last [10 November 1310]; patron, Br. Peter de Criketot, proctor-general in England (Angl') and Wales (Wall') of abbot and conv. of [Notre-Dame] Lire (Lyra).<sup>2</sup>  
Ind.: archd. (Nothing [for the fee].)

---

1. Possibly Thomas de Napton, no. 656.

2. D. Matthew, Norman Monasteries and their English Possessions (Oxford, 1962), p. 194.



INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC UNDECIMUS.

631 24 May 1311, York. Institution of Ralph de Redale, priest, to chantry of Kinwalsey (Kynebaldesleye); patron, John de Bractbrugg', knt. Ind.: archd.

632 10 June 1311, York. Licence to John de Poperinge, subd., rector of church of Brinklow (Brinkelowe), to study for four years from the date of his institution<sup>1</sup> within the terms of the constitution of Boniface.

633 5 June 1311, York. Letter to Geoffrey de Vilers, deacon, presented to the vicarage of Nuneaton and afterwards instituted as vicar by the bp. when it was pre-arranged for him to be ordained a priest by the bp. at York at the next decreed term.<sup>2</sup> The bp. was ill at that time and unable to promote Vilers to the priestly order; lest the vicar falls into danger of the canon

---

1. 9 May 1309, no. 616.

2. No. 630; bp. Langton received faculty to ordain in the archdiocese of York on 24 May 1311, Reg. Greenfield, iv, no. 2339. This ordination service could have been held on 5 June (Trinity) but Langton was probably in prison at York by this date.



published concerning this,<sup>1</sup> the bp. explains that Geoffrey was reasonably impeded from accepting the priesthood, provided that he is ordained a priest at the next orders to be celebrated after the date of these presents, as he is bound.

PRO VICARIO DE ETON. Universis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, W[alterus] etc. salutem in salutis auctore. Cum in singulis artacionibus a jure statutis legitimum<sup>2</sup> semper impedimentum excusat pastorali convenit sollicitudini excusaciones subditorum legitimas<sup>3</sup> favorabiliter admittere et super hiis testimonium prohibere. Cum igitur Galfridus de Vilers, diaconus, ad vicariam de Eton a veris patronis ejusdem nobis presentatus et per nos postmodum in ea observato in omnibus jure ordine canonice institutus, ad nos usque Ebor' ad prefixum sibi per nos proximum terminum ad ordines conferendos statutum ad suscipiendum ordinem sacerdotalem secundum exigenciam sacrorum canonum personaliter accessisset. Nos tunc temporis tanta fuimus corporis infirmitate detenti

---

1. The papal legate Ottobon, in his constitutions of 1268, declared that vicars should be resident and at least in the order of deacon and that they should proceed to the priesthood within one year, reiterating earlier decrees made by the papal legate Otto in 1237 and by the Council of Oxford in 1222, Councils and Synods, II, ii, pp. 757-8 (clause nine); ibid., II, i, pp. 112-3 (clause 21), 249 (clause ten); R.A.R. Hartridge, A History of Vicarages in the Middle Ages (Cambridge, 1930), pp. 64-5; J.R.H. Moorman, Church Life in England in the Thirteenth Century (Cambridge, 1955), pp. 47-8).

2. *Sic* for legitimum.

3. *Sic*.



quod absque periculo corporali ipsum nequivimus ad sacerdotalem ordinem promovere, ne igitur predictus vicarius in periculum canonis super hoc editi aliququaliter incidat seu per hoc aliquod discrimen incurrat ipsius, diligencie quam potuit et de jure debuit adhibente in hac parte ac impedimento predicto nobis tunc casu aliter occurrenti, tamquam rei geste veritati testimonium perhibemus ipsum vicarium a suscepcone ordinis predicti ad prefatum terminum rationabiliter fuisse prepeditum, tenore presencium declarantes ac sufficienter excusatum habentes, dum tamen in proximis ordinibus post datam presencium celebrandis ad gradum sacerdocii ordinari se faciat, ut tenetur. In cujus rei etc. Dat' Ebor' in vigilia Trinitatis anno predicto.

634 [Fo. 37] 5 August 1311, York. Grant, during pleasure, to John de Sandale, subd., king's treasurer,<sup>1</sup> of custody of sequestrated church of Solihull. Ind.: archd. of Coventry or M. Richard de Norhampton, bp.'s sequestrator.

635 17 September 1311, London. Institution of M. William de Bokstanes, subd., to church of Warmington (Wermynton), vac. by death of M. Elias de Napton, the last rector, on Monday after the

---

1. HBC, p. 104.



feast of St Benedict the Abbot, last [12 July]; patron, Br. Nicholas de Canpyngnio, proctor-general in England (Angl') and fellow-monk of abbot and conv. of [Saint Pierre] Preaux (Pratell'),<sup>1</sup> reserving to Br. Nicholas an annual pension of two marks. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

636 30 September 1311, London. Grant, in *commendam*, to William de Welesbur', priest, of vac. church of Compton Verney (Compton Murdak), according to the terms of the statute of commendation.<sup>2</sup> Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

637 29 October 1311, London. Institution of Henry de Nouton, priest, to vac. church of Seckington (Sekyndon), vac. by resig. of William de Brimesgrave made at London the same day; patron, Henry de Campvill. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

638 29 October 1311 [London]. Institution of John de Sandale, subd., to church of Solihull, vac. by death of Ralph de Hemgham, the last incumbent, on Tuesday before the feast of St Dunstan last [18 May]; patron, Alice de Caunton, lady of Pyrton (Pyrton). Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

---

1. D. Matthew, The Norman Monasteries and their English Possessions (Oxford, 1962), p. 196.

2. See no. 410 and n.



639 18 November 1311, London. Institution, according to the terms of the constitution of the legate published concerning this, of William de Knistetote, priest, to vicarage of Burton Dasset (Magna Derset), vac. by the institution of Ralph, the last vicar, to a similar cure on Sunday before Michaelmas last [26 September];<sup>1</sup> patrons, prior and conv. of Arbury (Erdbury), to whom the church of Burton Dasset (Derset) is appropriated, and John de Sudleye, knt. Ind.: archd. of Coventry. (He paid the fee.)

640 22 November 1311, London. Licence to William de [Muneworth]<sup>2</sup>, rector of moiety of Kingsbury (Kynesbury), to study for one year or to serve Henry de Spigornel, king's justiciar, his lord, at the request of the justiciar.

641 [Fo. 37v] 6 December 1311, London. Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas de Hamslape, clerk, of custody of sequestered fruits and revenue of church of Compton Verney (Cumpton Murdak); patron, Guy, earl of Warwick (Warr').

---

1. This institution has not been recorded in the register. A Ralph de Derset was instituted to the vicarage of Burton Dasset in February 1302, no. 121, and again in July 1314, no. 655.

2. Space in ms, see no. 624.



642 22 December 1311, Daventry (Daventr').

Institution of Robert de Hordewyk, priest, to vicarage of Chilvers Coton (Chelvercote), vac. by resig. of William de Knystecote, the last vicar, on Friday before the feast of St Edmund the King last [19 November]; patrons, prior and conv. of Arbury (Erdbury). He swore personal residence. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

ANNUS CONSECRACIONIS DOMINI W[ALTERI] EPISCOPI  
COVENTR' ET LICH' XVI<sup>us</sup> INCIPIT.

643 7 January 1312, Lichfield. Institution of William de Bockemor, priest, to church of Arley (Arleye). vac. by death of Nicholas de Byrmyngham, the last rector, on Friday before the feast of St James the Apostle last [21 July]; patron, lady Ela de Oddingeseles. Ind.: archd.

644 24 March 1312, Lichfield. Institution of Henry called (dictus) Trunket of Wolston (Wolricheston), priest, to vicarage of Willoughby (Wyleby), vac. by death of Nicholas called (dicti) Benet, the last vicar, on Sunday after the feast of St Chad the Bishop last [5 March]; patrons, Br. Nicholas, master, and fellow-brothers of hospital [of St John] without the east gate of Oxford



(Oxon').<sup>1</sup> He swore canonical obedience and personal residence.

REQUIRE REGISTRUM MAGISTRI RADULPHI DE LEICESTR'  
VICARII GENERALI DOMINO EPISCOPO EXISTENTE IN  
CURIA ROMANA.<sup>2</sup> ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>mus</sup>  
TERTIUS DECIMUS INCIPIT.

645 18 November 1313, London. Grant of custody of sequestrated fruits and revenue of church of Rugby (Rokeby) [...].<sup>3</sup>

646 18 November 1313, London. Institution of William de Leone, priest, to church of Withybrook (Wythibrok), vac. by death of M. Robert de Tankard, the last rector, on Wednesday before the feast of St Luke the Evangelist last [17 October]; patrons, prior and fellow monks of Monks Kirby (Kirkeby Monachorum). Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

647 20 November 1313, London. Institution of Richard de Touecestr', acolyte, to church of Rugby (Rokeby), vac. by resig. of William de Leone, the

---

1. See no. 597.

2. Underlined in ms.; nos. 552-601.

3. Unfinished and crossed through.



last rector, on [...] <sup>1</sup> November; patron, Annabel de Mundevill', lady of Rugby (Rokeby), in person of Richard de Norton, clerk, her proctor. (He owes the fee.)

648 [Fo. 38] 27 November 1313. Collation, devolved to bp. for this turn by authority of the Lateran Council, <sup>2</sup> to Thomas de Langeton, priest, of church of Southam (Sutham) with all its rights and appurtenances. He swore canonical obedience etc. Ind.: archd. and vicar of Bishops Tachbrooke (Tachebroc). (He owes.)

649 15 December 1313, London. Institution of Thomas called (dictus) Legat, priest, to chantry of chapel [of Copston Magna] of William de Capstan, vac. by death of Maurice, priest, who last held the same, on Sunday the feast of St Martin last [11 November]; patron, prior of Coventry. Ind.: archd. (Nothing [for the fee].)

650 3 January 1314, Grove near Stevenage (La Grave juxta Stevenasche). Institution of M. John de Shotteswell, acolyte, in person of John de Chelmescote, clerk, his proctor, to church of Cubbington (Cobynton), vac. by death of Thomas,

---

1. Space in ms.

2. By lapse of time, see nos. 607 and n., 654.



the last rector, on Friday before the feast of St Luke the Evangelist last [12 October]; patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth).

Ind.: archd. (Nothing.)

651 1 February 1314, London. Institution of William de Bourton, priest, to vicarage of Priors Hardwick (Herdewyk) near Priors Marston (Merston Prioris), vac. by death of Roger Bacoun, the last vicar, on Thursday after the feast of St Hilary last [17 January]; patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

652 8 February 1314, London. Institution, within the terms of the constitution of Ottobon published concerning this, of Thomas de La Grave, priest, to vicarage of church of Kingsbury (Kynesbury), vac. by resig. of Nicholas, the last vicar, on Sunday after conversion of St Paul last [27 January]; patrons, prioress and conv. of Holy Trinity of the Wood near Markyate. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

653 5 March 1314, Eccleshall. Mandate to M. Philip de Turvill, bp.'s official, to go personally to the rectory of Baginton and call together the neighbouring clerks and laity to inquire into the report that the rector of the church labours with very grave bodily infirmity and weakness. If the inquiry and physical inspection finds the rector less than adequate for the government of his church, the bp. wishes for a suitable and circumspect man, of whom the official has full trust, to be assigned as coadjutor.



PRO RECTORE DE BATHEKINTON. W[alterus] permissione  
divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus dilecto filio  
magistro Philipo de Turvill, officiali nostro,  
salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Quia ex relatu  
fidedignorum concepimus evidenter quod rector  
ecclesie parochialis de Bathekinton nostre  
diocesis adeo gravi infirmitate et corporis  
impotencia laborat quod cura indiget aliena, nos  
que volentes eidem et ecclesie sue predicte de  
opportuno in hac parte remedio salubriter  
providere vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus  
ad predictum rectorem de Bathekinton personaliter  
accedentes, convocatis que vicinis clericis et  
laicis coram vobis super statu ejusdem diligenter  
inquiratis. Et si per eandem inquisitionem et  
corporalem inspectionem inveneritis ipsum ob  
debilitatem corporis sui minus sufficientem ad  
regimen sue ecclesie memorate, volumus quod  
aliquem virum ydoneum<sup>1</sup> et circumspectum de cujus  
fidelitate plenam geritis fiduciam coadjutorem  
suum auctoritate nostra assignetis. Dat' apud  
Eclishale v die Marcii anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup>  
xiii, consecracionis nostre xviii.

654<sup>2</sup> [Fo. 38v] 27 November 1313, London.

Collation, devolved to the bp. for this turn by

---

1. *Sic* for idoneum.

2. Duplication, with additional information, of  
no. 648.



lapse of time by authority of the Lateran Council, to Thomas de Langeton, priest, of church of Southam (Sutham) with all its rights and appurtenances, reserving to the dean and chapter of Lichfield an annual pension of 30 marks to be paid at the accustomed terms, saving the right, dignity and honour of the churches of Coventry and Lichfield in all things.

655 8 July 1314, Grove (La Grave). Institution, with charge of personal residence, of Ralph de Derset, priest, to vicarage of Burton Dasset (Magna Derset); patrons, prior and conv. of Arbury (Erdbury) and John de Sudleye, knt. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

656 8 July 1314, London. Licence, in common form, to Thomas de Napton, rector of church of Napton on the Hill (Napton), to study for one year from Michaelmas next [29 September].

657 10 September 1314, York. Commission, with power of canonical coercion, to M. Philip de Turvill, bp.'s official, to examine the matter of the presentation of Stephen de Stocton, priest, to vicarage of parish church of Chilvers Coton (Chelverescote), vac. it is said, by the prior and conv. of conventual church of Blessed Mary, Arbury (Ordbur'), approving and admitting the presented



if the presentation is lawful, making the oath of residence according to the terms of the constitution and receiving canonical obedience in the bp.'s name, making letters of institution and induction and all others for the presented which the nature of the matter demand and require. The presented has a letter of examination (inquisicionis).

658 Same place, day and year. William de Shulton, clerk, presented to church of Baginton (Bathekynton) by prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth), has a letter of examination. Commission to the bp.'s deputies, prior and conv. of Arbury (Erdbury), to admit and institute William in the form noted above.<sup>1</sup>

659 25 September 1314, York. Licence to Conrad [Howeschilt]<sup>2</sup> de Almania, rector of church of Fillongley (Fylongeleghe), to serve the bp. of Worcester (Wygorn') for two years.

660 25 September 1314, York. Licence to William de Shulton, acolyte, to study for two years from the date of his institution to church of Baginton (Bathekinton), that is from 20 September, within

---

1. Instituted 20 September 1314, no. 660.

2. See nos. 604-6.



the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII.

661 [Fo. 39] 22 January 1315, London.

Institution of William Wiltons, priest, to chapel of St Alphegus of Solihull; patron, Ralph de Pepham. Ind.: archd.

662 25 January 1315, London. Institution of William de Wellesbourn, in person of Edmund de Gnousale, his proctor, to church of Berkswell (Berkeswell), vac. by resig. of John Dod, the last rector, on Friday before the feast of Epiphany last [3 January]; patron, Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick (Warr'). Ind.: archd.

663 6 February 1315, London. A certain letter, dated 18 January 1315, with the seals of Br. William, abbot, and conv. of St Nicholas, Angers, was shown to bp. Langton presenting Br. Peter Franciscus, a fellow-monk, as prior of Monks Kirby, vac. by the death of prior John. The bp. consulted with his clerks and decided to admit, institute and appoint Br. Peter as prior without further inquiry or process. Ind. rector of Wappenbury. Letter to Br. Peter Franciscus admitting and instituting him as prior.

PRIORATUS DE KIRKEBY MONACHORUM. Item, London, vi die Februarii anno predicto, exhibita fuit quedam presentacio sigillis abbatis et conventus Sancti Nicholai Andegaven' consignata domino episcopo continens hunc tenorem. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino domino Galtero Dei gracia Coventr' et Lich' episcopo, frater Guillelmus humilis abbas



monasterii Sancti Nicholai Andegaven' ejusdemque loci conventus salutem cum omnia reverencia et honore. Ad prioratum de Kirkeby liberum et vacantem per mortem defuncti Johannis nuper prioris ejusdem et ad regimen ejusdem prioratus qui in vestra diocese existit, dilectum nobis in Christo fratrem Petrum Franciscum, commonachum nostrum, sancto paternitati vestre presentamus tenore presencium litterarum supplicantes humiliter et devote quatinus eundem fratrem ad prioratum ipsum et ad regimen ejusdem admittere benigne veletis, et quod vestro officio incumbit ulterius exequi dignemini in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigilla nostra duximus appendenda. Valeat reverenda paternitas vestra temporibus diuturnis. Dat' apud monasterium nostrum die Sabbati post festum Sancti Hyllarii<sup>1</sup> anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> xiiii. Et dominus episcopus habita deliberacione cum clericis suis nulla inquisicione seu aliquo alio processu premissis predictum fratrem Petrum ad prioratum de Kirkeby ad presentacionem predictam admisit, instituit et in priorem ipsius domus prefecit. Et mandavit domino Roberto, rectori de Wappenbury, quod induceret ipsum fratrem Petrum in corporalem possessionem prefati prioratus forma admissionis,

---

1. *Sic.*



institucionis et inductionis talis est.<sup>1</sup> Walterus  
permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus  
dilecto nobis in Christo fratri Petro Francisco,  
monacho monasterii Sancti Nicholai Andegaven',  
salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad prioratum de  
Kyrkeby Monachorum nostre diocesis vacantem ad  
quam per fratrem Willelmum, abbatem predicti  
monasterii Sancti Nicholai Andegaven', et ejusdem  
loci conventum nobis presentatus existis, te  
admittimus et canonice instituimus in eadem teque  
in priorem ejusdem domus preficimus cum suis  
membris, juribus et pertinenciis universiis, jure,  
dignitate et honore ecclesiarum nostrarum Coventr'  
et Lich' in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei  
etc.

664 7 February 1315, London. Commission to  
Robert, rector of Wappenbury (Wappenbur') to  
induct Br. Peter Franciscus, monk of monastery of  
St Nicholas, Angers (Andegaven'), as prior of  
Monks Kirby (Kyrkeby Monachorum), with all its  
parts, rights and appurtenances, declaring to the  
monks that they should obey Br. Peter as prior.

665 25 February 1315, Peterborough (Burgum Sancti  
Petri). Licence to William de Pepering, subd.,  
rector of Brinklow (Brinkelowe), to study for one

---

1. A marginal entry is added here by a later hand,  
'Institucio prior de Kyrkeby Monachorum'.



year within the terms of the constitution of Boniface.

666 [Fo. 39v] 2 March 1315, Castle Ashby (Ashebi David). Licence to William, subd., rector of Ratley (Rottelegh), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution.

667 27 March 1315, Brewood. Confirmation to Br. William de Bloxham, prior of conventual church of Arbury, of his provision as prior made by M. Ralph de Leicestr', the bp.'s former vicar-general, which the bp. has ratified and accepted.<sup>1</sup>

CONFIRMATIO PRIORIS DE ORDEBUR'. W[alterus]  
permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus  
dilecto filio fratri Willelmo de Bloxam, priori  
conventualis ecclesie de Ordebur', salutem,  
graciam et benedictionem. Attendentes tue merita  
probitatis ac religionis fervorem quibus ut  
didicimus multipliciter insigniris et tibi ex hiis  
graciam volentes facere specialem, perfectionem  
quam de te in prioratu antedicto tunc vacante et  
ad nostram provisionem illam vice jure devoluto  
spectantem, fecerat magister Radulphus de  
Leicestr' quondam noster vicarius generalis nobis  
tunc agentibus in remotis ratam habemus pariter et  
acceptam, et ipsam ex certa sciencia confirmamus.  
In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum  
presentibus duximus apponendum. Dat' apud Brewode

---

1. This provision has not been recorded in the vicar-general's register.



vi kalendas Aprilis anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>o</sup>  
quintodecimo, consecracionis nostre xix.

668 2 August 1315, Castle Ashby (Assheby David).  
Grant, during pleasure, to Adam de Herwynton,  
clerk, of custody of sequestrated church of  
Compton Verney (Cumpton). Dean of Stoneleigh  
(Stonlegh') or M. Richard de Norhampton,  
sequestrator, to release the custody to Adam or  
his proctor.

669 7 August 1315. Institution of Adam de  
Herwinton, priest, to church of Compton Verney  
(Cumpton Murdak), vac. by resig. of Thomas de  
Hamslepe; patron, Guy de Bello Campo. Ind.: dean  
of Stoneleigh (Stonleigh). Memorandum<sup>1</sup> that this  
has been registered in a certain document given to  
Robert de Weston at Coldham by R. de Kembr'.

670 5 September 1315, Coldham. Institution of  
Henry de Keten, chaplain, to vicarage of  
Leamington Priors (Lemington), vac. by death of  
Roger de Wolwardinton on Saturday, the morrow of  
the assumption of Blessed Mary last [16 August];  
patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth  
(Kenilleworth). He swore obedience and personal  
residence.

---

1. Added later.



671 17 October 1315, Grove (Le Grove).

Institution of Nicholas de Bredon, chaplain, to vicarage of Clifton upon Dunsmore (Clifton super Donnesmor), vac. by resig. of Simon Swift, the last vicar, on Thursday after the feast of St Matthew the Apostle last [27 February]; patrons, abbot and conv. of de Pratis, Leicester (Leicestr'). He swore obedience and personal and continual residence. Ind.: dean of Marton (Merton).

672 8 November 1315 [?], Penwortham.<sup>1</sup> Commission to W[illiam],<sup>2</sup> abbot, and John, prior of Darley (Derle), jointly or singly, to admit and institute Thomas de Leycestr' to church of Clowne (Cloune), presented by prior and conv. of Worksop (Wyrsope), York dioc., provided that the inquiry to be made concerning the vacancy will not oppose the presenting or the presentee, and to make all and each which are required for, and concerning, the premisses.

---

1. This letter should have been entered in a Derby archdeaconry section of the register. The date *vi idus Novembris anno Domini supradicto*, cannot refer to the year 1315 as Langton was at Eccleshall on 7 November 1315, no. 769, and could not have travelled to Penwortham, Lancs., in one day.

2. William de Alsop, abbot 1287-1330, VCH Derby, ii, p. 53.



673 [Fo. 40] 13 December 1315, Wybunbury  
(Wybbenbury). Institution of M. Henry de Kirkeby  
to church of Wappenbury, vac. by death of Robert  
de Halugton, the last rector, on Tuesday after the  
feast of All Saints [4 November]; patrons, prior  
and conv. of Monks Kirby (Kyrkeby Monachorum).  
Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

674 20 February 1316, Bracebridge (Bracebrugg').  
Institution of John son of Richard de Pollesworth,  
to vicarage of Ansley (Ansteleye), vac. by death  
of Roger de Eton, the last vicar, on Sunday after  
the feast of St Hilary last [18 January]; patrons,  
abbess and conv. of Polesworth (Pollesworth).  
Ind.: official of Coventry.

ANNO XVI.

675 28 May 1316, Bishops Itchington (Ichinton).  
Institution, with charge of personal residence, of  
Walter de Coventr', chaplain, to vicarage of  
Weston under Wetherley near Wappenbury (Weston  
juxta Wappenbur'), vac. by death of Thomas de  
Sutham on Monday, the morrow of the feast of St  
Mark the Evangelist [26 April]; patrons, prior and  
conv. of Arbury (Erdbur'). Ind.: archd. of  
Coventry.

676 17 July 1316, Offord Cluny (Offord). Grant,



*in commendam*, to M. Elias de Sancto Albano,  
priest, rector of church of Wethersfield  
(Wetherisfeld), London dioc.,<sup>1</sup> of church of  
Stockton (Stokton) for half a year.

677 12 September 1316, London. Institution, with  
charge of personal residence, of Roger de Boyvill,  
chaplain, to vicarage of Wootton (Wotton), vac. by  
death of Thomas de Coleshull, the last vicar, on  
Friday after the feast of St Bartholomew last [27  
August]; patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth  
(Kenillworth). Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

678 20 October 1316, London. Institution of  
Thomas Bretoun of Snitterfield (Snitenefeld),  
chaplain, to church of Avon Dasset (Avenederset),  
vac. by death of John de Lappeworth, the last  
rector, on eve of the assumption of Blessed Mary  
[14 August]; patron, Walter de Cantilupo. Ind.:  
archd. of Coventry.

679 12 October 1316. Institution of John de  
Persore, chaplain to vicarage of Newnham (Neuham);  
patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenill').  
Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

680 14 February 1317, Coldham. Institution of M.

---

1. Essex. Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 1623, states he  
was rector of Withersfield, Suffolk.



William de Stonleye to vicarage of Kenilworth  
(Kenilleworth), vac. by resig. of Roger de Boyvill  
on Friday after the feast of the nativity of  
Blessed Mary [10 September 1316]; patrons, prior  
and conv. of Kenilworth. Ind.: archd. of  
Coventry.

[Fo. 40v] ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>m</sup> XVII.<sup>us</sup>

681 8 April 1317. Licence to William de Shulton,  
rector of church of Baginton (Bathekynton), to  
study for two years from Michaelmas last [29  
September 1316] within the terms of the  
constitution *Cum ex eo*.

682 18 April 1317, London. Grant, *in commendam*,  
to Adam de Lymbergh, priest, of church of  
Berkswell (Berkeswell). Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

683 16 May 1317, London. Institution of John de  
Honygham, chaplain, to vicarage of Marton  
(Merton); patrons, prioress and conv. of Nuneaton  
(Eton). Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

684 22 May 1317. Institution of John Wylimot,  
chaplain, to vicarage of Monks Kirby (Kyrkeby);  
patrons, prior and conv. of Monks Kirby (Kyrkeby  
Monachorum). Ind.: archd. of Coventry.



685 19 May 1317, London. Commission to M. Nicholas de Guthumdele, rector of church of St Martin, Trimley (Tremele), Norwich (Norwycen') dioc., to examine the matter of the presentation of Peter de Hertle, clerk, to church of Stockton (Stokton), to admit and institute Peter if he is suitable and for him to be inducted by Nicholas or another, and to do all which is incumbent in this matter. On which (Quo die) day Peter was instituted to the church of Stockton by M. Nicholas; patrons, prior and conv. of Hertford (Herteford). Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo. 41] STAFFORD'.<sup>1</sup>

REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS STAFFORD' A FESTO SANCTE TRINITATIS ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> SEPTIMO ET CONSECRACIONIS W[ALTERI] DE LANGETON COVENTR' ET Lych' EPISCOPI UNDECIMO.

686 3 June 1307, Langton's house, London. Because the inquiry held concerning the vacancy of the church of Colton and the character and status of William de Nostrefeld, presented to the same, said that it had no knowledge of the orders of the presented, whether he was free and legitimate, or beneficed elsewhere, the presentee showed before M. Geoffrey de Blaston and John de Chagele, clerks, letters testimonial of his orders which testify the presentee to have been ordained to the

---

1. Underlined in ms.



priesthood. The presentee proved before them by the depositions of faithful witnesses agreeing that he was born from a lawful marriage; the witnesses were examined at London in the bp.'s house.

COLTON. Memorandum quod cum inquisicio capta super vacacione ecclesie de Colton et moribus et condicionibus Willelmi de Nostrefeld, presentati ad ipsam, dicat se ignorare de ordinibus presentati et utrum sit liber et legitimus<sup>1</sup> alias ve beneficiatus, idem presentatus exhibuit coram magistro G[alfrido] de Blaston et Johanne de Chagele, clericis, litteras testimoniales ordinum suorum que testificantur ipsum presentatum fuisse in presbiterum ordinatum. Idem vero presentatus probavit coram eis per testes fidedignos in deposicionibus suis concordantes in omnibus se fuisse de thoro legitimo<sup>2</sup> procreatum, et fuerunt examinati dicti testes apud London' in hospicio domini episcopi iii nonas Junii anno gracie Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> septimo et consecracionis ipsius episcopi xi.

687 3 June 1307. Institution of same presentee to church of Colton, vac. by resig. of Thomas de Bradewell, the last rector, dated at Norwich (Norwyc'), Friday, 10 February 1307; patron, lady Hawise le Mareschall. (He paid the fee.)

---

1. *Sic.*

2. *Sic.*



688 5 July 1307, London. Mandate to the dean and chapter of Lichfield to induct, or cause to be inducted, by proctor Raymond [de Got],<sup>1</sup> cardinal deacon of Rome, to the precentorship of Lichfield church and the prebend [of Bishops Itchington] annexed to the same, vac. by the death of M. Thomas de Adberbury, by authority of a provision made by pope Clement V which Raymond accepted within one month by public instrument.

PRO PROVISIONE PRECENTORIS. W[alterus] etc.

dilectis filiis decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Lich' salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Quia venerabilis pater dominus Reymondus, Dei gracia sacrosancte Romane ecclesie diaconus cardinalis, precentoriam ecclesie nostre Lich' predicte cum prebenda annexa eidem, per mortem magistri Thome de Adberbury quondam precentoris ejusdem vacantem, pretextu provisionis in dicta ecclesia nostra Lych' prefato domino R[eymondo] per sanctissimum patrem dominum Clementum divina providencia papam quintum juxta suam acceptacionem dudum facte infra mensem a die quo sibi de vacacione ejusdem constiterit per procuratorem suum ad hoc specialiter constitutum acceptavit, prout in quodam instrumento publico super acceptacione prefata confecto ac nobis ostenso plenius continetur. Nos prefatum acceptacionem ratam habentes pariter et acceptam ipsam per procuratorem suum ad eandem precentoriam cum prebenda quatenus in nobis est admissus, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus procuratorem dicti

---

1. Fasti, x, p. 7, cardinal deacon of St Maria Nova.



Reymundi sufficiens mandatum in hac parte  
exhibentem nomine dicti domini Reymundi in  
corporalem possessionem ejusdem precentorie cum  
prebenda inducatis, seu faciatis induci, cum suis  
juribus et pertinenciis universiis, assignantes  
eidem procuratori nomine domini sui predicti  
stallum in choro et locum in capitulo ac omnia  
alia exercentes circa ipsum que ipsius ecclesie  
consuetudo exigit et requirit. Dat' London' iiii  
nonas Julii.

689 [Fo. 41v] 12 November 1306, London.<sup>1</sup>  
Collation to Thomas de Nevill of treasurership of  
Lichfield church, vac. by death of M. Alan le  
Breton, declaring that by this collation the bp.  
does not intend to derogate the right of pope  
Clement V or the collation made by the same, which  
can lawfully remain.

COLLACIO THESAURIATUS ECCLESIE LICH'. W[alterus]  
permissione divina etc. dilecto filio domino Thome  
de Nevill salutem, graciam et benedictionem.  
Attendentes propensius tue merita probitatis ac  
labores et onera que pro ecclesia nostra Lich'  
submisti et subere proponis laudabiliter in  
futurum honestum arbitramur et pium ut personam  
tuam speciali gracia prosequentes ipsam  
ecclesiasticis beneficiis uberius attollamus. Hinc  
est quod thesauriatus in ecclesia nostra Lich'  
predicta, per mortem magistri Alani le Breton  
quondam thesaurarii ejusdem vacantem, tibi

---

1. This entry is a fuller version of no. 274.



conferimus caritatis intuitu cum suis membris,  
juribus et pertinenciis universis. Et te in eadem  
per nostrum anulum investimus, protestantes palam  
et expresse quod non intendimus per hujusmodi  
nostram collacionem juri sanctissimi patris domini  
Clementis pape quinti vel eciam collacioni facte  
per eundem que de jure subsistere poterit in  
aliquo derogare. In cujus rei testimonium etc.  
Dat' London' ii idus Novembris anno Domini  
Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> sexto.

690 12 November 1306, London. Mandate to dean and  
chapter of Lichfield to induct, or cause to be  
inducted, Thomas de Nevill or his proctor to  
treasurership of Lichfield church, vac. by death  
of M. Alan le Breton, with all its parts, rights  
and appurtenances, assigning to him the stall in  
choir and place in chapter. The bp. by this  
collation does not intend to derogate the right of  
pope Clement V or the collation made by the same,  
which can lawfully remain.

691 31 July 1307, Ripon (Rypon). Institution of  
John de Tok', priest, to church of Grindon  
(Grendon); patron, Alan de Audeleye, just as the  
inquiry said. Ind.: official of Stafford. (He paid  
the fee.)

REGISTRUM POST EGRESSUM EPISCOPI A CARCERE ANNO



692 29 December 1308, London. Licence to M. John le Brabazon, priest, rector of church of Wolstanton, to study for three years.

693 23 February 1309, London. Letter to prior and conv. of Kenilworth, patrons of the priory of Stone, advising that although bp. Langton annulled the election of Br. John de Attelberge, subprior of Stone, as prior of this house, vac. by death of Br. Thomas de Mulewych, having found marked and substantial defects in the form of the election when this was presented to him, lest the house should suffer damage or loss in spiritualities and temporalities the bp. provides Br. John as prior by special grace, having found him suitable in learning and other contingents, and understanding him to be circumspect and diligent in the administration of the temporalities. The prior and conv. are to release any temporalities belonging to Stone priory, which they are holding by reason of the vacancy, to Br. John without trouble or delay.

STONE. CONFIRMATIO PRIORIS DE STONE. Walterus permissione divina Coventr' et Lych' episcopus dilectis filiis domino priori de Kenill' et ejusdem loci conventui salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nuper prioratu de Stone nostre diocesis per mortem fratris Thome de Mulewych, quondam prioris ejusdem, pastoris solacio destituto, supprior et conventus ejusdem loci petita a vobis qui veri patroni predicti prioratus censemini prout convenit eligendi licencia et optenta ad electionem de futuro priore faciendam, processissent [Fo. 42] et demum fratrem Johannem

---

1. Underlined in ms.



de Attelberge, suppriorem suum, sibi eligissent concorditer in priorem nobisque electionem de ipso factam per suas litteras et procuratores ydoneos<sup>1</sup> presentassent. Nos ipsius electionis processu diligenter examinato quia in ipsius electionis forma defectus reperimus notabiles et substantiales, ipsam electionem propter ipsius forme ineptitudinem de jure peritorum consilio cassavimus justicia exigente. Verum simplicitati eorum compacientes ut tenemur ne propter vacationem diutinam idem prioratus in spiritualibus et temporalibus detrimentum seu dispendium paciatur, de eodem fratre Johanne de Attelberge, quem in examinatione quo ad litteraturam et alia examinationem persone contigencia ydoneum<sup>2</sup> invenimus de cujus insuper circumspectione et industria in administratione temporalium spectancium concepimus eidem prioratui providimus ex nostris officio et gracia speciali. Quod quidem vobis omnibus et singulis et aliis quorum interest innotescimus per presentes, ut si que temporalia ad predictum prioratum de Stone spectancia in manus vestras seu quorumcumque ratione vacationis predicti prioratus de Stone detinentur ocupata<sup>3</sup> ea eidem fratri Johanni

---

1. *Sic* for idoneos.

2. *Sic* for idoneum.

3. *Sic* for occupata.



tamquam priori et pastori predicti prioratus  
deliberentur absque difficultate et dilatacione  
quacumque. Valeatis semper in Christo. In cujus  
rei testimonium sigillum nostram presentibus est  
appensum, Dat' London' vii kalendas Marcii anno  
Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> octavo et consecracionis nostre  
terciodecimo.

694 23 February 1309, London. Mandate to archd.  
of Stafford to install, or cause to be installed,  
Br. John de Attelberge as prior of priory of Stone  
and for the obedientaries of the priory to answer  
for the possession of all spiritualities and  
temporalities, as is appropriate.

695 Same date. Mandate to the religious of the  
priory of Stone. The bp., having examined with his  
council the election of John de Attelberge,  
subprior, as prior of the house, found substantial  
and marked defects and, on account of the improper  
form of the same, annulled the election, claiming  
jurisdiction. Lest the house should suffer damage  
in spiritualities and temporalities on account of  
a long vacancy, the bp., having examined Br. John,  
finds him suitable and considers him an adequate  
pastor for the administration of the temporalities  
and spiritualities of the house. All and each  
should admit John as prior and obey him in all  
things.



696 [Fo. 42v] 20 March 1309, Greenford near London (Greneford juxta London'). Institution of William de Wolvardele, subd., to church of Quatt (Quatte), vac. by resig. of Richard de Brustollia, the last rector, on Thursday before the feast of St Andrew the Apostle last [28 November]; patrons, prior and conv. of Great Malvern (Majoris Malvernien). Ind.: archd. (He paid half a mark.)

697 30 April 1309, London. Letters dimissory, in common form with the addition of this clause, provided that he will have shown sufficient title to his ordainer, to Elias de Mere, subd., to receive the order of deacon.

698 1 May 1309, London. Letters dimissory, in common form, to Robert de Inguarby, subd., rector of Kingsley (Kingesleye), to receive the orders of deacon and priest.

699 7 May 1309, London. Letters dimissory, in common form with the addition of this clause, provided that he will have shown sufficient title to his ordainer, to John de Tybinton, deacon, to receive the order of priest.

700 9 May 1309, London. M. Andrew de Janna, rector of church of Forton, having obtained a prebend in church of Wolverhampton in which the charges of residence and expenses are incumbent to him on occasion, is granted licence to be absent



from Forton church for one year to be reckoned from the date of these presents, and to receive wholly the fruits of the same, or if he personally resides, to farm the church to another suitable person, provided that the church meanwhile is not deprived of divine services and cure of souls by no means is neglected.

LICENCIA ABSENTARE PRO RECTORE DE FORTON ET  
ECCLESAIM DE FORTON AD FIRMAM DIMITTENDI.

W[alterus] etc. dilecto filio magistro Andree de Janna, rectori ecclesie de Forton nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Cum in ecclesia de Wolverhamton prebendam optineas in qua tibi per vices ibidem residenti non modica incumbunt ut intelleximus onera expensarum, devocionis tue precibus favorabiliter inclinati ut per annum continuum a data presencium numerandum a predicta ecclesia tua de Forton te valeas absentare et fructus ejusdem integre interim percipere, ac si in ea personaliter resideres seu eciam predictam ecclesiam cum fructibus ejusdem medio tempore alicui persone ydonee<sup>1</sup> ad firmam dimittere, licenciam tibi concedimus postulata, proviso quod predicta ecclesia debitis interim non fraudetur obsequiis et animarum cura in ea nullatenus negligatur. Dat' London' vii idus Maii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> ix<sup>o</sup> et consecracionis nostre xiii<sup>o</sup>.

REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONI CESTR' VICARII EPISCOPI.<sup>2</sup>

---

1. Sic for idonee.

2. Nos. 701, 702 only.



701 10 June 1309, Bowden (Boudon). Institution of Br. Thomas de Hales, priest and canon of abbey of Halesowen (Hales), to vicarage of Walsall (Waleshale), vac. by death of Br. Geoffrey, the last vicar, on Wednesday the eve of Philip and James the Apostles [30 April]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Halesowen (Hales). Ind.: archd.

702 4 July 1309, Davenham. Grant by Robert de Redeswell, archd. of Chester, vicar-general, by authority of the bp., to M. Philip de Turville of prebend of Curborough (Curburg') and canonry in Lichfield church, vac. by resig. of M. John Popard. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield.

703 [Fo. 43] 29 October 1309, Ranton (Ronton). Institution of William le Bordeleys, priest, to church of Hanbury (Hambury), vac. by resig. of William de Billema, the last rector; patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr'). Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

704 13 November 1309, Ranton. Institution of Thomas de Weston, acolyte, to church of Weston under Brewood (Weston subtus Brewod), vac. by resig. of John de Stretton, the last rector, on Sunday after the feast of the beheading of St John the Baptist [31 August]; patron; John de Weston subtus Brewod. Ind.: archd. of Stafford. (He paid



the fee.)

705 23 November 1309, Ranton. The bp., wishing to obey the terms and effect of an apostolic mandate directed to him, saving the right of whom it pleases, admits Bruno de Pedio, proctor of Tydo de Waresio, to prebend of Berkswich (Berkeswiz). Mandate to dean and chapter of Lichfield to execute all that is required in this matter.

706 14 March 1310, Tamworth. Institution of Thomas de Boterwyk, priest, to church of Worfield (Worfeld), vac. by resig. of John de Benstede; patron, king E[dward].<sup>1</sup> Ind.: archd. Licence<sup>2</sup> to travel abroad from 21 June 1310 until the feast of Easter following [11 April 1311].<sup>3</sup>

707 23 April 1310, Langton's chamber, Lichfield (in camera sua Lich'). Grant, in lawful terms, of the probate of the will and the administration of the goods of Richard Dun of Tamworth to Margery Dun, his wife, and William Symon and John de Bollehull, his executors.

---

1. CPR 1307-13, p. 212.

2. Added later and thus duplicates no. 710.

3. CPR 1307-13, p. 325, Boterwyk went to Gascony on the king's service with John of Brittany, earl of Richmond.



708 [Fo. 43v] 1 April 1310, Lichfield.  
Dispensation to John called Wille of Uttoxeter,  
acolyte, having petitioned the bp. compassionately  
to grant dispensation that he should be able to  
serve in the order of acolyte, which being unaware  
of canonical sanctions and in innocence he  
secretly received, and allow him to ascend to  
higher orders. The bp. grants this petition,  
provided that John will not have been prohibited  
under threat of excommunication by the bp., by an  
archd. or another minister, or by another canon,  
and that he will complete the penance imposed.

Walterus permissione etc. dilecto nobis in Christo  
Johanni dicto Wille de Ottokeshather nostre  
diocesis, acolito, salutem, gratiam et  
benedictionem. Peticionem tuam recepimus  
continentem quod cum tu olim canonicarum  
sanctionum ignarus ac simplicitate animi  
levitateque ductus predictus acolitatus ordinem  
furtive recepisses tecum ut in suscepto ordine  
ministrare et ad superiores ordines posses  
ascendere dispensare misericorditer curaremus. Nos  
devocionis tue precibus favorabiliter annuentes  
impositaque tibi porro commisso hujus penitencia  
salutari ut in eodem ordine sic furtive suscepto,  
dum tamen per nos seu per aliquem archidiaconum  
aut alium ministrum nostrum non fueris super hoc  
sub anathematis interminacione prohibitus licite  
ministrare et ad ordines superiores ascendere  
possis, dum tamen aliud tibi canonicum non  
obsistat, tecum auctoritate nostra misericorditer  
dispensamus, proviso quod penitenciam per nos tibi  
inflictam fideliter peragas et insuscepcione  
ordinum superiorum si ad eos ascendere te  
contingat iterato, similiter non delinquas. In



cujus rei testimonium litteras nostras tibi fieri  
fecimus has patentes. Dat' Lich' kalendis Aprilis  
anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> decimo et consecracionis  
nostre quartodecimo.

709 1 May 1310, Lichfield. Mandate to the  
official of Stafford, the bp.'s deputy, with power  
of canonical coersion, to keep the ecclesiastical  
goods belonging to the church of Swynnerton  
recently placed under sequestration by the bp. as  
a result of certain just and legal causes, and  
also to act and ordain concerning the same  
according to his discretion. Meanwhile, divine  
services in the church will not be diminished and  
cure of souls by no means will be neglected,  
provided that he will render an account of his  
administration as required.

710 21 June 1310, Lichfield. Licence to Thomas de  
Boterwyk, rector of church of Worfield (Worfeld),  
to be absent to travel abroad until the feast of  
Easter next [11 April 1311].

711 26 September 1310, London. Bp. Langton,  
favourably inclined to the prayers of his devotion  
and at the supplication of Br. Roland Joorum,  
O.F.P., grants licence to William Meverel, priest,  
vicar of church of Colwich (Colewych) to serve the



venerable Father T[homas],<sup>1</sup> cardinal priest of St Sabina (Sabine), until the feast of the nativity of St John the Baptist next [24 June 1311].

Meanwhile, by no means will he be troubled regarding his non-residence by the bp. or his ministers, provided that divine services in his vicarage will not be diminished and that cure of souls by no means will be neglected.

712 20 October 1310. Institution, with charge of personal residence according to the terms of the constitution of the legate published concerning this, of Stephen de Hungerford, deacon, to vicarage of Uttoxeter (Ottokeshare), vac. by death of William de Longedon, the last vicar, on the feast of St Margaret the Virgin last [20 July]; patron, John de Hungerford, rector of Uttoxeter (Huttokeshare). Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

713 [Fo. 44] 15 November 1310, Lichfield. Institution of Hugh de Babynton, priest, to deanery of collegiate church of Tamworth, vac. by resig. of Walter de Bedewynde on 1 October 1310; patron, Hugh de Frevill, knt. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

714 23 January 1311, Lichfield. Grant, during

---

1. M. Thomas Jorz, Emden, Oxford, ii, p. 1023.



pleasure, to John Bordra, priest, of custody of sequestrated vicarage of Sandon (Sondon). Ind.: archd.

715 23 January 1311, Lichfield. Licence to Thomas de Weston, subd., rector of church of Weston under Brewood (Weston subtus Brewode), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII. He is enjoined to distribute 40s. between the poor of his parish before the feast of Easter next [11 April] and M. Richard de Norhampt'<sup>1</sup> will perform this.

716 26 January 1311, Lichfield. Institution of Thomas, son of Adam de Brymton, knight, acolyte, to church of Eaton (Eyton), vac. by resig. of Hugh de Hottot on 27 November 1310; patrons, abbess and nuns of Polesworth (Pollesworth). Thomas pledged before the bp., touching the holy gospels, that he would pay an annual pension of 20 marks to the aforesaid religious. Ind.: archd. Licence<sup>2</sup> to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of Boniface and to demise his church at farm for one year. Given at Chesterfield

---

1. Sequestrator.

2. Added later.



(Cestrefeld) [...] 1311.<sup>1</sup> (He owes the fee.)

717 2 February 1311, Lichfield. Licence to Robert de Esenynton to have an oratory in his house at Essington (Esenynton) and to cause divine service to be celebrated there for one year, provided that no prejudice will be caused to the mother church of the place.

718 8 December 1310, Lichfield. Collation to M. William de Bosco, rector of church of Harrow (Harewe), London dioc., of chancellorship of Lichfield church with the prebend [of Alrewas] annexed to the same, vac. by death of M. Luke de Ely, the last chancellor. Ind.: dean and chapter of same place, assigning to him the stall in choir and place in chapter.<sup>2</sup>

719 3 February 1311, Lichfield. Commission to M. Geoffrey de Blaston, commissary-general, to receive the probate of the wills of the deceased of the diocese whose goods do not exceed the sum of £30, to grant to the executors of the deceased free administration of their goods, to hear the accounts of the executors for these goods, to grant and make letters of quittance for the accounts rendered and to do all and each which are lawfully required. Similar commission to M. Richard de Norht'.<sup>3</sup> Grant to each dean of the

---

1. The date is illegible, but this addition may have been dated in April when the bp. was in Derbys., appx. H.

2. Emend Fasti, x, p. 9, where the date of Bosco's grant is given as 26 November 1310.

3. Norhampton, bp.'s sequestrator.



archdeaconries of Coventry, Stafford, Derby and Shrewsbury to receive the probates of the wills of the deceased within their jurisdictions below the sum of 100s. and to grant to the executors of the same free administration of their goods. Similar grant to Robert de Dovechirch, vicar of Lichfield church, up to the sum of 40s., with the additional clause that he is able to hear the accounts of the executors for these goods.

COMMISSIO PRO TESTAMENTORUM. Walterus etc. dilecto filio magistro Galfrido de Balston, commissario nostro generali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De tue circumspectionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, ad recipiendum probationes testamentorum quorumcumque defunctorum dicte nostre diocesis, quorum bona summam triginta librorum non excedunt, et ad concedendum executoribus defunctorum liberam administracionem bonorum hujus defunctorum in forma juris, necnon ad audiendum racionium administracionis executorum defunctorum de bonis eorumdem, et ad concedendum et faciendum executoribus litteras de acquietancia de racionio reddito cum venerint easdem petituri, et ad omnia et singula facienda [fo. 44v] que in premisses de jure requiruntur, tibi committimus vices nostras cum canonice coercionis licencia potestate, jure et consuetudine ecclesie nostre Lych' in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Dat' Lych' iiii nonas Februarii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> decimo et consecracionis nostre quinto decimo. Et consimilem commissionem habet magister Ricardus de Norht' sub eadem dat'. Et committitur



singulis decanis archidiaconatum Coventr', Staff',  
Derb' et Salop' quod ipsi possunt recipere  
probaciones testamentorum quorumcumque in suis  
jurisdictionibus decedencium infra summam centum  
solidorum, et conceditur executoribus eorumdem  
liberam administracionem bonorum hujusmodi  
defunctorum in forma. Et consimilis potestatas  
concedit domino Roberto de Dovechirch, vicario in  
ecclesia nostra Lich', usque ad summam quadraginta  
solidorum cum adjectione illius clausule quod  
potest audire racionium administracionis  
executorum defunctorum de bonis eorumdem, sub dat'  
predicta.

720 [Fo. 44] 13 April 1311, York.<sup>1</sup> Grant, in  
commendam, to M. William de Bosco, rector of  
church of Harrow (Harewe), of chancellorship of  
Lichfield church with the prebend [of Alrewas]  
annexed to same.

[Fo. 44v] INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> XI.<sup>us</sup>

721 24 April 1311, York. Collation, devolved to  
the bp. by lapse of time by authority of the

---

1. This entry was added to the bottom of fo. 44  
and thus cuts no. 719 in two. Two dates have been  
given for this entry, firstly *vi idus Decembris*, 8  
December 1310, which is the date of Bosco's  
collation to the chancellorship, see no. 718, then  
*idibus Aprilis*, 13 April 1311.



Lateran Council,<sup>1</sup> to John Berewyco, priest, of vicarage of Sandon (Sondon). Ind.: John de Cotes, bp.'s clerk. (Nothing for the fee.)

722 24 May 1311, York. Institution, with charge of personal residence within the terms of the constitution of the legate published concerning this, of Br. John de Melewych, canon of Ranton (Ronton), to vicarage of Seighford (Cesteford), vac. by resig. of John de Brugg' on Thursday after the feast of St Chad the Bishop [4 March].<sup>2</sup> Ind.: archd. of Stafford. (Nothing [for the fee].)

723 13 June 1311, York. Grant, *in commendam*, to Richard de la Chambre, priest, of church of Bradley (Bradeleye); patrons, Thomas de Pype, knt., and Margaret his wife. Ind.: archd.

724 18 June 1311, [York]. Institution of Henry le Notte of Solihull, acolyte, to prebend of Wigginton (Wygynton) and Comberford (Cumberford) in collegiate church of Tamworth, vac. by death of Ralph de Hengham on Wednesday the eve of the ascension of the Lord [19 May]; patron, Ralph le Botiller, knt. Ind.: archd., assigning to him the stall in choir and place in chapter. (He owes the

---

1. See no. 607 and n.

2. No patron is given.



fee.)

725 30 June 1311, York. Institution, without inquiry, of Br. John de Leicestr', canon of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth) as prior of cell of Colwich (Calewych); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenill'). Ind.: archd.

726 5 July 1311, York. The bp., being outside his diocese on account of certain and pressing causes,<sup>1</sup> commissions the prior of Repton and M. Adam Byrom, official of Stafford, to confer whichever prebend in Lichfield church that is vacant within fifteen days from the receipt of these presents to John de Kynardesleye, at present rector of church of Tatenhill, by way of exchange, and also to accept the resignations to be made, to grant letters of examination to a suitable person to be presented to Tatenhill, and to institute and induct [him] in possession of the same, and to execute, exercise and expedite all and each which the matter of the exchange demands and requires. By this the bp. does not intend to derogate in any way the apostolic provisions pending in Lichfield church.

COMMISSIO PRO PERMUTACIONE FACIENDA. W[alterus] permissione etc. dilectis filiis domino priori de Repyndon et magistro Ade Byrom, officiali Staff', salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Cum ex certis et urgentibus causis simus ad presens agentes in remotis extra nostram diocesim de vestris<sup>2</sup> et utriusque vestrum circumspectione et industria plenius confidentes ad conferendum quamcumque prebendam vacaturam infra quidenam a tempore

---

1. He was a prisoner in York castle by this date.

2. *Sic* for vobis?



recepcionis presencium in ecclesia nostra Lich',  
per viam permutacionis, dilecto filio domino  
Johanni de Kynardesleye, nunc rectori ecclesie de  
Tatenhull ejusdem nostre diocesis, necnon ad  
admittendum resignaciones hincinde faciendas ac  
eciam ad concedendum inquisicionis litteras  
persone ydonee<sup>1</sup> ad dictam ecclesiam de Tatenhull  
presentande et ad instituendum et inducendum in  
corporalem possessionem ejusdem, ac eciam ad  
exequendum, exercendum et expediendum omnia et  
singula que negocium permutacionis hujus exigit et  
requirit, vobis et utrique vestrum committimus  
vices nostras et plenarie in premissis et ea  
contingentibus ac specialem hac vice tenore  
presencium cum cohercione canonica concedimus  
potestatem. Non intendentes per hac provisionibus  
apostolicis in ecclesia nostra Lich' predicta  
dependentibus aliququaliter derogare. In cujus rei  
testimonium. Dat' Ebor' iii nonas Julii anno  
predicto.

727 [Fo. 45] 15 September 1311, London. Licence  
to M. Jordan de Canvill, priest, rector of church  
of Clifton Campville (Clifton Canvill), to study  
for two years within England (Anglie) or abroad  
from Michaelmas next [29 September], provided that  
the church meanwhile is not deprived of divine

---

1. *Sic* for idonee.



services etc.

728 [Undated.] York. Commission to archd. of Chester to examine the election of Br. Roger de Aston lately held in the priory of Gresley (Greseleye) with power to confirm or annul his election as prior, to hear any objections to the person elected and invalidate the election if the form of this was defective, and appoint Br. Roger as prior of the house and do all other things which are required to expedite the matter. Similar commission to the dean of Lichfield under the same date.

729 25 September 1311, London. Institution of John de Caldecote, priest, to church of Elford (Elleford), vac. by death of John de Pollesworth, the last rector, on Tuesday the eve of the nativity of Blessed Mary [7 September]; patron, John de Ardena, knt. Ind.: archd. of Stafford. (He paid the fee.)

730<sup>1</sup> 13 June 1311, York. Grant, *in commendam*, to Richard de la Chambre, priest, of church of Bradley (Bradeleye) for half a year; patrons, Thomas de Pype, knt., and Margaret his wife.

---

1. Duplicates no. 723.



731 19 November 1311, London. Institution of Richard de la Chambre, priest, to church of Bradley (Bradeleye), vac. by death of Ralph de Heyngham, the last rector, on 19 May last; patrons, Thomas de Pype, knt., and Margaret his wife. Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

732 [Fo. 45v] 22 November 1311, London. Institution of Henry de Lich', priest, to prebend of Bonehill (Bollenhull) in collegiate church of Tamworth, vac. by death of M. Robert de Pycheford on Wednesday the eve of Simon and Judas the Apostles last [27 October]; patron, Alexander de Frevill, knt. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

ANNUS CONSECRACIONIS W[ALTERI] COVENTR' ET LICH' EPISCOPI XVI<sup>us</sup>.

733 7 December 1311. Licence to Thomas de Boterwyk, rector of church of Worfield (Worfeld), to study for one year.

734 29 December 1311, Lichfield. Collation to Richard Abel, son of John Abel, knt., of prebend of Bishopshull (Byshopeshull) in Lichfield church, with all its parts, rights and appurtenances. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield, assigning to him the stall in choir and place in chapter.



735 1 January 1312, Lichfield. Grant, in commendam, to John de Kynardeseye, priest, of church of Tatenhill (Tatenhull). Ind.: archd.

736 21 February 1312, York. Institution, with charge of personal residence according to the terms of the constitution of the legate published concerning this, of James de Dalby Paynel, priest, to vicarage of Alton (Alveton), vac. by death of Henry de Boyfeld on 28 December 1311; patrons, abbot and conv. of Croxden (Crokesden). Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>mus</sup> DUODECIMUS INCIPIT.

737 30 March 1312, Brington (Bruynton). Institution of William de Tene, priest, to church of Swynnerton; patron, Roger de Swynnerton, knt. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

738 Same day and place. Institution, without inquiry, of Br. Richard de Keten, canon of Kenilworth (Kenilleworth), as prior of cell of Colwich (Calewych); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenill'). Ind.: archd.

739 19 September 1312, Sorgues [?], France (Pontem Sorbi). Collation to Robert de Clipston, clerk, of prebend of Stotfold in Lichfield church,



formerly held by John de Berewyk. The bp. by this collation does not intend to derogate the right of pope Clement V or the collation made by the same, which can lawfully remain. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield etc.

[Fo. 46] ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>mus</sup> XII<sup>us</sup>,  
ANNUS W[ALTERI] EPISCOPI XVII.

740 17 January 1313, Sorgues [?], France (Pontem Sorby). Collation to Henry de Bluntesdon, priest, of prebend of Gaia Major (Gaye Majoris) in Lichfield church. The bp. by this collation does not intend [etc. as in no. 739]. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield etc.

ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> XIII<sup>o</sup> INCIPIENTE.

741 3 March 1313, Avignon, France (Avinion). Collation to Robert de Clipston, clerk, of prebend of Handsacre (Handesacr') in Lichfield church, vac. by death of William de Blyburgh. The bp. invested the same by his ring, declaring that by this collation he does not intend [etc. as in no. 739]. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield etc.

742 10 July 1313, Hackington without Canterbury (Hakinton extra Cantuar'). Collation to M. Ralph de Leicestr', D.C.L., of prebend of Stotfold in



Lichfield church. The bp. invested the same by his ring under the aforesaid declaration. Ind.: dean etc. as above.

743 20 August 1313, Northampton (Norhampton). On Thursday after the feast of Blessed Peter *ad vincula* last [2 August] the nuns of the Benedictine priory of Farewell, vac. by the death of Anabilla, the last prioress, sought a licence to elect a suitable prioress from the bp. The nuns then elected Iseult de Pype as prioress and she personally came to the bp. and humbly sought him to admit her as prioress by virtue of her election. The bp. was acting outside his diocese at that time, hindered by various matters, and commissioned the chancellor of Lichfield church to examine Iseult de Pype in all matters and to confirm the election if she should be found suitable and worthy, provided that the rights and customs of the monastery were observed.

744 4 October 1313, London. Licence, in common form, to M. John de Brabanzon, priest, rector of church of Wolstanton, to study for one year.

745 23 October 1313, London. Licence, in common form, to Thomas de Boterwyk, rector of church of Worfield (Worfeld), to study for one year.



746 26 October 1313, London. Collation to M. Robert de Patrica, clerk, of prebend of Pipa Parva (Parva Pye) in Lichfield church, vac. by resig. of M. Philip de Barton, archd. of Surrey (Surreye). Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield etc.

747 [Fo. 46v] 26 December 1313, London. Institution, with charge of personal residence, of Robert de Waddeworth, priest, to vicarage of Sandon (Sondon); patrons, abbot and conv. of Combermere. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

748 7 February 1314, London. Collation to Robert de Clypston, clerk, of prebend in collegiate church of Gnosall (Gnousale), vac. by death of William de Seukesworth. Ind.: rector of Haughton (Halghton), assigning to him the stall in choir and place in chapter.

749 8 February 1314, London. Institution of Thurstan son of William de Hiland, acolyte, in person of William de Wyrkesworth, his proctor, to church of Hanbury (Hambur'), vac. by death of William de Bordeleys on the feast of Epiphany last [6 January]; patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lanc') and Leicester (Leycestr'), seneschal of England (Anglie). Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)



INCIPIIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> QUARTUS DECIMUS.

750 5 June 1314, Bishops Itchington (Ichinton).  
Grant, during pleasure, to John son of Roger de  
Cheyny, acolyte, of custody of fruits and revenue  
of sequestrated portion of church of Wroxeter  
(Wroxcestr'), formerly held by Rodland<sup>1</sup>. Mandate  
to M. Richard de Norhampt', bp.'s sequestrator, to  
release the custody to John.

751 15 June 1314, Lichfield. Licence to Thomas,  
deacon, rector of church of Weston under Brewood  
(Weston subtus Brewode), to study from the time of  
his institution<sup>2</sup> until the feast of St Chad next  
[2 March 1315] within the terms of the  
constitution.

752 14 June 1314, Great Haywood (Hewode).  
Institution, according to the terms of the  
constitution of the legate published in this  
matter, of William de Hodinet, priest, to vicarage  
of Lapley (Lappelegh); patron, Br. John, prior of  
Lapley (Lappelegh). Ind.: archd. of Stafford. (He  
paid the fee.)

---

1. *Sic* for Roland [de Vinquiria], no. 437.

2. The only Thomas recorded as instituted to this  
church was Thomas de Weston on 13 November 1309,  
no. 704, and he received a one-year licence to  
study on 23 January 1311, no. 715.



753 18 June 1314, Lichfield. Institution of William de Alvereston, priest, to church of Kingswinford (Swyneford Regis); patron, John de Somery, knt. Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

754 [Fo. 47] 9 July 1314, London. Considering the fervor of his devotion and because sometimes, on account of a difficulty, he is afraid to go to his parochial church, the bp. grants licence to William Docreford, knt., king's justiciar, to have an oratory at his manor of Langley, within the parish of Sutton Coldfield, and to cause divine service to be celebrated there during his life, provided that the rights and revenue of the parochial church by no means will be diminished.

LICENCIA PRO CAPELLA HABENDA. LANGLEY INFRA SUTTON COLEFIELD.<sup>1</sup> W[alterus] permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus dilecto nobis in Christo domino Willelmo Docreford, militi, domini regis Angl' justiciario, salutem in Domino. Attendentes devocionis fervorem quem ad cultum divinum vigerit habere dinosceris et qui nonnunquamque propter difficultatem timeris eundi ad parochialem ecclesiam tuam de Sutton in Colfeld inevitabiliter impeditur, ut in manerio tuo de Langele infra parochiam predictam honestum oratorium cingere valeas et habere in quo possis pro beneplacito tuo divina facere celebrare et tibi quoad vixeris specialem concedimus licenciam per presentes sigilli nostri appensione munitas, ita tamen quod per hoc juribus et obvencionibus parochialis

---

1. 'Langley...Colefield' added by a later hand.



ecclesie nullatenus derogetur. Dat' London' ix die  
Julii anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> xiiii,  
consecracionis nostre xviii.

755 15 July 1314, London. Institution, with  
charge of personal residence according to the  
terms of the constitution of the legate published  
concerning this, of Walter Hubert, priest, to  
vicarage of Sedgley (Seggeslegh); patrons, prior  
and conv. of Dudley (Duddelegh). Ind.: archd. (He  
owes the fee.)

756 27 October 1314, Langton's house, London.  
Resignation by M. James de Yspania of his prebend  
of Wolvey (Wolveye) in Lichfield church made to  
the bp. with M. Gilbert Bruera, clerk, M. Nicholas  
de Gudmondele and Richard de Norton, public  
notaries, being present. Immediately afterwards  
the bp. collated M. Gilbert de Bruera to the  
prebend and invested him by his ring. Ind.: dean  
and chapter of Lichfield with all its parts,  
rights and appurtenances, assigning to him the  
stall in choir and place in chapter belonging to  
the prebend.

757 22 November 1313, London. Appointment of M.  
Philip de Turvill, canon of Lichfield church, as  
the bp.'s official with power to hear all and each  
causes and matters belonging to the bp.'s  
jurisdiction, whether by virtue of office or at  
the instance of a party, to pronounce an  
interlocutory sentence, to proclaim and determine,  
and to make and complete all and each which are



incumbent; to inquire into and correct the excesses and crimes of the bp.'s flock, punish the transgressors and the guilty and, if in any way they will have been opponents and rebels, to restrain them by ecclesiastical censure, indeed sentences which he will have brought formally against the rebels the bp. will cause inviolably to be observed.

COMMISSIO OFFICIALITATI.<sup>1</sup> Walterus permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus dilecto filio magistro Philipo de Turvill, canonico nostre ecclesie Lich' predicte, salutem, graciam et benedictionem. De vestre fidei integritate, consciencie puritate ac circumspecta industria confidentes vos nostrum officialis facimus et constituimus per presentes. Et ad audiendum omnes et singulas causas et negocia ad jurisdictionem nostram, sive ex officio sive ad instanciam partis qualitercumque spectantes, interloquendum, pronunciandum, diffiniendum<sup>2</sup>, et cum canonice coercionis potestate quociens<sup>3</sup> et quando opus fuerit exequendum, et ad faciendum et complendum in eisdem omnia et singula qui pro expedicione earumdem incumbunt vobis committimus plenariam potestatem. Ad hec quoque de subditorum nostrorum quorumcumque excessibus et criminibus inquirendi, excessus et crimina et corrigendi, excedentes et criminosos puniendi, et contradictores et rebelles si qui fuerint per censuram ecclesiasticam

---

1. Added by a later hand.

2. *Sic* for definiendum.

3. *Sic* for quotiens.



compescendi vobis tenore presencium plenam  
concedimus potestatem, sentencias quidem quas rite  
tuleritis in rebelles favente Domino faciemus  
inviolabiliter observari. In cujus rei testimonium  
sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat'  
London' x kalendas Decembris anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC  
tertio decimo.

758 [Fo. 47v] 24 March 1315, Lichfield.

Collation to Robert de Harewedon, clerk, of  
prebend of Dernford (Darneford), vac. by resig. of  
William de Brikhull. Ind.: dean and chapter of  
Lichfield. (The letters remain in the possession  
of the bp.)

759 Same day and year. Collation to William de  
Brikhull, clerk, of prebend of Gaia Major (Gaye  
Majoris), vac. by death of Henry de Blontesdon  
called (dicti) le Aumoigner [chaplain]. Ind.: dean  
and chapter of Lichfield. (The letters remain in  
the possession of the official.)

760 27 March 1315, Brewood (Brewode). Collation  
to M. Philip de Turvill of prebend of Colwich  
(Colewych) in Lichfield church. Ind.: dean and  
chapter of Lichfield. (The letters remain [...].<sup>1</sup>)

---

1. Ms. illegible.



761 23 December 1314, Lichfield. Licence, in common form, to Thomas de Boterwyk, rector of church of Worfield (Worfeld), to study for one year.

762 6 June 1315. Grant, *in commendam*, to William de Astebury, priest, of vicarage of Alstonfield (Alstanesfeld); patrons, abbot and conv. of Combermere (Cumbermere).

763 3 July 1315, Lichfield. Institution, with charge of personal residence as is customary, of John Iwyn of Teme (Tene), priest, to vicarage of Leek (Lek), vac. by death of Thomas de Aula on Sunday after the feast of St Barnabas the Apostle last [15 June]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Dieulacres (Deulacres). Ind.: archd.

764 31 July 1315. Institution, with charge of personal residence as is customary, of William Cornet, priest, to vicarage of Sandon (Sondon), vac. by resig. of John de la 'Dromum'; patrons, abbot and conv. of Combermere (Cumbermere). Ind.: archd. of Stafford. (He paid the fee.)

765 [This entry is a cancelled copy of no. 896.]<sup>1</sup>

---

1. Cancelled and entered correctly in a Chester archdeaconry section.



766 29 September 1315, Weston near Stanford  
(Weston juxta Stanford). Collation to Robert de  
Harwedon of prebend [of Flixton]<sup>1</sup> in Lichfield  
church formerly held by M. Roger de Martivall.  
Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield.

767 28 October 1315, Vale Royal (Vallem Regalem).  
Faculty to M. Philip de Turvill to admit and  
institute William de Astebur', chaplain, to  
vicarage of Alstonfield (Austanesfeld).

768 [Fo. 48] 23 October 1315, Coleshill  
(Coleshull). Collation, by episcopal right, to  
Robert de Clipston, canon of Lichfield, of church  
of Penn (Penne). Afterwards, however, a certain  
Henry de Bischebur', alleging that he was patron  
of the same church, presented to the church  
[...].<sup>2</sup>

769 7 November 1315, Eccleshall (Eccleshale).  
Institution, pledging on oath within the terms of  
the constitution of Ottobon, of Philip de  
Mardewell, chaplain, to vicarage of Milwich  
(Melewych), vac. by resig. of Richard de Nonynton  
on Sunday before the feast of Simon and Judas the

---

1. Fasti, x, p. 36.

2. Unfinished; five lines are then blank on the  
folio.



Apostles last [26 October]; patrons, prior and conv. of Stone. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

770 10 November 1315, Eccleshall (Eccleshal). Dispensation to R.,<sup>1</sup> rector of church of Walton on Trent (Walton super Trent'), to study for one year from the feast of All Saints last [1 November].

771 22 December 1315, Eccleshall (Eccleshale). Institution of Br. Henry de Derham, monk of Halesowen (Hales), by virtue of the privilege which the abbot and conv. of same place obtained in this matter, to vicarage of Walsall (Walshal), vac. by resig. of Br. Thomas Campion made to the bp. and before the inquiry held concerning the vacancy; patrons, the religious of same place. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

772 7 March 1316, Sandwell. Institution of John de Kemesey, priest, to vicarage of Alton (Alveton), vac. because James Paynel, the last vicar, was instituted to church of Whitwell (Wytewell);<sup>2</sup> patrons, abbot and conv. of Croxden

---

1. Possibly Richard de Waleys, nos. 272, 563. Walton on Trent, Derbys., is on the present-day county border with Staffordshire. Previous entries for this church have been registered in Derby archdeaconry sections, on this occasion the scribe must have thought the church was in Stafford archdeaconry.

2. This institution has not been recorded in the register.



(Crokesden). He swore corporal and continual residence. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

773 27 March 1316, Packington (Pakynton).

Appointment of M. Philip de Turvill as coadjutor to the rector of Lullington (Lullynton) who has defective eyesight.

774 20 May 1316, Arlesey (Alricheseye).

Institution of Robert de Holedene, clerk of the earl of Lancaster (Lancastr'), in person of M. Ralph de Houghton, his proctor, to church of Rolleston, vac. by death of Robert de Staundon on Thursday before the feast of St Gregory the Pope last [11 March]; patron, the aforesaid earl. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

775 25 August 1316, London. Institution of Thomas de Freford to church of Elford (Elleford), vac. by death of John de Caldecote on Saturday before the feast of St Lawrence last [7 August]; patrons, William de Freford, John de Codynton and Thomas le Spenser for this occasion by reason of the custody of the manor of Elford (Elleford). Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

776 Same day. Licence to same Thomas to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.



777 [Undated.] Memorandum that Br. John de Burton, abbot of Burton on Trent (Burton), was confirmed in the church of Dronfield (Dronefeld) on 1 July 1316, where he swore obedience, and afterwards on 5 August at Sheepwash (Schepewasch) near Lincoln he was blessed (benedictus) and made his profession.

778 7 August 1316, Lincoln. Collation, at the request of the king, to Thomas [de Eyton]<sup>2</sup> of treasurership of Lichfield [church], vac. by resig. of J[ohn] de Sandal on 6 August 1316, as is manifestly clear by a public instrument made concerning this. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield, with his rights and appurtenances.

779 Same day.<sup>3</sup> Letters of induction to Richard de Lustrishull for the dean and canons of collegiate church of St John, Chester, that they should receive and induct him to the prebend formerly held by John de Hothum, which was agreed as a result of the collation of the abp. of

---

1. Added by a later hand.

2. Fasti, x, p. 11.

3. This letter should have been registered in a Chester archdeaconry section.



Canterbury (Cant') by authority of the grace made to him by the apostolic see.

**780** 6 October 1316, London. Institution of Richard le Poymour, chaplain, to vicarage of Cheswardine (Chesewardyn), vac. by death of John de Dunston on Saturday before the feast of St Lawrence last [7 August]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Haughmond (Hagmon'). Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

**781** 20 October 1316. Letters of induction to Robert de Harewedon for dean and chapter of Lichfield that they should receive and induct him to prebend of Dernford (Derneford) as is customary.

**782** 20 October 1316. Collation to Harvey de Staunton, clerk, of prebend of Flixton in Lichfield church. Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield.

**783** 28 November 1316. Institution of Ralph de Novo Burgo to vicarage of Sandon (Sondon), vac. by death of William Cornet on Sunday after the feast of St Faith the Virgin [10 October]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Combermere (Cumbermere). Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

**784** 24 January 1317, London. Institution of



Isumbert de Longavilla to church of Worfield  
(Worfeld), vac. by death of Thomas de Boterwyk on  
Tuesday before the feast of All Saints [26 October  
1316]; patron king Edward.<sup>1</sup> Ind.: archd. of  
Stafford.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo. 49] FEOFFAMENTA FACTA PER EPISCOPUM IN  
EPISCOPATU DE VASTIS ET ESCAETIS ET ALIA  
FORINSECA.

785 1 August 1307, Selby (Soleby). Know all  
present and future that Walter bp. of Coventry and  
Lichfield gives, grants and by this his present  
charter confirms to Henry in le Mor of Lichfield  
and Beatrice his daughter sixteen acres of land  
from his waste in Cannock (le Cank) lying in  
length from that place which is called 'Leefhull'  
at 'le Nunnesco' between the royal road which  
leads from the town of Cannock (Canckebury)  
towards Lichfield. To have and to hold the said  
sixteen acres of land with its appurtenances to  
the said Henry and Beatrice his daughter and to  
her lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his  
successors freely, quietly, well and in peace and  
forever, rendering thereafter annually to the bp.

---

1. CPR 1313-17, p. 575.



and his successors 8s. of silver at the usual four terms<sup>1</sup> in his manor of Longdon (Longedon) for all secular service exacted and claimed. The bp. and his successors will warrant forever. In witness of which the bp.'s seal is attached to these presents. Witnesses, Thomas, lord of Pipe (Pype), John de Hesmerebrock, John de la Bourie, Nicholas de Ambriton, clerk, John de Pype in Lichfield, Richard Cardon of the same, William le Taverner and others.

786 4 August 1307, Selby (Soleby).<sup>2</sup> Know all present and future that Walter bp. of Coventry and Lichfield gives, grants and by this his present [charter] confirms to Henry in le Mor of Lichfield ten acres of land from his waste in Cannock (le Canck) lying in length from the road which is called Rydewar Wey at 'le Nunnebrigge' next to the land of M. Luke de Ely just as it has been divided by the metes and bounds. To have and to hold the said ten acres of land with its appurtenances to the said Henry and his lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten and their heirs freely, quietly, well and in peace forever, rendering

---

1. Michaelmas, Hilary, Easter and Trinity, Handbook of Dates for Students of English History, ed. C.R. Cheney (London, 1978), pp. 65-8.

2. This letter and no. 787 are both dated Friday after the feast of St Peter *ad vincula*, 4 August 1307, no. 786 at Selby and no. 787 at Lichfield; one must thus be erroneous.



thereafter annually to the bp. and his successors  
5s. of silver at the usual four terms in his manor  
of Longdon (Longedon) for all secular service  
exacted and claimed. The bp. and his successors  
will warrant the said ten acres of land with its  
appurtenances to the said Henry and his begotten  
heirs or those to be begotten against all men. In  
witness of which the bp.'s seal is attached to  
these presents. Witnesses, Thomas de Pype, John de  
Esmerebrock, John de la Bourne, Nicholas de  
Ambriton, clerk, John de Pype in Lichfield,  
Richard Cardoun from the same, William le Taverner  
and others.

787 4 August 1307, Lichfield [?]. Know etc. that  
Walter gives and grants to Hugh de la Dale, mason,  
and Agnes his wife a certain part of a tenement  
with its appurtenances in the town of Lichfield,  
which was of John de la Hul, lying between the  
tenement of Vincent son of John de le Hul on the  
one part and the tenement of Hawise, who was the  
wife of John de la Hul, on the other part, and it  
extends in length from the royal road as far as  
the bp.'s pool and it is twelve feet in length at  
the head on both sides, together with the  
reversion of the dower of the said tenement which  
Hawise holds containing six feet in length since  
it has fallen to the bp., and which indeed it was  
falling in the name of escheat by the payment



(soleutam<sup>1</sup>) of Henry son of John de la Hul. To have and to hold the said part of the said tenement together with reversion of the said dower to the aforesaid Hugh and Agnes his wife and to their lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly, well and in peace forever. And if the said Hugh and Agnes should die without a lawfully begotten heir, the bp. wishes and grants for himself and his successors that the said part of the said tenement together with the reversion of the dower should pass to Robert, brother of the said Hugh, and the lawfully begotten heirs of the same, rendering thereafter annually to the bp. and his successors 6d. of silver at the usual terms in the town of Lichfield for all services exacted and claimed. The bp. and his successors will warrant forever the said part of the said tenement with its appurtenances together with the reversion of the said dower to the said Hugh and Agnes his wife and their lawful heirs, and also to the said Robert, brother of the said Hugh and his heirs. In witness of which etc. Witnesses, William de Frefford, Thomas, lord of Pipe (Pyne) in Lichfield, Nicholas de Ambrinton, clerk, William Westwy, William de Hampton, Richard de atte Walle and others.

---

1. Sic for solutam.



788 [Fo. 49v] 22 June 1307, London. Dispensation to Richard de Bello Monte, rector of church of Whitlingham, Norwich dioc., that he should be able to receive and lawfully retain another benefice with cure of souls if one is offered to him by virtue of a faculty granted to bp. Langton by pope Clement V, dated at St Cyr-au-mont-d'or, 22 February 1306, allowing the bp. to grant dispensation for plurality to six of his clerks to receive benefices having cure of souls, notwithstanding the constitution of the general council<sup>1</sup> and any others published to the contrary, providing that divine services in the benefices will not be diminished and cure of souls by no means will be neglected.

DISPENSACIO SUPER PLURALITATE AUCTORITATE

APOSTOLICA. Walterus permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus domino Ricardo de Bello Monte, rectori ecclesie de Wytelesham, Norwycen' diocesis, salutem in auctore salutis. Litteras graciosas sanctissimi patris domini Clementis divina providencia pape quinti recepimus et habemus sub verborum continencia infrascripta. Clemens episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabili fratri Waltero Coventr' et Lich' episcopo salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Libenter tibi illam concedimus gratiam per quam gratificari valeas clericis in tuis obsequiis constitutis, tuis igitur supplicationibus inclinati fraternitati tue dispensandi hac vice cum sex ex clericis tuis quos duxeris eligendis et quilibet eorum Domino beneficia ecclesiastica curam animarum habencia si eis canonice offerantur licite recipere ac ea simul libere retinere valeant, constitucione

---

1. Council of Lyons, 1274, canon 18, Extra, I, 16, 3.



generale concilii et alia qualibet in contrarium edita non obstante, plenam et liberam auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod hujusmodi beneficia debitis obsequiis non fraudentur et animarum cura in eis nullatenus negligatur, nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire<sup>1</sup>, siquis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum. Dat' apud Sanctum Siricum viii kalendas Marcii pontificatus nostri anno primo. Sane dum tue merita probitatis attendimus non immerito animamur<sup>2</sup> ut sicut dono virtutum et gracia meritorum haberis conspicuus sic ad tui promocionem honoris graciosis favoribus intendamus, ipsa namque probitas sibi premium vendicat et quasi debitum exigit ut amplis favoribus et gratis muneribus attollaris. Ut itaque a prefata ecclesia tua de Wyttlesham curam animarum habente beneficium aliud ecclesiasticum consimilem curam habens si tibi canonice offeratur recipere et cum ea simul retinere licite valeas, constitucione generale concilii et alia qualibet in contrarium edita nonobstante, tecum auctoritate premissa tenore presencium dispensamus, ita tamen

---

1. *Sic* for *contrarie*.

2. *Sic* for *animamur*.



quod hujusmodi beneficia debitis obsequiis non  
fraudentur et animarum cura in eisdem nullatenus  
negligatur, te infra numerum sex clericorum de  
quibus supra sit mencio includentes, super quo  
tibi fieri fecimus hanc nostram patentem litteram  
in testimonium veritatis. Dat' London, x kalendas  
Juli anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> septimo.

789 [Undated.] Appointment of M. R. de P. and M. S. de S.<sup>1</sup> as proctors to contract a loan for bp. Langton at the Roman curia for his business there to be progressed, for an amount to be determined by the proctors according to the nature of the business and the necessity of his resources, with power to bind the bp. and his successors, his church, his goods, and the moveable and immovable goods of his church both present and future, ecclesiastical and secular, to him or those from who or whom the proctors will have received the loan. The proctors are to swear for the money to be paid under whatever conditions and penalties are required by the contract according to the right or custom of the curia, and to submit the bp. to the jurisdiction of whichever papal chaplain whom the creditors will have chosen and who will be able to charge the bp. and his proctors for the money, or part of it, and to impose a sentence of excommunication if the money shall not have been paid. The bp. renounces the constitution ordained from two of the assemblies of the general council and the other constitutions, declarations and restrictions which he will be able to consider against the creditors and which might prejudice the loan, and promises to approve whatever shall be done, procured or promised by the proctors in the premisses.

PROCURATORES AD CONTRAHABENDUM MUTUUM IN ROMANA  
CURIA. Universis presentes litteras inspecturis  
Walterus permissione etc. salutem in Domino.

---

1. Perhaps M. Robert de Patrica, no. 747; Emden, Oxford, iii, pp. 1434-5; and M. Simon de Shirleye, the bp.'s commissary-general in 1302, see Chapter 2, p. 184 of the introduction.



Noveritis nos ordinasse, fecisse et constituisse dilectos nobis in Christo magistros R. de P. et S. de S. procuratores nostros conjunctim et divisim ad contrahendum mutuum in Romana curia pro negociis nostris ibidem expediendis usque ad summam quam iidem procuratores nostri decreverint mutuandam secundum qualitatem negociorum et nostrarum exigenciam facultatum, et ad obligandum nos, ecclesiam nostram, et successores nostros, et bona nostra, et ecclesie nostre mobilia et immobilia<sup>1</sup> presenciam et futura, ecclesiastica et mundana, illi vel illis a quo vel a quibus iidem procuratores nostri mutuum reciperint antedictum. Et ad jurandum in animam nostram de dicta pecunia<sup>2</sup> certo tempore creditoribus persolvenda sub quibuscumque condicionibus et penis que de jure vel consuetudine curie in tali requiruntur contractu, ac etiam ad submittendum nos jurisdictioni cujuscumque capellani domini pape quem dicti creditores elegerunt in quem tamquam in judicem nostrum consentimus et ut ipse tamquam judex noster possit de dicta pecunie<sup>3</sup> summa, vel ejus parte, nos et procuratores nostros predictos nostro nomine condemnare, et in nos et eosdem procuratores nostros excommunicationis sententiam

---

1. Sic for immobilia.

2. Sic for pecunia.

3. Sic for pecunie.



ferre si peccuniam<sup>1</sup> de qua nos aut procuratores nostri fuerimus condempnati non solverimus in termino, ab eodem auditore provide statuendo. Renunciantes constitutioni de duabus dietis edite in concilio generali ceterisque constitutionibus, probationibus et exceptionibus quibus nos contra creditores ipsos qualitercumque tueri possemus et per quas posset eis super eodem mutuo prejudicium aliquod generari, promittentes nos ratum et gratum perpetuo habituros quicquid per ipsos procuratores, seu eorum alterum, actum, procuratum seu promissum fuerit in premissis aut aliquo premissorum. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Dat' [...].

790 [1308.]<sup>2</sup> Letter to R[obert], abp. of Canterbury, and to the administrator appointed by the apostolic see, informing that the bp. agrees to grant a canonry and prebend in Lichfield church to a suitable person to be nominated by queen Isabella by the grace made to the her by the apostolic see concerning certain provisions to be made at her nomination.

[...]<sup>3</sup> Reverendo in Christo patri domino R[oberto] Dei gracia Cant' archiepiscopo totius Anglie

---

1. *Sic* for pecuniam.

2. Abp. Robert Winchelsey was suspended from his primacy from 12 February 1306 until 22 January 1308, when papal administrators were appointed. This letter must belong to the period after Edward II's marriage to Isabella on 25 January 1308 and before the bull revoking Winchelsey's suspension was published in England on 15 February 1308; see *HBC*, p. 39; Churchill, *Canterbury Admin*, pp. 567-8; Denton, *Winchelsey*, pp. 231-5, 246-7.

3. The marginal entry, added by a later hand, is illegible.



primati executorique a sede apostolica deputato,  
ad gratiam ab ipsa sede serenissime domine domine  
Isabelle Dei gracia regine Anglie factam super  
quibusdam provisionibus ad ipsius regine  
nominacionem faciendis exequendam, W[alterus]  
permissione ejusdem Coventr' et Lich' ecclesiarum  
minister obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem tanto  
patri debitos cum salute. Vestra noverit reverenda  
paternitas nos concedere et assensum nostrum  
prebere benivolum quod uni persone ydonee<sup>1</sup> vobis  
[Fo. 50] a predicta domina regina nominande juxta  
litterarum apostolicarum tenorem vim et effectum  
earumdem de canonicatu et prebenda in ecclesia  
nostra Lich' providere possitis prout secundum  
canonicas sanctiones faciendum fuerit in hoc casu.  
Ad regimen ecclesie sue sancte conservet vos  
altissimus per tempora prospera et longeva. Dat'  
[...].

791 [Undated.] Grant to M. Geoffrey de Eydon, the  
bp.'s advocate at the Court of the Arches of St  
Mary, London, of an annual pension of 40s. as long  
as he will proceed with the bp.'s business in the  
court and he is willing to exercise his defence,  
counsel and support. The 40s. will be paid at two  
terms of the year, namely 20s. at Easter next and  
20s. at Michaelmas following [29 September]. M.

---

1. *Sic* for idonee.



John de Bloye and M. Andrew de Brugg have a similar letter for 40s. from the bp.

792 3 May 1309, London. Know all present and future that Walter bp. of Coventry and Lichfield gives, grants and by this his present charter confirms to John Mauclerk of Leicester (Leycestr') 60 acres from his waste in Cannock (1e Cank) lying near 'Lefful', measured by perches of 24 1/2 feet according to the metes and bounds. To have and to hold to the aforesaid John for the term of his life from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly, well and in peace, rendering thereafter to the bp. and his successors 30s. of silver at the usual four terms in the bp.'s manor of Longdon (Longedon) for all secular service exacted and claimed. After the death of John the aforesaid 60 acres with appurtenances wholly should pass to William Mauclerk of Leicester (Leycestr') for the term of his life by the aforesaid service freely, quietly, well and in peace. After the death of William the aforesaid tenement with appurtenances wholly should pass to William son of William de Shulton to have and to hold to him and his lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors by the aforesaid service freely, quietly, well and in peace. If the aforesaid William should die without an heir, the tenement with appurtenances wholly should pass to Henry,



brother of the same William, to have and to hold to him and his lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors by the aforesaid service freely, quietly, well and in peace. If Henry should die without an heir, the tenement with appurtenances wholly should pass to Agnes Maucclerk, sister of the aforesaid John Maucclerk, to have and to hold to her and her lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly, well and in peace. Moreover, the bp. and his successors will warrant forever the aforesaid 60 acres with appurtenances to the aforesaid John and William for the term of their lives, and also to the aforementioned William son of William, Henry and Agnes, and their lawfully begotten heirs. In witness of which the bp. has affixed his seal to this present charter.

Witnesses, John de Hotot, William de Freford, John de Asmerbrok, Henry de la More, William le Taverner of Lichfield and others.

793 5 May 1309, London. Know all present and future that Walter de Langeton bp. of Coventry and Lichfield gives, grants and by this his present charter confirms to Roger de Aston and Sybil his wife and their lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten one messuage and a moiety of one virgate of land with adjacent meadow and all other appurtenances in the town of Longdon (Longedon).



To have and to hold to the aforesaid Roger and Sybil and their lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten all the aforesaid messuage, land and meadow with all their appurtenances from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly, well and in peace forever, rendering thereafter annually to the bp. 6s. 4d. at the usual terms in his manor for all [service]. The bp. and his successors will warrant and defend forever against all people all the said messuage, land and meadow with all their appurtenances to the said Roger and Sybil his wife and their lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten. [Fo. 50v] In witness of which the bp. has affixed his seal to this his charter.

Witnesses, Henry Mauveisyn, William de Sandiacre, knts., William de Freford, William de 'Tymmor', John de la Bourne, Reginald de Rous, Ralph de Rous, Ralph Proutfot and others.

794 5 May 1309, London. Know all present and future that Walter bp. of Coventry and Lichfield gives, grants and by this his present charter confirms to William de Freford and Sybil his wife and their lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten twelve and a half acres of land from his waste in Lichfield and Fisherwick (Fisscherwyk), measured by perches of 24 1/2 feet, with all its appurtenances which the bp. held by escheat after the death of Robert, chaplain of Whittington



(Whitinton). To have and to hold to the aforesaid William and Sybil his wife and their lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten, and if William and Sybil should die without a lawfully begotten heir to Richard, brother of the aforesaid William, and his lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly and in peace forever, rendering thereafter annually to the bp. and his successors 6s. 3d. of silver in equal portions at the usual four terms at his manor of Longdon (Longedon). The bp. and his successors will warrant and defend forever against all people the twelve and a half acres of land with its appurtenances to the aforesaid William and Sybil his wife and their lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten, and if William and Sybil should die without an heir, to Robert, brother of the same William, and his lawfully begotten heirs or those to be begotten. In witness of which the bp. has caused his present charter to be strengthened by the impression of his seal. Witnesses, Robert de Bures, William Trumwyne, Henry Mauveysyn, knts., Thomas de Pipa, Roger de Aston, William de 'Thomenhorn', Henry de Alrewas, William de 'Tymmor' and others.

795 5 May 1309, London. Know all present and future that Walter bp. of Coventry and Lichfield



gives, grants and by this his present charter confirms to William de Freford and his lawfully begotten heirs twelve and a half acres of land from the bp.'s waste in Lichfield and Fisherwick (Fissherwyk), measured by perches of 24 1/2 feet, with its appurtenances, of which eight acres lie in 'le Halsemor', two acres lie at Longbridge (Longebrugg') and two and a half acres lie in 'le Rakemor', and which the bp. held by escheat after the death of Robert, chaplain of Whittington (Whitinton). To have and to hold to the aforesaid William and his lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly, well and in peace forever, rendering thereafter annually to the bp. and his successors 6s. 3d. of silver in equal amounts at the usual four terms. The bp. and his successors will warrant and defend forever against all people the aforesaid twelve and a half acres of land to the aforesaid William and his lawfully begotten heirs. In witness of which the bp. has caused his present charter to be strengthened by the impression of his seal. Witnesses, Robert de Bures, William Trumwyne, Henry Mauveysyn, knts., Thomas de Pipa, Roger de Aston, William de 'Thomenhorn', Henry de Alrewas, William de 'Timmor' and others.

796 3 May 1309, London. Know present and future that Walter bp. of Coventry and Lichfield gives,



grants and by this his present charter confirms to William Mauclerk of Leicester (Leycestr') 60 acres from his waste in Cannock (le Cank) lying next to 'Lefful' measured by perches of 24 1/2 feet according to the metes and bounds. To have and to hold to the aforesaid William for the term of his life from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly, well and in peace, rendering thereafter annually to the bp. and his successors 30s. of silver at the usual four terms of the year in his manor of Longdon (Longedon) for all secular service exacted and claimed. After the death of the aforesaid William the 60 acres with appurtenances wholly should pass to [Fo. 51] John Mauclerk of Leicester (Leycestr') for the term of his life by the aforesaid service freely, quietly, well and in peace. After the death of the same John the aforesaid tenement with appurtenances wholly should pass to William son of William de Schulton, to have and to hold to him and his lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors by the aforesaid service freely, quietly, well and in peace. And if the aforesaid William should die without an heir, the aforesaid tenement with appurtenances wholly should pass to Henry son of the same William, to have and to hold to him and his lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors by the aforesaid service freely, quietly, well and in peace. And if Henry



should die without an heir, the aforesaid tenement with appurtenances wholly should pass to Agnes Mauclerk, sister of William Mauclerk, to have and to hold to her and her lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly, well and in peace. Moreover, the bp. and his successors will warrant forever the aforesaid 60 acres with appurtenances to the aforesaid William and John for the term of their lives, and also to the aforesaid William son of William, Henry and Agnes and their lawfully begotten heirs. In witness of which the bp. has affixed his seal to this charter. Witnesses, John de Hotot, William de Freford, John de Ashmerbrok, Henry de la More, William le Taverner of Lichfield and others.

797 12 May 1309, London. Dispensation to William de Draco, clerk, aged above fifteen years, that he should be allowed into holy orders and by age default and, since he is known to be very remarkable at the study of letters and in consideration of William de Dacre, knt., his father,<sup>1</sup> that he should be able to receive and lawfully retain a sole ecclesiastical benefice, with or without cure of souls,<sup>2</sup> by virtue of a faculty granted to bp. Langton by pope Clement V, dated at St Cyr-au-mont-d'or, 22 February 1306, allowing the bp. to grant dispensation allowing into holy orders and by age default four secular clerks to receive a sole benefice, with or without cure of souls, provided that they are fifteen years old, notwithstanding any constitution published to the contrary.

---

1. William de Dacre, knt., was one of Thomas, earl of Lancaster's retainers, see Maddicott, Lancaster, p. 50.

2. See nos. 832, 840, 860.



DISPENSACIO CLERICI IN DEFECTUM ETATIS.<sup>1</sup> Walterus  
permissione divina Coventr' et Lych episcopus  
dilecto nobis in Christo Willelmo de Draco,  
clerico, salutem in salutis auctore. Litteras  
graciosas sanctissimi patris domini Clementis  
divina providencia pape quinti recepimus et  
habemus sub verborum continencia infrascripta.  
Clemens episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabili  
fratri Waltero Coventr' et Lych' episcopo salutem  
et apostolicam benedictionem. Devocionis tue  
probata sinceritas apud nos et sedem apostolicam  
mereri dinoscitur ut personam tuam speciali gracia  
prosequamur hinc est quod nos tuis devotis  
precibus annuentes fraternitati tuo dispensandi  
hac vice cum quatuor clericis secularibus  
patientibus in ordinibus et etate defectum, dum  
tamen fuit in quintodecimo etatis sue anno  
constituti, ut qualibet eorum unicum beneficium  
ecclesiasticum cum cura vel sine cura possit  
licite recipere ac libere retinere si ei canonice  
offeratur, defectu etatis et ordinis ac qualibet  
constitucione in contrarium editis non  
obstantibus, plenam et liberam auctoritate  
presencium concedimus facultatem. Nulli ergo  
omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre  
concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario

---

1. Added by a later hand.



contraire.<sup>1</sup> Si quis autem hoc attemptare  
presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et  
Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum ejus se  
noverit incursurum. Dat' apud Sanctum Siricum viii  
kalendas Marcii pontificatus nostri anno primo. Et  
attendentes itaque quod licet in ordinibus et  
etatis paciariis<sup>2</sup> defectum morum cum fecunditas  
generis prefulgidi<sup>3</sup> nobilitas ac studii litteralis  
assiduitas quibus laudabiliter prepollere  
dinosceris vite suplent<sup>4</sup> quod etatis condicio non  
matura diminuit. Ac volentes ob id et  
consideracione nobilis viri nobis in Christo  
karissimi domini Willelmi de Dacre, militis, cujus  
filius esse dinosceris, personam tuam prosequi  
gracia speciali te in quintodecimo etatis tue anno  
et ultra absque cujuscumque scripulo dubii  
constituto, tecum et unicum beneficium  
ecclesiasticum cum cura vel sine cura si tibi  
canonice offeratur licite recipere ac libere  
retinere valeas, defectu etatis et ordinum ac  
qualibet constitucione in contrarium edita non  
obstantibus auctoritate predicta tenore presencium  
dispensamus, te infra numerum quatuor clericorum  
de quibus in litteris apostolicis habentur mencio

---

1. *Sic* for contrarie.

2. *Sic* for patiaris.

3. *Sic* for prefulgendi.

4. *Sic* for suplent.



ut premittitur secundum videlicet includentes. In  
cujus rei testimonium hanc nostram patentem  
litteram tibi fieri fecimus sigilli nostri  
munimine roboratam. Dat' London' iiii idus Maii  
anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> ix<sup>o</sup> et consecracionis nostre  
xiii<sup>o</sup>.

798 Same date, London. Dispensation to John de  
Bereford concerning defect of age and holy orders  
in similar terms.

799 22 February 1310, London. Commission to M.  
Robert de Reddeswelle, archd. of Chester, and John  
de Shoteswelle, clerk, jointly or separately, with  
power of canonical cohercion, to inquire into and  
correct and punish the excesses of the bp.'s  
flock, both clerical and lay, in the parish of  
Shustoke (Schustok), of the bp.'s jurisdiction,  
whether by virtue of office or for the advancement  
of which it concerns or it is of interest, and  
also to expedite those [matters] about which the  
obligation of visitation are suitable.

800 [Fo. 51v] 7 May 1310, Lichfield. Letter of  
obligation from the bp. to the dean and chapter of  
Lichfield for £40 sterling to be paid to the same  
on the feast of the nativity of St John the  
Baptist next [24 June].



801 7 October 1310, London. Letter acknowledging that bp. Langton is bound to Ralph de Hengham and his executors for £210 sterling which the bp. received by loan from the same, to be paid to the same or his attorney at the following terms, 105 marks on 25 April next, 105 marks on 8 July next, and 105 marks on 13 October then following, without further delay. The bp., his heirs and executors are bound for the payment to be made and all his moveable and immovable goods wherever and to the hands of whomsoever they will have gone to.

Universis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerint

Walterus permissione etc., salutem in Domino.

Noveritis nos teneri et per presens scriptum

nostrum obligatos esse domino Radulpho de Hengham

et ejus executoribus in ducentis et decem libras

sterlingas quas ab eodem mutuo recepimus,

solvendas eidem vel suo certo attornato ad

terminos subscriptos, videlicet in quindena Pasche

a confectione presencium proximo futuro centum et

quinque marcas, et in quindena Sancti Johanni

Baptiste proximo sequenti centum et quinque

marcas, et in quindena Sancti Michaelis proximo

tunc sequenti centum et quinque marcas sine

ulteriori dilacione. Ad quarum solucionem terminis

predictis fideliter faciendam obligamus nos

heredes et executores nostros, et omnia bona

nostra mobilia et immobilia<sup>1</sup> ubicumque et ad

quorumcumque manus devenerint. In cujus rei

testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus

apposuimus. Dat' London' die Mercurii proximo post

festum Sancte Fidei Virginis anno regni regis

---

1. Sic for immobilia.



E[dwardi] filii E[dwardi] quarto.

802 24 March 1311, Eccleshall (Eccleshal). Know all present and future that Walter bp. of Coventry and Lichfield gives, grants and by this his present charter confirms to John de Heth and Isabella his wife fifteen acres of his waste with its appurtenances in the territory of Prees (Prez) lying beneath the Lea (le Lee) of which William de Thorpwater vill previously held eight acres from the bp. To have and to hold the said fifteen acres of waste with its appurtenances to the aforesaid John and Isabella and their lawfully begotten heirs, or those to be begotten, from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly, well and in peace forever, rendering annually to the bp. and his successors 7s. 6d. at the usual terms in his manor of Prees (Prez). If the said John and Isabella should die without a lawfully begotten heir, the bp. wishes and grants for himself and his successors that the aforesaid fifteen acres of waste with its appurtenances wholly should revert to the bp. and his successors. The bp. and his successors will warrant and defend forever the aforesaid fifteen acres of waste with its appurtenances to the said John and Isabella. In witness of which the bp. has affixed his seal to this present charter. Witnesses, Richard, lord of Sandford, Reginald de Sharnes, William son of



Ralph de Sandford, William Herward, Richard de Wottenhull, William Gamel, William de Colton and others.

803 24 August 1311, York. Grant to M. Geoffrey de Blaston, canon of Lichfield church, for the whole of his life of that house within Lichfield Close which M. Walter de Clipston, the bp.'s nephew, formerly held, together with an upper-room and cellar which the bp. has recently begun to build, and also an upper-room and a lower cellar, a kitchen and a bakery, provided that he will cause the rooms to be made good at his expense within four or five years at the latest, otherwise the grant will be void.

COLLACIO DOMUUM<sup>1</sup> IN CLAUSO LICH'. Pateat universis quod nos W[alterus] permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus dedimus et concessimus dilecto nobis in Christo magistro Galfrido de Blaston, canonico ecclesie nostre Lich', ad totam vitam suam, aulam illam infra clausum nostrum Lich' que quondam fuit magistri Walteri de Clipston, nepotis nostri, una cum solario et celario inferiori capite illius aule situatis que nuper de novo edificare incepimus, ac eciam solarium et celarium ad cupud inferius dicte aule, necnon coquina et pistrina infra idem mansum existentes. Ita tamen quod idem magister Galfridus predictas domos suis sumptibus infra quadriennium vel quinquennium ad ultimum a tempore date presencium reparari faciat sicut decet. Si autem infra idem tempus hoc facere neglexerit volumus quod ex tunc habeat nostra

---

1. *Sic* for domum.



concessio seu donacio nullius existat roboris seu  
vigoris. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Dat' Ebor'  
ix kalendas Septembris anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup>  
xi<sup>1</sup> et consecracionis nostre xv.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

804 [Fo. 52] 29 December 1315, Lichfield. To all  
who come upon this present writing, W[alter] bp.  
of Coventry and Lichfield gives, grants and by  
this his present charter confirms to John de  
Carleton twelve acres of royal land from his waste  
in Brewood (Brewode) lying beneath his high wood  
in the same in a certain place which is called 'le  
Slouhull' and 'le Slougreve'. To have and to hold  
the said waste with its appurtenances to the  
aforesaid John and his lawfully begotten heirs  
from the bp. and his successors freely, quietly,  
well and in peace in fee by inheritance, and if  
the aforesaid John should die without a lawfully  
begotten heir, the said waste should pass to Joan,  
his sister, and her lawfully begotten heirs,  
rendering thereafter annually to the bp. and his  
successors 6s. of silver at the four established  
terms in his manor of Brewood (Brewode) for all  
[service]. The bp. and his successors will warrant  
the aforesaid twelve acres of his waste with

---

1. 'CCC<sup>mo</sup> xi' underlined in ms.



appurtenances to the aforesaid John and Joan and their lawfully begotten heirs as aforesaid against all people. In witness of which the bp. has affixed his seal to this present writing.

Witnesses, John Giffard of Chillington (Chilinton), knt., John, lord of Weston, Thomas de la Hyde, Thomas de Engleton, Roberto de Cinesteshay, Robert de Bremhale, Jordan le Cotiller of Brewood (Brewode) and others.

805 1 April 1317, Lichfield. Quittance to Roger de Schulton, rector of church of Heanor, from all charge of calculation and reckoning in whichever bailiwick or office in which he has rendered service, and Roger, his heirs, successors and executors are free and released from all legal action, impeachment or claim with which they may be charged.

[...] <sup>1</sup> Universis ad quos pervenerint hec scriptura W[alterus] permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus salutem in Domino. Sempiternam stabilitatem et fidei puritatem dilecti filii Rogeri de Schulton, rectoris ecclesie de Henover nostre diocesis, quas ab omni tempore mutue noticie nostre de ipso multipliciter sumus experti testantes eundem Rogerum ab omni onere compoti sive calculi pro balliva seu officio nos qualitercumque tangente in qua vel in quo hucusque ministerium presbuit qualecumque pro nobis successoribus quibuscumque et executoribus nostris

---

1. The marginal entry, added by a later hand, is illegible.



absolvimus, ac liberum et solutum ab omni actione,  
impetitione vel demanda quibus idem Rogerus  
heredes, successores vel executores sui in futurum  
hac occasione quovismodo calumpniari possent  
acquietamus finaliter et imperpetuum per  
presentes, quibus sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus  
in fidem et testimonium premissorum. Dat' Lich'  
primo die mensis Aprilis anno Domini Millesimo  
CCC<sup>mo</sup> xvii<sup>mo</sup>.

806 3 April 1317, Lichfield. Grant to M. Simon,<sup>1</sup>  
rector of church of West Kirby, that neither the  
bp. nor his ministers will proceed against him on  
account of his non-residence in his church from  
the year 1310, as the bp. considers that the  
reasons related by him were just and lawful.

W[alterus] etc. dilecto filio magistro Simoni,  
rectori ecclesie de Kirkabii in Wyrhale nostre  
diocesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Licet  
ad nostram noticiam pervenisset quod tu non  
fecisses ab anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> decimo in  
ecclesia tua predicta prout ipsius cura requirit  
residenciam personalem, ex causis tamen per te  
nobis expositis quas justas et legitimas  
reputamus. Volentes facere gratiam et favorem te  
quo ad non residenciam predictam ab officio nostro  
dimittimus et volumus quod per nos seu ministros

---

1. Possibly Simon de Redeswell who received a  
seven year licence to study when rector of  
Whitnash on 4 June 1300, no. 104, resigning this  
benefice before 3 April 1302, no. 124, presumably  
to become rector of West Kirby which he received  
on 4 March 1302, no. 180.



nostros ea occasione contra te nullatenus  
procedatur nec tibi gravamen aliquod inferatur.  
Dat' apud Lich' iii nonas Aprilis anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>  
CCC<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

807 [Fo. 52v] 29 January 1316, Tarvin (Terven).  
Know all present and future that W[alter] bp. of  
Coventry and Lichfield grants and by this his  
present charter confirms to William son of Philip  
de Terven and Alice his wife one bovate and a half  
of land with adjoining messuage, cottage and a  
plot of pasture with appurtenances in Tarvin  
(Terven) and Oscroft (Owescroft), from which lands  
and tenements the bp. was accustomed to receive  
18s. a year rent when Adam de Kelsale held the  
bovate and a half, the messuage, cottage and plot  
of pasture for the term of one year from the bp.  
in exchange for a half of one water mill with  
appurtenances in Tarvin (Terven), just as  
William's charter to the bp. in respect thereof  
witnesses. To have and to hold the said bovate and  
a half of land, messuage, cottage and plot with  
its appurtenances wholly to the said William and  
Alice, their heirs and assigns, just as the said  
Adam held those lands and tenements, from the bp.  
and his successors freely, quietly, lawfully,  
peaceably, wholly and by inheritance forever, with



husbold and haybold, quittance of common pannage and easements belonging to the town of Tarvin (Terven), rendering thence annually to the bp. and his successors one rose flower each year at the bp.'s manor of Tarvin (Terven) on the feast of St John the Baptist [24 June] for all secular services, customary and claimed. The bp. and his successors will warrant, quit and defend forever the said bovate and a half of land with the said messuage, cottage and plot with their appurtenances to the said William and Alice, their heirs and assigns against all people. In witness of which the bp. has affixed his seal to the present charter. Witnesses, Hugh de Audele, then justiciar of Chester, John de Orreby, Ralph de Vernon, senior, Hamond de Mascy, Roger de Chedele, Ralph de Vernon, junior, Hugh de Dutton, William de Boydel, knts., Richard de Fouleshirst, then sheriff of Chester, Richard le Brun of Stapleford, Roger de Clutton, Thomas de Hokenhille and many others.

808 6 March 1316, Lichfield. To all about to see or hear this writing, Walter bp. of Coventry and Lichfield gives, grants and by this his present charter confirms to William son of Richard Abovethewey of Bishopstone (Bysopeston) four and a half acres of his royal land in 'Colweleye' lying between the field of Bishopstone (Bysopeston) on



the one part and the land of John Ridel on the other part, including the ditch and hedge. To have and to hold forever the aforesaid four and a half acres of royal land to the aforesaid William and his lawfully begotten heirs from the bp. and his successors. If the same William should die without a lawfully begotten heir, the bp. grants for himself and his successors that all the aforesaid land with appurtenances should pass to John son of Matilda, daughter of John atte Bruggende, and his lawfully begotten heirs. And if the same John should die without a lawfully begotten heir, all the aforesaid land and appurtenances should pass to Robert son of the said William and his lawfully begotten heirs. And if Robert should die without a lawfully begotten heir, all the aforesaid land should pass to John, brother of the said Robert and his lawfully begotten heirs forever, rendering thereafter to the bp. and his successors 2s. 3d. at the usual terms at his manor of Great Haywood (Heywode). The bp. and his successors will warrant, quit and defend forever all the aforesaid land with all its appurtenances to the aforesaid William, John, Robert and John in the abovesaid form against all mortals. In witness of which the bp.'s seal is affixed to this present charter. Witnesses, John de Colwych, Richard de Wolseleye, Henry de Heywode, Robert Aucel, Thomas son of Felise de Wolseleye, Richard de Toft, Hugh de



Longedon, clerk, and others.

809 [Fo. 53] 15 December 1315, Astbury.

Injunctions issued to the abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester, following bp. Langton's visitation on 1 December 1315 when he found correction and reform were needed, enjoining the monks, under pain of greater excommunication, that they should obey each article of his decree which should be recited frequently in chapter before all the brothers lest any should excuse himself about its observance through ignorance.

[1] Because the house is gravely burdened with debt, useless or unnecessary offices should be removed from the household; the abbot should only supply robes to six clerks, should robe only his five esquires or yeomen in the monastery, and robes should not be given outside the monastery unless truly necessary.

[2] Neither the abbot, monks, nor seculars should keep hounds or other dogs at the expense of the house.

[3] The abbot should accept the counsel of the greater and senior of his brothers regarding important and difficult business, and not that of only one or two.

[4] Corrodies and pensions should not be sold or granted except in necessity, and then not without the consent of the bp. and each member of chapter.

[5] The abbot should not entertain except on solemn feasts, upon the arrival of magnates, or because of other evident cause, nor should he spend as much on wine and spices as he was accustomed [to do], and he should be content with ten tuns of wine annually.

[6] The abbot should treat his brethren equally when dining in his room or elsewhere and he should not believe private denunciations against his brothers unless by formal charge.

[7] The abbot should not have only certain of his brothers to dine in his room on meat days and fish days but he should summon all to dinner without exception.

[8] The abbot should diligently see that the revenue and homage of the house are collected and recovered in full.

[9] In charity and kindness the abbot should correct, or cause to be corrected, the offences of the brothers.

[10] The obedientiaries should be placed in authority in chapter according to ancient custom.

[11] The abbot should restore the money he received from the fabric-fund of the church and henceforth he should not receive a loan of money, of fabric-fund or of alms.



[12] The monks should be recalled to the convent from the manors, and the manors should be placed in the keeping of others who are faithful, willing, and able to attend to cultivation.

[13] In accordance with an old agreement, the abbot should give, or cause to be given, £4 10s. to the kitchen for the monks at Hilbre Island and Saughton.

[14] The prior, and future priors, should remain in the convent according to the rule.

[15] The prior should not hunt beasts in the forests.

[16] The prior should not use a bow and arrows but should direct his attention to religion.

[17] The prior and his fellow monks should dress according to the regulations of the order and the rule.

[18] The prior should eat with his brothers in the refectory and keep both meat days and fish days.

[19] Silence should be observed.

[20] The brothers should not eat and drink outside the refectory or other place when they eat, but the food that remains after dinner should be turned into alms.

[21] Certain legal books, or an estimate of their value, bought by the abbot with money from the house should be returned to the monastery.

[22] After collation the brothers should not engage in secret feasting and drinking but should go to compline.

[23] Br. Matthew de Pentyn, Br. Geoffrey de Bosdoun and Br. John de Gilbesmeire, by whose insolence and malice the peace and tranquillity of the brothers had been disturbed, should be transferred to other houses until the bp. thinks fit to ordain; Pentyn to Coventry, Bosdon to Shrewsbury, Gilbesmere to Hilbre Island.

[24] Br. Robert de Markynton should be recalled to the house and remain in the convent.

[25] Br. Robert Mareschall, who several times meddled in surgery, or any other monk, should not involve himself in works of that art except through charity to relieve a sick pauper and then, regarding wounds, by no means should he be allowed to make incisions.

DECRETUM VISITACIONIS ABBATHIE CESTR'. Walterus  
permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus  
dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii  
Sancte Werburge Cestr' nostre diocesis salutem  
graciam et benedictionem. Nuper kalendis Decembris  
anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC xv ad monasterium vestrum causa



visitacionis inibi exercende ex nostri officii debito declinantes, peracta visitatione nostra ibidem, aliqua tam circa personas quam statum monasterii vestri predicti luculenter invenimus que correctione et reformatione egebant; super illis presenti decreto taliter duximus ordinandum.

[1] In primis cum domus vestra ere alieno in presenti graviter oneretur et multo amplius ante finem anni inevitabiliter debeat onerari, statuimus et ordinavimus quod in singulis officiis dicte domus familia inutili sive non necessaria totaliter resecata; abbas sex clericis dumtaxat robas ministret, quinque armigeris seu valletis ad robas suas in monasterio sit contentus, extra monasterium vero non necessaria robe non dentur.

[2] Item quod nec abbas nec monachi neque seculares quicumque leporarios aut alios canes habeant infra septa monasterii vel extra sumptibus domus.

[3] Item volumus et ordinamus quod decetero dominus abbas in magnis et arduis negociis majorum et seniorum fratrum suorum et non unius vel duorum dumtaxat consilio utatur.

[4] Item quod nec corrodia nec pensiones amodo de doma<sup>1</sup> vestra vendantur vel concedantur, nisi ex urgente causa et necessaria et tunc non nisi de consilio communi et singulorum de capitulo vestro

---

1. Sic for domo.



et consilio nostro.

[5] Item quod abbas non faciat communia nisi in solempnibus festis, vel nisi ad adventus magnatum, vel alia evidens causa hoc exposcat, nec tamen expendat in vino et specis sicut solebat et de decem doleis vini annuatim reputet se contentum.

[6] Item quod abbas confratres suos in camera sua vel alibi secum comedentes in esculentis et poculentis uniformiter absque personarum acceptione faciat procurari, nec contra fratres suos sit sine causa suspiciosus<sup>1</sup> nec statim credat privatis denunciationibus contra fratres suos nisi prehabita cause cognitione.

[7] Item quod fratres suos nunc hos nunc alios tam diebus carniū quam piscium ad cameram suam vocet ad prandium absque acceptione<sup>2</sup> personarum.

[8] Item insistat abbas diligenter quod redditus domus et homagia colligantur integraliter et petantur.

[9] Item quod in caritate et mansuetudine debitis fratres corrigat seu corrigi faciat delinquentes.

[10] Item quod monachi officarii secundum antiquam consuetudinem in capitulo preficiantur.

[11] Item quod abbas quicquid perceperit de pecunia fabrice ecclesie ordinata restituat quam

---

1. *Sic* for suspicionis.

2. *Sic* for excepcione.



cicius<sup>1</sup> poterit, et decetero mutuum de pecunia  
fabrice vel elemosine non recipiat.

[12] Item quod monachi de maneriis revocentur ad  
conventum et ponantur in eis alii custodes fideles  
et sufficientes qui diligenter volunt et possunt  
insistere circa culturas.

[13] Item juxta compositionem in monasterio editam  
ab antiquo abbas ministret seu faciat ministrari  
coquine iiii libras et x solidos pro monachis  
commorantibus aut moraturis apud Hildeboruneygh'  
et Salougton'.

[14] Item ordinamus et statuimus quod prior qui  
nunc est et alii qui pro tempore erunt moram  
faciant in conventu juxta tenorem regule.

[15] Item prior qui nunc est ad foresta pro feris  
capiendis decetero non accedat.

[16] Item ne decetero dictus prior utatur arcu et  
sagittis contra regulam set religioni intendat  
prout decet.

[17] Item ne decetero dictus prior vel alii  
commonachi sui utantur vestibus alterius coloris  
vel forme quam regula concedit seu permittit set,  
uniformiter vestiantur et secundum eorum  
indigenciam prout constituciones ordinis et regula  
exigunt et requirunt.

[18] Item quod dictus prior inter fratres suos in  
refectorio comedat tam diebus carniū quam piscium

---

1. *Sic* for citius.



ut tenetur.

[19] Item injungimus quod silentium decetero observetur a vobis secundum regule vestre tenorem et constitutiones ordinis.

[20] Item precipimus et injungimus ne decetero fratres mittant exeunia in esculentis et poculentis extra refectorium vel alium locum ubi comedant set ea que supersunt de cibaria eorumdem post refectionem in elemosinam que jam fere prout convertantur.

[21] Item quod libri legales quondam empti per abbatem de pecunia domus restituantur monasterio vel estimacio eorumdem.

[22] Item fratres post collacionem commessacionibus secretis et potacionibus non insistant set ad completorium vadant.

[23] Item ad succidendum et tollendum palmites pestiferos et nocivos monasterii vestri, videlicet fratres Matheum de Pentyn, Galfridum de Bosdoun et Johannem de Gilbesmeire per quorum insolenciam et maliciam pax et tranquillitas fratrum vestrorum fuerat conturbata ad loca infrascripta determinus transmittendos, videlicet fratrem Matheum de Pentyn apud Coventr', fratrem Galfridum de Bosdon apud Salop', fratrem Johannem de Gilbesmere apud Hildeborneigh' et non revocentur quousque aliter de eisdem duxerimus ordinandum.

[24] Ordinamus eciam quod frater Robertus de Markynton revocetur domi et staret amodo in



conventu.

[25] Et quia illi qui se dominico obsequio devoverunt a forincetis artificum ministeriis esse debeant alieni statuimus et ordinamus quod frater Robertus Mareschall qui de cirurgia aliquociens<sup>1</sup> intromisit vel aliquis monachus monasterii vestri operibus illius artis decetero non intendat nisi quatenus ex mera caritate alicui languenti paupere per modicam unctionem valeat subvenire, et tunc quoad aliquam vlnerum<sup>2</sup> incisionem ipsius ope vel consilio nullatenus pro<sup>3</sup> concedatur.

Vobis igitur omnibus et singulis precipimus et in virtute obediencie sub pena excommunicationis majoris injungimus et mandamus quatinus presenti decreto nostro et singulis articulis in eodem contentis humiliter pareatis et illa studeatis inviolabiliter observari, scituri quod si vos vel aliquis vestrum contra idem decretum seu aliquam illius partem quicquam presumpseritis vel presumpserit attemptare vel ea ausu temerario contraire sive ipsis scienter non pareatur, contra vos et quamlibet temeratorem hujusmodi quantum de jure poterimus procedemus. Volumus nichilominus et districte precipimus ut hoc decretum nostrum frequenter in vestro capitulo coram omnibus

---

1. *Sic* for aliquotiens.

2. *Sic* for vulnerum.

3. 'Pro' above the line.



fratribus retitetur<sup>1</sup> nequis circa ipsius  
observanciam in posterum se per ignoranciam valeat  
excusare. Dat' apud Astbur' die Veneris<sup>2</sup> Mercurii  
proximo post festum Sancte Lucie Virginis anno  
Domini supradicto.

810 [Fo. 53v] [Undated.] Injunctions issued to  
the prior and conv. of Wombridge (Wombrugg')  
following bp. Langton's visitation made a short  
time ago when he found correction and reform were  
needed, enjoining the canons, under pain of  
greater excommunication and other penalties, that  
they should obey all and each of his decree.

[1] Concerning the estate of the priory and  
principally the temporalities, the prior should be  
more watchful and more vigilant.

[2] No liberties should be sold without the common  
consent of the chapter and the bp.

[3] Br. Thomas de Broughton henceforth should not  
meddle with the business of the laity or of  
others, or with other business of the monastery,  
but should be recalled to the house and remain in  
his religion among his fellow brothers according  
to the rule.<sup>3</sup>

---

1. *Sic* for recitetur.

2. 'Veneris' crossed through.

3. VCH Shropshire, ii, p. 82, Br. Thomas de  
Broughton was still holding the courts of Roger  
Corbet in 1324.



[4] All the canons should receive their clothing from a common fund and from a chamberlain appointed for this according to their needs and the resources of the house.

[5] Silence should be observed at the due hours.

[6] No women should be allowed to enter the choir and close, as they were accustomed.

[7] Canons wishing to celebrate mass should be allowed to do so, provided that they are not under legal cause.

[8] The sick should be better cared for in food than the healthy, as their condition requires and the resources of the church allow.

**811** 17 June 1316, Darley (Derlegh). Injunctions issued to the prior and conv. of church of St Mary, Repton (Repingdon), following the bp.'s visitation of the house on 10 June 1316 concerning both persons and the state of their church, when he found correction and reform were needed, enjoining all and each, under pain of greater excommunication, that they should obey his decree which should be recited frequently in their chapter before all the brothers lest anyone should excuse himself regarding its observance through ignorance.

[1] The prior should change his chaplain each year according to the terms of the constitution.

[2] The accounts for the manors and obedientiaries



for each year should be rendered at once before the prior and conv. or the senior members of the convent.

[3] Br. John de Coventr' should be removed from the office of cellarer and devote himself diligently in choir and cloister; on account of old age he is ordered to converse with the Lord rather than with women; he should be obliged to say one psalter weekly in the cloister for one year continuously from the publication of these presents; the conversation of women is wholly prohibited to him except with his sister or with those related by marriage (affini).

[4] Br. Ralph de Schepeye should remain in choir and cloister for the whole year following and he should not leave the monastery except with someone advanced in years and by licence of the prior; he should say one psalter weekly; he should abstain from meat and fish on the eve of holy feasts, and from the conversation of women except with a sister or someone related by marriage and in the presence of another senior brother; furthermore, he should remain in the convent for the aforesaid full year.

[5] Henceforth, privileges from the house should not be sold or otherwise granted except under the bp.'s licence.

[6] One of the brothers should be placed in authority in the infirmary to help the sick, and



their needs in food and drink should be taken care of more fully than the healthy, and they should be clothed simply (subtilibus).

812 [Undated.] Injunctions issued to the prior and canons of the house of Gresley (Greseley) following the bp.'s visitation of their church on 9 June 1316 when he found certain matters in need of correction, enjoining as in the letter above.

[1] Privileges and pensions should not be granted or sold by the house without the bp.'s licence.

[2] No women should stay within the boundaries of the house and if some have lived there thus far they should be removed. This should be observed fully by the prior and brothers in the house as soon as possible.

813 [Fo. 54] In the roll of fines and amercements for Shropshire, before A[dam] de Crok[edayk]<sup>1</sup> and William Inge, justices, assigned in diverse counties for 27 [Edward I] [20 November 1298 - 19 November 1299], namely Thursday [after] the feast of St Giles [3 September 1299] and Monday, the eve of the nativity of Blessed Mary [7 September 1299]. The sheriffs rendered the account of 10d. from John de Broghoton by recognizance because he did not come; 20d. from Richard Gamel of Brineton because he is not prosecuted by Roger son of Giles and Richard his brother, by pledge of the same; 9d. from Margery daughter of Thomas de Chetulum for a false claim in the same place; 20d. from John de Brewode and Margery his wife for the same. And half a mark from Geoffrey de Greseleye by recognizance because he did not come; 20d. from William de Stavelegh by recognizance for the same; 20d. from Hugh de Chalvedon by recognizance for

---

1. PRO, Assize Rolls (Just. 1), no. 743, m. 1. This account is not recorded on this roll.



the same; 9d. from Robert Gerneys for the same; 20d. from William de Hochehull of Lichfield for a false claim; 20d. from Robert de Croxhal and Richard son of William the carterer from the same, because they do not hold in the same place; 20d. from Thomas de Handwyk and Robert de Hulton for the same; 20d. from Hugh de Warr' and Thomas le Rus of Longdon for the same; 20d. from William de Claydon for a false claim. Total 24s. 2d to Walter de Langeton, bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, and in the treasury nothing, by liberty of the king's charter dated 18 April 1299, enrolled on a certain memoranda roll for 28 [Edward I] [20 November 1299 - 19 November 1300] for Easter.<sup>1</sup> By this charter the king, for himself and his heirs, granted that, in consideration of the bp.'s laudable service as treasurer to the king and his realm before and after he assumed the pastoral office, he and his successors should have in all their episcopal lands the return of all the king's writs, pleas of withernaam, the chattels of felons and fugitives and the fines and amercements of all their men and tenants to be levied [by] the bp., his successors and their officials for the maintenance of the same bishops without cause or impediment of the king, his heirs, sheriffs, bailiffs or officials. By the king's writ between the community concerning this dated 22 April 27 [Edward I] [1299] the king ordered the treasurer and barons that each clause of the charter should be observed strictly, the king's justices, sheriffs and ministers should cause it to be held and observed within the realm, and the sheriffs should cause their account for the pleas of withernaam, the chattels of felons and fugitives, and also the amercements of all the men and tenants in the bishopric to be made in the exchequer before they are released to the bp. It is discharged.

IN ROTULO XXVII REGIS E[DWARDI] FILII REGIS

H[ENRICI] IN SALOP'. Idem vicecomes reddit

compotus de x denariis de Johanne de Broghoton

recognitione quia non venit sicut continetur in

rotulo de finibus et amerciamentis coram A[da] de

Crok[edayk] et Willelmo Inge justiciariis

---

1. *Sic*. This charter is enrolled on the memoranda roll for Michaelmas 1298 to Trinity 1299, which is 26-27 Edward I, see PRO, K.R. Memoranda Rolls (E 159), no. 72, m. 29d; Cal. Charter Rolls 1257-1300, p. 476.



assignatis in diversis comitatibus anno xxvii<sup>o</sup>,  
scilicet die Jovis proximo [post]<sup>1</sup> festum Sancti  
Egidii et die Lune in vigilia nativitatis Beate  
Marie eodem anno xxvii<sup>o</sup>. Et xx denarios de Ricardo  
Gamel de Brendon quia non est prosecuto Rogero  
filio Egidii et Ricardo fratre ejus per plegium  
ejusdem sicut continetur ibidem. Et ix denarios de  
Margeria filia Thome de Chetulum pro falso clamio  
ibidem. Et xx denarios de Johanne de Brewode et  
Margeria uxore ejus pro eodem ibidem. Et dimidiam  
marcam de Galfrido de Greseleye recognitione quia  
non venit ibidem. Et viginti denarios de Willelmo  
de Stavelegh recognitione pro eodem ibidem. Et xx  
denarios de Hugone de Chalvedon recognitione pro  
eodem ibidem. Et ix denarios de Roberto Gerneys  
pro eodem ibidem. Et xx denarios de Willelmo de  
Hochehull de Lich' pro falso clamio ibidem. Et xx  
denarios de Roberto de Croxhal et Ricardo filio  
Willelmi carectarii de eadem quia non habent  
ibidem. Et xx denarios de Thoma de Handwyk et  
Roberto de Hulton pro eodem ibidem. Et xx denarios  
de Hugone de Warr' et Thoma le Rus de Longedon pro  
eodem ibidem. Et xx denarios de Willelmo de  
Claydon pro falso clamio ibidem. Summa xxiiii  
solidos ii denarios. In thesauro nichil. Et  
Waltero de Langeton Coventr' et Lich' episcopo  
xxiiii solidos ii denarios per libertatem carte

---

1. Space in ms. The date is verified by PRO,  
Assize Rolls (Just. 1), no. 743, m. 1.



regis hujus cujus dat' est xviii die Aprilis anno regni sui xxvii, in memorando anni xxviii<sup>1</sup> certo Pasche irrotulate, per quam quidem cartam idem rex nunc pro se et heredibus suis ob laudabilem obsequium quod idem Walterus episcopus et ipsius regis thesaurarius ante et post susceptum cure pastoralis officium regi et regno impendit concessit eidem Waltero episcopo quod ipse et successores sui, dictorum locorum episcopi, habeant in omnibus terris suis episcopatus predicti returnum omnium brevium regis, placita vetiti namii, et catalla felonum et fugitivorum, necnon fines et amerciamenta omnium hominum et tenencium<sup>2</sup> suorum et [per] prefatum episcopum et successores suos predictos ac ballivos et ministros suos ad opus eorundem episcoporum levandum sine occasione vel impedimento regis aut heredum suorum, justiciarorum, vicecomitum, ballivorum, seu ministrorum regis quorumcumque. Et per brevem regis adhuc inter communia de anno xxvii<sup>us</sup> cujus dat' est xxii die Aprilis anno xxvii, per quod rex mandat thesaurarius et barones quod cartam illam in singulis suis articulis firmiter observari ac per justiciarios, vicecomes et ministros regis quoscumque infra regnum regis teneri et observari faciant, et dictis

---

1. *Sic.*

2. *Sic* for tenentium.



vicecomitibus de placitis vetiti namii, et catalla felonum et fugitivorum, necnon et amerciamentis omnium hominum et tenencium<sup>1</sup> episcopatus predicti de quibus dicti vicecomites in dicto scaccario in compotis suis prius onerari consueverunt debitam allocationem decetero habere et ipsos vicecomites inde exonerari faciant prout juxta concessionem prefato episcopo inde factam rationabiliter fuerint faciendam. Et quietus est.

814 In the roll for 8 [Edward II] [8 July 1314 - 7 July 1315] for Stafford,<sup>2</sup> R[oger Cheygny]<sup>3</sup>, the sheriff, rendered the account of 40s. from Robert de 'Tuppere' in respect of a fine for transgression (transgressione); 40d. from John de Walle for the same; 40d. from John le Carpenter for the same; half a mark from Robert Chaumpeneys for the same; 40d. from William de la More for the same; 40d. from Robert de Brerdon, junior, for the same; half a mark from Hugh son of Robert Note for the same; 20s. from Richard de Brumle, tanner, for the same; 20s. from John Buraunt for the same; 40d. from William Harding for the same; 40d. from Simon son of Robert de Herteshorn for the same;

---

1. *Sic* for tenentium.

2. No assize roll survives for this year for Stafford, List of Plea Rolls (PRO, Lists and Indexes, iv), p. 158.

3. List of Sheriffs (PRO, Lists and Indexes, ix), p. 117.



one mark from William de Norton and Elizabeth his wife in respect of a fine for a licence granted concerning a tenement in Norton; one mark from Thomas le White and Felicity his wife in respect of a fine for a licence granted concerning a tenement in Huntington (Huntesdon); [Fo. 54v] one mark from Henry de Hughtesdon and Juliana his wife in respect of a fine for a licence granted concerning a tenement in Haughton (Hughtesdon); one mark from John de Hughtesdon, chaplain, in respect of a fine for a licence granted concerning a tenement in Haughton (Hughtesdon); one mark from Thomas son of Reginald le Bedel in respect of a fine because he is not prosecuted by pledge of Reginald le Bedel; 6d. from Robert le Eyr of Podmore (Podomor) because he did not come (non venit); 6d. from William son of Felicity for the same; 6d. from William le Taverner for the same; 6d. from John de Hondesacr' for the same; 3d. from Adam de Whethal for the same; 3d. from John de Whethales because he does not hold (non habet); 6d. from John de Coton and Ranulf de Bromle for the same; 6d. from Roger son of Agnes and Adam Togod for the same; 6d. from John Robyns and Geoffrey Jurdan for the same; 6d. from Adam de Hondesacr' for the same; 6d. from Robert le Eyr of Podmore (Podomor) because he did not come. In the roll of amercements before the barons concerning the execution of writs at Hilary term, 4 [Edward



II] [13 January 1311].<sup>1</sup> And 6d. from William le Taverner of Lichfield for the same; 6d. from Roger le Mareschal for the same; 6d. from John de Coton and Ranulf de Bromle because they do not hold; 6d. from Agnes Wyamit and Ranulf Lele for the same; 6d. from William Molend' and John le Irmongere for the same; 4d. from John de Pipa of Lichfield because he did not come; 6d. from William le Taverner of Lichfield for the same; 4d. from John de Hondesacr' for the same; 4d. from William de Donasthorp and William Fox because they do not hold; 4d. from William Scarp and Henry le Walesshe for the same; 4d. from William de Norton and Richard son of Simon for the same; 6d. from Richard Cardu because he did not come; 6d. from John de Pipe for the same; 6d. from William le Taverner for the same; 6d. from Thomas le Cotiler and Adam de Wilmend because they do not hold; 6d. from Ralph le Seler and Thomas le Porter for the same; 6d. from John le Seler and William le Spicer for the same; 6d. from Richard Cardu because he did not come; 6d. from Reginald de Charnes for the same; 6d. from Stephen le Cotiler and Thomas le Cotiler because they do not hold; 6d. from Richard de Prees and Adam le Serjaunt for the same; 6d. from Reginald de Charnes because he did not come;

---

1. No roll survives for this year for Stafford, List of Plea Rolls (PRO, Lists and Indexes, iv), p. 158.



6d. from John de Pipe of Lichfield for the same;  
6d. from Alan Charnes and Alan Fryot because they  
do not hold; 6d. from William de Donasthorp and  
John le Seler for the same; 6d. from William  
Trumwyn because he did not come; 6d. from William  
son of William Trumwyn for the same; 6d. from  
William Trumwyne son and heir of William Trumwyne  
for the same; 6d. from Thomas de Dokeseye and Adam  
Trumwyne because they do not hold; 6d. from Adam  
Trumwyne and John de Canok for the same; 6d. from  
Adam Trumwyn and Richard le Ken for the same; 20s.  
from Nicholas de Moreby in respect of a fine for a  
licence granted concerning the manor of Weeford  
(Weford); one mark from Robert le Eyr of Podmore  
(Podemor) and Cecily his wife in respect of a fine  
for a licence granted concerning a tenement in  
Podmore (Podemor); half a mark from Henry de Lich'  
in respect of a fine for a licence granted. Total  
£11 19s. 8d. to Walter de Langeton, bp. of  
Coventry and Lichfield, and in the treasury  
nothing, by liberty of the charter of king  
E[dward], father of the king, addressed to the bp.  
in the roll for 17 [Edward I]<sup>1</sup> for Shropshire, by  
which charter the king, for himself and his heirs,  
on 18 April, 27 [Edward I] [1299] granted to bp.  
Walter that he and his successors in the bishopric  
should have forever in all their episcopal lands

---

1. *Sic*, this should read 27.



the return of all the king's writs, pleas of withernaam, the chattels of felons and fugitives, and the fines and amercements of all their men and tenants to be levied by the bp. and his successors and their officials for the maintenance of the same bishops without cause or impediment of the king, his heirs, justices, sheriffs, bailiffs or officials. By his writ between the community concerning this in 8 [Edward II] [8 July 1314 - 7 July 1315], the king ordered the treasurer and barons that they should grant all and each of the premisses at the exchequer to the bp. to have, use and enjoy. It is discharged.

**815** [Fo. 55] 29 June 1316, Duckmanton. Considering the immense merit and labours in religion of Br. William de Alsop, abbot of the monastery of Darley, who is afraid that the government of his house will diminish on account of his age, poor eye-sight and other bodily weaknesses, bp. Langton ordains and provides for his sustenance if he should retire or be removed from office, whilst not granting or approving his resignation.

[1] Br. William should have for his lifetime one suitable room within the monastery, namely the upper-room of the residence which Roger de Draycote had, with a chapel and a wardrobe with a fire and an allowance of candles.

[2] He should have also the church of Shirley with the houses of the rectory and all other appurtenances, on condition that he recognises and supports the ordinary charges which are known to pertain to the church.

[3] He should have every day of his life from the cellar of Darley two conventual loaves and two gallons of better ale, and from the kitchen for each feast-day one whole dish with cheese and butter, just as the then abbot is served in the refectory.

[4] The then abbot should assign to him one fellow-canon [by whom] the chapel should be served, and the chaplain should have each day from the cellar one conventual loaf and one gallon of



better ale with his food from the kitchen, just as one of the canons is served in the refectory.

[5] He should have for his ease one servant or chamberlain to serve him carefully, who should have each day from the cellar one small white loaf and one loaf of second quality, with one gallon of better ale from the kitchen at each canonical hour, just as the servant of the abbot is served.

[6] All the aforesaid bread and ale should be given out in his room or carried to him without the monastery or elsewhere.

[7] He should take nothing from the kitchen as long as he lives without the monastery with his ministers.

[8] If, however, he should wish to have some of his fellow brothers from the convent with him at table in his room, it is granted that the same brothers should have their accustomed provisions from both the cellar and the kitchen just as they should have in the refectory.

[9] William should have one loaf of second quality and two servants' loaves for cutting or slicing at his table anywhere, within or without the monastery, at the church of Shirley or at the bp.'s other manors should he wish to decline for the sake of comfort or change.

[10] He should have both in going and in returning a suitable companion or familia, with horses and grooms from the abbot's stable, as his status requires and it is seen to be fitting.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes  
littere pervenerint Walterus permissione divina  
Coventr' et Lich' episcopus salutem in omnium  
salvatore. Suscepti regiminis cura nos excitat et  
inducit ut religiosos viros et providos nostre  
jurisdictioni subjectos quos inmensa merita  
probitatis et in religione fructuosi labores apud  
Dominum et homines reddunt premaxime commendandos  
ampliori gracia prosequamur ita quod cum viribus  
corporalibus destitui ceperint ex nostra  
provisione presidium senciant<sup>1</sup> opportunum, cum  
igitur religiosus vir frater W[illelmus] de Alsop

---

1. Sic for sentiant.



abbas monasterii de Derlegh nostre diocesis nobis cum instancia supplicasset quod cum ipse senio et prolixis in religione laboribus sit confractus timeat quod que propter debilitatem corporis ingruentem ad regimen domus sue processu temporis fiet mutilatum pro statu suo futuris temporibus providere dignaremur. Nos attendentes dicti fratris Willelmi inmensa<sup>1</sup> merita videlicet in religione pium et laudabile regimen, gratos labores et que bona temporalia domus sue ipsius diligencia et industria sunt in quantitate non modica augmentata, ipse que urgente condicione corporea in visu aliis que corporis habitudinibus multo debilior solito sit effectus suis supplicationibus inclinatu tractatu in conventu suo habito primitus de premissis de expresso et unamini concensu omnium fratrum suorum circa statum ipsius taliter duximus ordinandum.

[1] Videlicet quod si ipse successu temporis propter inpotenciam<sup>2</sup> corporis dignitati sue vel officio gratis cedat sive aliquo casu amotus fuerit ex tunc habeat suo perpetuo intra monasterium de Derlegh predictum unam cameram sibi competentem, videlicet solarium camere quondam domini Rogeri de Draycote cum capella et garderoba, cum foco et candela sibi in eadem camera necessaria secundum quod tempori fuerit

---

1. *Sic* for immensa.

2. *Sic* for impotenciam.



opportunum.

[2] Habeat eciam ecclesiam de Schirley cum domibus rectoris et omnibus aliis ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentibus, ita quod teneatur agnoscere et sustinere onera ordinaria [ad] dictam ecclesiam qualitercumque continencia, et que ad dictam rectoriam rite noscuntur et jure<sup>1</sup> ordinario pertinere.

[3] Volumus eciam et concedimus quod habeat singulis diebus vite sue de celario de Derlegh duos panes conventuales et duas lagenas ceruisie melioris, et de coquina de singulis estis<sup>2</sup> ad opos<sup>3</sup> conventus preparatum unum ferculum integrum cum caseo et buturo sicut ei qui preest ordini et tenet locum abbatis in refectorio ministratur.

[4] Concedimus eciam eidem quod habeat per assignacionem abbatis qui pro tempore fuerit unum concanonicum sibi loco [quo] capellam ministraretur, qui capellanus habeat singulis diebus de dicto celario unum panem conventualem et unam lagenam melioris ceruisie cum cibo suo consueto de coquina sicut uni de canonicis in refectorio contigerit ministrari.

[5] Concedimus similiter eidem quod habeat pro suo libito unum valletum sive camerarium ad sibi

---

1. 'Jure' added above the line.

2. *Sic* for *festis*.

3. *Sic* for *opes*.



sedule serviendum, qui quidem valletus sive camerarius habeat singulis diebus de celario unum parvum album panem et unum panem secundum<sup>1</sup>, cum una lagana melioris ceruisie et de coquina singulis horis diei sicut valletus domini abbatis contigerit ministrari.

[6] Ordinamus eciam quod totum panem predictum cum tota ceruisia predicta possit in camera sua antedicta expendi vel extra septum dicti monasterii cariari sive quocumque sibi placuerit transmitti prout sibi melius viderit expedire.

[7] De coquina vero nichil percipiat quamdiu cum suis ministris moram traxerit extra monasterium antedictum.

[8] Si autem aliquando predictos dominus Willelmus habere voluerit in predicta camera sua<sup>2</sup> aliquos confratres suos de conventu secum in mensa, volumus et concedimus quod iidem fratres habeant ibi victualia sua consueta tam de celario quam de coquina sicut in refectorio habere debuerunt.

[9] Similiter concedimus eidem Willelmo quod habeat quolibet die unum panem secundum et duos panes servientum pro scissoriis sive trenchoriis ad suam mensam sive intra monasterium sive extra fuerit antedictum quocienscumque<sup>3</sup> apud predictam

---

1. 'Secundum' written over an erasure.

2. 'Sua' added above the line.

3. *Sic* for quocienscumque.



ecclesiam de Schirley sive ad alia maneria nostra  
causa consolacionis seu mutacionis a eris voluerit  
declinare declinare.<sup>1</sup>

[10] Volumus quod habeat tam in eundo quam  
redeundo conviviam sive familiam sibi competentem,  
tam in equis quam in garcionibus de stabule domini  
abbatis qui pro tempore fuerit secundum quod  
status suus requirit et sibi videbitur convenire.<sup>2</sup>  
Per hanc autem ordinacionem sive provisionem  
nostram cessionem vel renunciacionem quam idem  
frater Willelmus commissa sibi dignitate vel  
officio quovis prepositus ductus forsitan duxerit  
faciendam non intendimus admittere vel approbare  
que tucius<sup>3</sup> tredimus<sup>4</sup> esse ut comissa<sup>5</sup> sibi  
ecclesia sub umbra sui nominis gubernetur quam si  
parsone nove et forsan incognite commitatur. In  
quorum omnium testimonium et fidem sigillum  
nostrum presentes duximus apponendum. Dat' apud  
Dokemanton in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli  
anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC xvi.

816 [Fo. 55v] [...] <sup>6</sup> October 1316, London.

---

1. 'Declinare' crossed through.

2. *Sic* for *conveniri*.

3. *Sic* for *tutius*.

4. *Sic* for *credimus*.

5. *Sic* for *commissa*.

6. Space in ms.



Decree to Br. Roger de Crek and the other fellow monks of the house of Sandwell notifying the annulment of the unanimous and amicable election of Br. John de Duckebroc, monk of the church of St Milburga, Much Wenlock (Wenlok), as prior of the house, vac. by the death of Br. Thomas the last prior, whose election was forwarded to bp. Langton by public instrument and strengthened with their seal. The bp. found notable and substantial defects both in the form and in the circumstances of the election. However, lest the house should suffer loss in spiritualities and temporalities on account of a long vacancy, the bp. provides, by special grace, Br. John as prior, having examined him concerning his religion and distinction as regards spiritual matters (spiritualia) and, moreover, his circumspection and industry concerning the temporalities to be managed. However, because Br. John is of the Cluniac (Cluniacen') order, he should make profession according to the rule and he has been unable to obey without the bp.'s provision (provisioni) or the licence of his abbot<sup>1</sup> made for the election. Br. Henry, abbot,<sup>2</sup> for the prior of the Cluniac (Cluniacen') church of Blessed Mary, Thetford

---

1. *Sic*, Much Wenlock was an alien priory.

2. *Sic*. The prior of Much Wenlock from 1285 - 1320 was Henry de Bonvillars, see VCH Shropshire, ii, p. 46.



(Theford), Norwich (Norwicen') dioc., and the Cluniac (Clun') order, had given his deputies a licence to be assigned to the said Br. John granting his consent to his election or nomination as prior, and Br. John rendered a vow (vinculo) of obedience, by which he was fully bound to the said abbot and the Cluniac (Clun') order. The bp. therefore ordains and commands to Br. Roger and his house that Br. John should be admitted as prior and all things henceforth should be directed to him.

817 14 January 1321, Windsor. Letters patent from king Edward.<sup>1</sup> Theodosius de Camill', late dean,<sup>2</sup> and the chapter of Wolverhampton had impleaded Roger [Meuland], then bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, in the court of king Edward I concerning the advowson of the church of Penn, and the same bp. had called to warrant against the dean and chapter Ralph de Bysshebury who warranted the advowson to him and afterwards lost the advowson by default. It was found subsequently that there had been collusion between Ralph and the dean and chapter but judgement remains to be rendered on the records and processes that the king has received of the matter pending before him. Considering the good service of the king's clerk William de Wylyngeston, who was collated and instituted to the church by the dean and chapter after the collusion, the king has decided that he should not be removed from the church.

PENNE. Edwardus Dei gracia rex Angl', dominus Hibern' et dux Acquit' omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod cum Theodosius de Camill' nuper decanus et capitulum

---

1. CPR 1317-21, p. 553.

2. Camilla was dean 1269-1295, see VCH Stafford, iii, pp. 330, 323-4.



de Wolvernehampton inplacitassent<sup>1</sup> in curia domini  
E[dwardi] quondam regis Angl', patris nostri,  
Rogerum tunc episcopum Coventr' et Lich' de  
advocatione ecclesie de la Penne juxta  
Wolvernehampton et idem episcopus inde vocasset ad  
warantum versus predictos decanum et capitulum  
Radulfum de Bysshebury qui tam sibi in eadem curia  
warantizavit et postmodum advocationem illam per  
defaltam quam in eadem curia inde fecit amisit. Et  
postea in curia predicta inventum fuit quod  
collusio inter predictum Radulfum et predictos  
decanum et capitulum habebatur in premissis, sed  
judicium inde remansit reddendum ut accepimus per  
quod recorda et processus tocus negocii predicti  
pendent coram nobis ad faciendum tam nobis quam  
aliis quos negocium illud tangit in premissis  
justicio complementum. Nos intuitu boni servicii  
quod dilectus clericus noster Willelmus de  
Wylyngeston qui ecclesiam predictam per  
collacionem capituli Lich' sibi post collusionem  
predictam inventam factam modo tenet, et in eadem  
institutus est ut dicitur nobis impendit volentes  
sibi gratiam facere specialem, statu quem idem  
Willelmus habet in ecclesia supradicta quantum in  
nobis est acceptamus, volentes et concedentes quod  
licet judicium in hac parte futuris temporibus pro  
nobis et reddatur idem tamen Willelmus ab ecclesia  
illa per nos vel heredes nostros non amoveatur ex  
hoc causa. Salvo nobis et heredibus nostris alias

---

1. Sic for implacitassent.



jure nostro et salvo jure alterius cujuscumque. In  
cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri  
fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Wyndesore  
xiiii die Januarii anno regni nostri  
quarterodecimo per breve de privato sigillo.

[Fo. 56] CESTR'. REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS CESTR'  
A FESTO SANCTE TRINITATIS ANNO GRACIE M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup>  
SEPTIMO ET CONSECRACIONIS W[ALTERI] DE LANGETON  
EPISCOPI COVENTR' XI.<sup>o</sup>

818 24 June 1307, Theydon Mount (Theydene).

Licence to William, subd., rector of church of  
Swettenham (Swetinhām), to study for one year at  
the request of Arnold, cardinal priest of St  
Marcellus, being able to receive wholly the fruits  
of his church and by no means being bound to  
receive higher orders by authority of the new  
constitution of pope Boniface VIII published in  
this matter. Provided that, if he personally  
resides in the church, divine services will not be  
diminished, cure of souls by no means will be  
neglected and a suitable vicar will be employed,  
to whom suitable sustenance will be provided from  
the fruits and revenue of the church.

819 27 August 1307, Wallingford (Walingford).<sup>1</sup>

---

1. Bp. Langton was under arrest by this date.



Licence to M. William de Blechele, subd., rector of church of Waverton, to study for one year, being able to receive wholly the fruits of his church and by no means being bound to receive higher orders by authority of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published concerning this. Provided that cure of souls and divine services in the church will be exercised by a good and suitable vicar who will be suitably provided for from the revenue of the church.

QUERERE REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONI CESTR'.<sup>1</sup>

REGISTRUM POST EGRESSUM EPISCOPI A CARCERE V IDUS NOVEMBRIS M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> VIII<sup>2</sup> [9 November 1308].

820 6 December 1308, London. Collation to M. John Marcell, clerk, of prebend in church of St John, Chester, vac. by resig. of William de Eston, the bp.'s clerk, with all its rights and appurtenances. Ind.: dean and chapter.

821 [Fo. 56v] 6 February 1309, Theydon Mount (Theyden). Letters dimissory to Nicholas de Blaston, deacon, perpetual vicar of church of

---

1. See the vicar-general's register, nos. 489-551 for business between nos. 819 and 820, as bp. Langton was in prison.

2. Underlined in ms.



Tarvin (Terven), to receive the order of priest by whatsoever Catholic bp. of the realm of England (Anglie), notwithstanding that he is beneficed in Coventry and Lichfield dioc., provided that there is no other canonical impediment.

822 5 March 1309, London. Notification to Henry de Bugges, monk, of letters dimissory to seven monks of St Werburgh, Chester; to Brs. Alexander de Asthull, John de Foxwist, Henry de Werburghton, William de Binington, subdeacons, to receive the order of deacon, and to John de Wenlok, Jordan de Mamcestr' and Walter de Penwne, deacons, to receive the order of priest, by whatsoever Catholic bp. of the realm of England (Angl') or of the principality of Wales (Wallie), notwithstanding that they received the monastic habit within Coventry and Lichfield dioc., provided that there is no other canonical impediment.

823 6 March 1309, London. Licence, in common form, to Henry de Walton, chaplain, rector of church of Tattenhall (Tatenhale), to study for one year.

824 5 March 1309, London. Licence to M. William de Blechesle, subd., rector of church of Waverton, to study for one year within the terms of the



constitution of pope Boniface VIII.

825 12 March 1309, Greenford (Greneford).

Institution of Adam de Ashton, priest, to vicarage of Huyton, vac. by death of Thurstan de Wygan, the last vicar, on Epiphany [6 January]; patrons, prior and conv. of Burscough (Burscow). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

826 18 March 1309, Greenford near London

(Greneford juxta London'). Grant, during pleasure, to William de Tatham and Roger de Shelton, jointly, of custody of sequestrated vac. church of Prescot (Prescote), being answerable to the bp. for the fruits and revenue of the church. Archd. to hand over the custody of the church.

[Fo. 57] INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>us</sup>  
NONUS.

827 30 April 1309, London. Licence to William de Lench, perpetual vicar of church of Blackburn (Blakeborne), to be absent from his vicarage to travel abroad for one year.

828 1 May 1309, London. Institution of Henry de Lich', priest, to vicarage of Ormskirk (Ormeschirch), vac. by resig. of Robert de Farneworth, the last vicar; patrons, prior and



conv. of Burscough (Burscow). Ind.: archd. of  
Chester. (He paid half a mark.)

829 1 May 1309, London. Licence to William de  
Prayers, acolyte, rector of church of Childs  
Ercall (Erkalwe)<sup>1</sup>, to study for one year from  
Michaelmas next [29 September] within the terms of  
the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published  
concerning this, and letters dimissory to receive  
all holy orders.

830 3 May 1309, London. Considering the laudable  
merits of his competence (probitatis) and the  
industrious and fervent zeal for the service of  
God and cure of souls of Richard de Chadesden,  
priest, the bp. collates him to the vac. vicarage  
of Whalley (Whalleye) with all its rights and  
appurtenances, devolved to the bp. for this turn  
by lapse of time by authority of the Lateran  
Council.<sup>2</sup> Ind.: archd. of Chester.

831 14 May 1309, London. Admission of Nicholas de  
Briddebrok, priest, to chantry of the altar of St  
Mary in collegiate church of St John, Chester;  
patron, John de Orreby, knt. Ind.: dean and

---

1. Salop. This licence should have been entered in  
a Shrewsbury archdeaconry section.

2. Third Lateran Council, 1179, clause eight, see  
Extra, III, 8, 2.



chapter of church of St John, Chester.

832 13 May 1309, London. Institution of William de Dacre, clerk, to church of Prescot (Prestecote), vac. by death of Eustach de Cottesbech, the last rector; patrons, William de Dacre and Joan his wife. Ind.: archd. of Chester. Letters dimissory to receive all minor orders and the subdiaconate. (Half a mark for the fee.)

833 [Fo. 57v] 14 May 1309, London. Letters dimissory to John son of Reginald de Tervyn, deacon, to receive the order of priest, in common form with the addition of this clause, provided that to his ordainer etc.

[Two lines are then blank.]

834 4 July 1309, Davenham. Grant by R[obert] de Redeswell, archd. of Chester, vicar-general, of letters dimissory to Nicholas son of Richard de Frodesham, subd., to receive the orders of deacon and priest by whatsoever bp. of the province of Canterbury (Cantuar'), notwithstanding that he originates from Coventry and Lichfield dioc., provided that there is no other canonical impediment and that he will show sufficient title to his ordainer.



835 9 November 1309, Ranton (Ronton). Mandate to archd. of Chester to hand over to Adam son of Hugh de Preston, clerk, or his proctor, custody of the bp.'s sequestration of the fruits of the church of Childwall (Childewell), during pleasure.

836 9 November 1309, Ranton. Institution of Adam son of Hugh de Prestone, clerk, to church of Childwall (Childewell), vac. by resig. of John de Drokenesford, the last rector, on 6 October last;<sup>1</sup> patron, Robert de Holand, knt.

837 22 November 1309, Ranton. Licence to Thomas Trossel, rector of church of Warmingham (Wermyngham), to study for one year from the feast of the nativity of the Lord next [25 December].

838 20 February 1310, London. Licence to M. William de Blechele, rector of church of Waverton, to study for one year from the feast of St Chad next [2 March] according to the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII.

INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> X.<sup>us</sup>

839 12 April 1310, Lichfield cathedral. Profession of submission, reverence and obedience of Br. Elias de Workesle, abbot of Whalley,

---

1. Drokenesford was consecrated bp. of Bath and Wells on 9 November 1309, HBC, p. 228.



according to the rule of St Benedict.

PROFESSIO ABBATIS DE WHALLEYE. Item. Ego frater  
Elias de Workesle, abbas de Walley, subjectionem,  
reverenciam et obedienciam a sacris patribus  
constitutam, secundum regulam Sancti Benedicti,  
tibi domine pater episcopo tuisque successoribus  
canonice substituendis et [ecclesie] Sancti Sedi<sup>1</sup>  
Coventr' et Lich', salvo ordine nostro perpetuo me  
exhibitur promitto. Ista professio fuit facta in  
ecclesia cathedrali Lich' die Dominica in  
Ramispalmarum, videlicet ii idus Aprilis anno  
Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> decimo.

840 29 April 1310, Great Haywood. Acquittance to  
William de Dacre,<sup>2</sup> rector of the church of  
Prescot, for £12 sterling which the bp. has now  
received in respect of the arrears of the tenth  
imposed on the English clergy by pope Boniface  
VIII, now for the use of the present king. The £12  
was paid to M. Richard de Norhampton<sup>3</sup> at Lichfield  
on 1 May 1310 by J[ohn] de Langeton<sup>4</sup> to be paid  
into the king's exchequer.

ACQUIETANCIA XII LIBRAS DE PRESTECOTE DE ARRERAGIO  
DECIME BONIFACI PAPE VIII. Pateat universis per  
presentes quod nos W[alterus] etc. recepimus de  
domino Willelmo de Dacre, rectore ecclesie de  
Prestecote nostre diocesis, xii libras sterlingas

---

1. *Sic* for Ceddi.

2. This acquittance was probably recorded because  
William was the son of William de Dacre, knt., one  
of Thomas, earl of Lancaster's retainers, see nos.  
797, 832; Maddicott, Lancaster, p. 50.

3. The bp.'s sequestrator.

4. One of the bp.'s clerks.



de arreragio decime in subsidium ratione ecclesie  
per dominum Bonifacium papam VIII<sup>um</sup> clero Angl'  
dudum imposite, quas quidem xii libras ad opus  
domini nostri regis qui tunc est virtute cujusdam  
brevis regis nobis nuper inde directi de ecclesia  
de Prestecote levare fecimus antedicta, de quibus  
etiam xii libris predictum rectorem erga dominum  
nostrum regem predictum tenemur acquietare per  
presentes. In cujus etc. Dat' apud Heywode xxix  
die Aprilis anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> decimo. Et  
memorandum quod solute fuerunt dicte xii libre  
magistro Ricardo de Norhampton Lich' primo die  
Maii anno predicto per manus J[ohanni] de  
Langeton<sup>1</sup> ad solvendam ad scaccarium domini nostri  
regis pro domino.

841 [Fo. 58] 24 April 1310, Lichfield. On 8 May 1304 at Westminster bp. Langton sold, granted and demised all the fruits and revenue pertaining to the church of Barthomley to Robert de Chishull, the rector, for £20 sterling, at the request of William de Blibrug', clerk, by virtue of a grant made to the bp. by pope Boniface VIII concerning the first fruits and revenue of benefices in his diocese vacant for a certain time. From the £20 the bp. assigned £10 to William for the building of his residence in Lichfield Close and the remaining £10 has given satisfaction fully to the bp. Because Robert claims not to have had the letter concerning the sale, grant and demise, the bp. has caused letters patent sealed with his seal to be made to the same.

CONCESSIO DE PRIMIS FRUCTIBUS ECCLESIE DE BERTUMLE  
FACTA RECTORI EJUSDEM. Pateat universis per  
presentes quod nos Walterus etc. in crastino

---

1. 'Per...Langeton' added above the line.



ascensionis Domini anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup>  
iiii<sup>to</sup> apud Westm' omnes fructus et proventus  
ecclesie de Bertumle nostre diocesis, ad nos eodem  
anno virtute concessionis per dominum Bonifacium  
papam VIII super primis fructibus et proventibus  
beneficiorum in dicta nostra diocese vacantium per  
certum tempus optinendum, nobis concesse ratione  
vacacionis ejusdem ecclesie spectantes Roberto de  
Chishull, rectori in dicta ecclesia instituo,  
vendidimus, concessimus et dimisimus, ad  
instanciam dilecti nobis in Christo domini  
Willelmi de Blibrug', clerici, per xx libras  
sterlingas, de quibus assignavimus eidem domino  
Willelmo ad operationes cujusdam camere sue in  
clauso ecclesie nostre Lich' decem libras et de  
residuis x libris plenarie nobis satisfecit. Et  
quia dictus Robertus asseruit se litteram super  
vendicione, concessione et dimissione hujus  
hactenus nullatenus habuisse, nos super hoc  
testimonium litteras sigillo nostro signatas eidem  
fieri fecimus patentes. Dat' Lych' viii kalendas  
Maii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> x<sup>o</sup> et consecracionis  
nostre quartodecimo.

842 8 May 1310, Lichfield. Grant, during  
pleasure, to Richard de Radeclyve, clerk, of  
custody of sequestrated church of Radcliffe  
(Radeclyve), presented to the same, provided that  
he renders a faithful account to the bp.



843 14 June 1310, Coventry. Institution of Richard de Radeclive, acolyte, to church of Radcliffe (Radeclyve), vac. by death of John de Hulton, the last rector, on Saturday the eve of Palm Sunday last [11 April]; patron, William de Radeclive. Ind.: archd. Licence to study for one year from Michaelmas next [29 September].

844 21 July 1310, Lichfield. Licence to William Pentyn, priest, rector of church of Handley (Haneleye), to study for one year from Michaelmas next [29 September] and notwithstanding his church being demised at farm, provided that meanwhile the church is served by a suitable vicar who will be able to answer to the bp. and his ministers concerning episcopal rights.

845 16 October 1305, London. Institution, with charge of personal residence according to the terms of the constitution of the legate published concerning this, of Ranulf called (dictus) Torald, deacon, to vicarage of Bowdon (Boudon), vac. by death of Richard de Aldescroft, the last vicar, on the assumption of Blessed Mary last [15 August]; patrons, prior and conv. of Birkenhead (Byrkhened). Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

846 1 November 1310 [London]. Licence to Robert de Clyderhou, rector of church of Wigan (Wygan),



to study for one year from Easter next [11 April 1311].

**847** Same day and year, London. Licence to Thomas Trussel, subd., rector of church of Warmingham (Wermyngham), to study for three years within or without the realm of England (Angl') according to the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published concerning this.

**848** 16 December 1310, Lichfield. Licence to Richard [de Radeclive],<sup>1</sup> acolyte, rector of church of Radcliffe (Radeclyve), to study for two years within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published concerning this.

**849** [Fo. 58v] 16 December 1310, Lichfield. Institution of Robert de Docton, acolyte, to church of Eccleston (Eccleston ultra Dee); patron, Hugh de Venables, knt. Ind.: archd. He was granted a curate before this time on account of his junior age by the archd. of Chester, then vicar-general, as is shown in his register.<sup>2</sup>

**850** 30 December 1310. Admission of William le Gede, priest, to chapel of Upholland near Wigan

---

1. See no. 843.

2. See no. 494.



(Holande juxta Wygan), with this additional clause, saving forever the mother church of the place from loss in all things; patron, Robert de Holande, knt. Ind.: archd.

851 2 February 1311, Lichfield. Institution of William de Lancastr', priest, to church of Croston, vac. by death of M. Walter de Clypston, the last rector, on [the feast of] St Thomas the Apostle last [21 December 1310]; patrons, the religious men of Lancaster (Lancastr'). Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

852 2 February 1311, Lichfield. Licence to M. William de Bletchesle, rector of church of Waverton, to study for one year from the feast of St Chad next [2 March] within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published concerning this.

853 14 January 1311, Lichfield. Commission to M. Geoffrey de Moeles, rector of church of Coddington, to exercise the office of penitentiary in the archdeaconry of Chester. Similar commission to Br. John de Notyngham, monk of St Werburgh, Chester.

COMMISSIO PRO PENITENTIARIO. W[alterus]  
permissione etc. dilecto filio magistro Galfrido  
de Moeles, rectori ecclesie de Codynton nostre  
diocesis, salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Ne  
populum archidiaconatus Cestr' pro absolucionis  
beneficio optinendo et penitencia injungenda in



casibus nobis a jure reservatis per frequentes ad  
nos accessus gravari contingat, parochianis  
nostris dicti archidiaconatus parcere in hac parte  
volentes, de tua circumspecta industria confisi  
officium penitentiarii in archidiaconatu predicto  
salubriter exercendi tibi committimus per  
presentes, testimonio earumdem quas nostro fecimus  
sigillo muniri. Dat' Lich' xix kalendas Februarii  
anno Domini predicto. Et consimilem commissionem  
habet frater Johannes de Notyngham, monachus  
monasterii Sancte Werburge, Cestr', sub eadem  
dat'.

854 12 February 1311. Licence, in common form, to  
William de Bromyard, rector of church of Plemstall  
(Pleymondestowe), to study for one year.

855 12 September 1310, Lichfield. Having heard  
the vehement and clamorous report of the canons  
and of other faithful men that Br. Gilbert, prior  
of Norton, wastes and squanders the priory's goods  
and that unless a remedy is applied quickly the  
priory will suffer irreparable damage, the bp.  
removes him. However, considering the bp.'s care  
and responsibility of the whole diocese, he  
appoints Brs. William de Wyco and Adam de  
Dyseworth, canons of Norton priory, to act as  
coadjutors to the prior, provided that the prior  
will not act without their counsel, until the bp.  
provides another prior by virtue of the findings  
of commissioners in a visitation;<sup>1</sup> meanwhile, all  
kind of alienation is prohibited.

DATUR COADJUTOR PRIORI DE NORTON. Walterus  
permissione etc. dilectis filiis fratribus

---

1. See no. 859.



Willelmo de Wyco et Ade de Dyseworth, canonicis  
prioratus de Norton nostre diocesis, salutem,  
graciam et benedictionem. Fama vehemens et clamosa  
insinuacio tam canonicorum predicti prioratus quam  
aliorum fidedignorum dicte nostre diocesis ad  
aures nostras pervenit quod frater Gilbertus,  
prior ejusdem prioratus, bona ejusdem adeo  
graviter dilapidat et consumit quod nisi remedium  
celeriter adhibeatur, idem prioratus ad  
irreperabile dampnum ac desolacionis opprobrium  
deducetur quod dolendum referimus. Considerantes  
tamen quod licet numerati curam tocius nostre  
diocesis gerimus et sollicitudinem ac advertentes  
quod nisi remedium quod possemus apponeremus  
singulis eorum de manibus nostris requireretur, de  
vestre fidei integritate, consciencie puritate, ac  
circumspecta industria in Domino confidentes, vos  
eidem priori coadjutores damus et constituimus per  
presentes, ita tamen quod idem prior sine vestro  
consilio nichil horum faciat que ad  
administracionem pertinent quousque virtute<sup>1</sup>  
comperta aliud duxerimus providendum. Interim  
autem omne genus alienacionis tam sibi quam vobis  
volumus esse interdictum. In cujus rei etc. Dat'  
Lych' ii idus Septembris anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup>  
decimo.

---

1. *Sic* for virtute.



856 [Fo. 59] 6 March 1311, Eccleshall  
(Eccleshale). Institution of M. Ralph de Tunstal,  
acolyte, to church of Eccleston, vac. by resig. of  
M. William de Lancastr', the last rector, on 2  
February 1311; patrons, prior and fellow monks of  
church of Blessed Mary, Lancaster (Lancastr').  
Ind.: archd. Letters dimissory to receive all holy  
orders. (He paid the fee.)

857 18 March 1311, Eccleshall. Institution of  
Henry de Leycestr', acolyte, to church of  
Childwall (Childewell), vac. by resig. of Adam de  
Preston, the last rector, on 31 January 1311;  
patron, William le Gode, dean of chapel of Blessed  
Thomas the Martyr, Upholland (Holand). Ind.:  
archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

INCIPIIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> XI.<sup>us</sup>

858 27 March 1311, Eccleshall. Institution of  
Richard de Swyneflet, priest, to vicarage of  
Whalley (Whalleye), vac. by resig. of Richard de  
Chadden', the last vicar, on 7 March; presented by  
M. Geoffrey de Blaston, canon of Lichfield church,  
by the power (potestate) granted to him by the  
abbot and conv. of Whalley (Whalleye) of the  
Cistercian (Cisteren') order, the patrons. Ind.:  
archd. Grant, for one year only, of power to  
absolve his parishoners in all those cases



(casibus illis), excepting only those specially reserved to the bp. (Nothing for the fee.)

859 4 April 1311, Beauchief. Commission, with power of canonical coercion, to William de Brichull, canon of Lichfield, and M. Richard de Norh[amp]t[on], sequestrator-general, to visit the priory of Norton, where the bp. recently appointed coadjutors to the prior<sup>1</sup>, and inquire concerning the state of the house both in chief and in members, discover and correct those to be corrected, providing for the administration of the goods of the priory, of advancing the temporalities and spiritualities according to God and to expedite justice until the bp. declares sanctions for the parties.

COMMISSIO AD VISITANDUM PRIORATUM DE NORTON.

W[alterus] permissione etc. dilectis in Christo filiis domino Willelmo de Brichull, canonico in ecclesia nostra Lich', et magistro Ricardo de Norht', sequestratori nostro generali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos nuper prout ex officii nostri debito nobis incumberebat utilitati domus religiosorum de Norton nostre diocesis prospicere volentes certos coadjutores priori dicte domus deputaverimus ac domus eadem ut didicimus provisione adhuc indigeat pleniori, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus ad dictam domum personaliter accedentes de statu ejusdem tam in capite quam in membris diligenter inquiratis, et que corrigenda inveneritis justicia prema<sup>2</sup> corrigatis, de administratione bonorum ejusdem

---

1. See no. 855.

2. *Sic* for prima.



temperalium et spiritualium prout melius secundum  
Deum et justiciam expedire videbitur providendo  
quousque nobis ad partes illas facultas<sup>1</sup> asserint  
accedendi, ad que omnia et singula facienda cum  
canonice cohercionis potestate vobis conjunctim  
committimus tenore presencium vices nostris. In  
cujus rei etc. Dat' apud Beauchef' ii nonas  
Aprilis anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> xi<sup>o</sup>.

860 23 April 1311, York. Licence to William de  
Daker, subd., rector of church of Prescot  
(Prestecote), who has the aptitude and disposition  
for the study of letters, to study for three years  
from the time the government of his church was  
granted to him<sup>2</sup> within the terms of the new  
constitution.

861 [Fo. 59v] 5 June 1311, York. Licence to  
Richard de Swyneflet, vicar of Whalley (Whalleye),  
to travel to the Roman curia on the business of  
his vicarage for one year, provided that the  
vicarage meanwhile will not be deprived of due  
divine services etc.

862 20 June 1311, York. Institution of Ralph de  
Sondbache, priest, to deanery of chapel of Blessed

---

1. *Sic* for facultes.

2. 13 May 1309, see no. 832.



Thomas the Martyr, Upholland (Holand'), vac. by death of William le Gode, the last dean, on Sunday after the feast of St John *ante portam latinam* last [9 May]; patron, Robert de Holande, knt. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

863 4 June 1311, York. M. Thomas de Cherleton, clerk, presented to the church of Walton by the abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury, the patrons as they claim, has a letter of inquiry in common form. Mandate to the dean of Lichfield that if by the same inquiry all will have been found to be clear (*plana*) for the presenting and the presented, he should hand over possession of the church to the same by the bp.'s authority. Institution of the presented.

864 About the beginning of August,<sup>1</sup> York. Collation to M. Roger de Haselarton, clerk, of prebend in collegiate church of St John, Chester, vac. by death of Ralph de Heynham. Ind.: dean of that church, assigning to the same the stall in choir and place in chapter as is customary.

865 15 September 1311, London. Institution of Guy de Neuton, subd., to church of St Peter, Chester, vac. by death of Robert de Maklesfold, the last

---

1. *Sic*. This letter is dated '*circiter principium mensis Augusti*'.



rector, on Wednesday the eve of the nativity of St John the Baptist last [23 June]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

866 11 September 1311, London. Collation to John de Hothum, clerk, of prebend in collegiate church of St John, Chester, which was of M. Elias de Napton, formerly archd. of Derby. Mandate to the dean of that church that he should assign to him the stall in choir and place in chapter, and that he should sequesterate all the fruits and revenue belonging to the said archdeaconry in respect of the prebend, inquire to ascertain the defects in the prebendal house and the value of the same so that he can inform the bp. quickly.

867 22 November 1311, London. Institution of John de Falhes, priest, to vicarage of altar of St Oswald in conventual church of St Werburgh, Chester; patrons, the religious men of the same place. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

[Fo. 60] ANNUS CONSECRACIONIS DOMINI W[ALTERI] COVENTR' ET LICH' EPISCOPI SEXTUSDECIMUS INCIPIT IX KALENDAS JANUARIi [24 December 1311].

868 6 December 1311, London. Institution of Richard de Donynton, priest, to vicarage of



Ormskirk (Ormeschirch), vac. by death of Henry de Melling', the last vicar, on Monday after the feast of St Luke the Evangelist last [25 October]; patrons, prior and conv. of Burscough (Burschou). He swore personal and continual residence. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee. Nothing.)

869 31 January 1312. Licence to Thomas de Cherleton, subd., rector of church of Walton, to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of Boniface published in this cause (casu).<sup>1</sup>

870 10 February 1312, Lichfield. Institution of Robert son of William de Donecastre, acolyte, to church of Grappenhall (Gropenhale), vac. by resig. of William de Rodyerd, the last rector, on the morrow of the feast of St Luke the Evangelist last [19 October 1311]; patrons, prior and conv. of Norton. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>mus</sup> DUODECIMUS INCIPIT.  
QUERAS IN REGISTRO DE TEMPORE MAGISTRI RADULFI DE  
LEICESTR' VICARII EPISCOPI.<sup>2</sup>

ITEM DE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> XIII<sup>mo</sup> ET

---

1. Emden, Oxford, i, pp. 392-3.

2. 'Queras...episcopi' added by another contemporary hand; see nos. 552-601.



CONSECRACIONIS DOMINI WALTERI COVENTR' ET LICH'  
EPISCOPI XVII.<sup>mo</sup>

871 2 December 1313. Institution of M. Geoffrey de Moeles, priest, to church of Handley (Hanlegh), vac. by death of William de Pentyn, the last rector, on Tuesday before the feast of St Tiburtius and St Valerian the Martyrs last [10 April]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

872 6 October 1313. Licence to M. Thomas de Cherleton, rector of church of Walton, to study for two years within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published in this cause.<sup>1</sup> Licence to demise his church at farm for the whole period.

873 7 October 1313, London. Grant, during pleasure, to Robert de Marchumlee, acolyte, of custody of sequestrated fruits and revenue of church or chapel of Hordley<sup>2</sup> (Hordelegh), to which Robert is presented by the abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.

874 30 October 1313, London. Collation to Robert

---

1. Emden, Oxford, i, pp. 392-3.

2. Salop. This letter should have been registered in a Shrewsbury archdeaconry section.



de Clypston, clerk, of prebend in collegiate church of St John, Chester, which was of M. William de Henovere. Ind.: dean of the same church as is customary.

[Fo. 60v] ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> XII<sup>us</sup> ET  
CONSECRACIONIS DOMINI W[ALTERI] EPISCOPI XVIII.<sup>us</sup>

875 24 December 1313, London. Grant, during pleasure, to Ralph de Brereton, clerk, of custody of sequestrated chapel of Brereton.

876 24 January 1314, London. Institution of M. John Deverdon, priest, to church of Manchester (Mamcestre); patron, John la Ware, knt. Ind.: archd. (Nothing [for the fee].)

877 15 January 1314, Kirkstead (Kirkested). Bp. Langton, hindered by diverse and difficult business, commissions M. Geoffrey de Blaston, archd. of Derby, and M. Philip de Turvill, bp.'s official, to expedite the election of Br. John de Colton, canon regular of Trentham, as prior of the vac. priory of Norton, to examine both the form of the election and the person elected, confirm or annul the election, commit the temporalities and spiritualities, receive canonical obedience from the elected if he should happen to be confirmed and induct him in possession, and also to do all



other which are either necessary or opportune for the end of the business.

878 31 January 1314, London. Institution of Guy de Neuton, subd., to church of Coddington (Codinton), vac. on Saturday after the feast of St Luke the Evangelist last [21 October 1313] because M. Geoffrey de Moeles, the last rector, was admitted to another benefice with similar cure at that time;<sup>1</sup> patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Chester. (He paid the fee.)

879 6 February 1314, London. Institution of Roger de Chyn, priest, to church of St Peter, Chester, vac. by resig. of Guy de Neuton, the last rector, on Friday the feast of St Matthew the Apostle last [21 September 1313]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Chester. (He owes the fee.)

880 5 March 1314, Eccleshall (Eclishale). Commission to M. Philip de Turvill, bp.'s official, that he should go personally to the vicarage of Wynbunbury (Wybenbury) and call together the neighbouring clerks and laity before him to inquire concerning the circumstances

---

1. Sic. Moeles was instituted to the church of Handley on 2 December 1313, see no. 871.



(statu) of the perpetual vicar of the parish church of Wynbunbury (Wybonbury), who, the bp. has heard by the report of trustworthy men, labours with very grave infirmity and bodily weakness and that he requires the care of another. If the inquiry and physical inspection should find the vicar to be less than adequate for the government of his vicarage, the bp. wishes that a suitable and circumspect man, who has the full trust of the people, be assigned as his coadjutor.

881 [Fo. 61] 6 March 1314, Eccleshall (Eccleshale). Institution, without inquiry, of William de Hereward, Hugh de Fossebrok, William de Sallowe, Hugh le Spenser of Norwich (Norwyco), William de Wyco and John de Donstaple, priests, to prebends in collegiate church of St Thomas the Martyr, Upholland (Holand'); patron, Robert de Holand. Ind.: dean of the same church, assigning to them the stall in choir and place in chapter etc.

882 3 March 1314, Lichfield. Institution of Ralph de Brerton, acolyte, to chapel of Brereton (Brerton); patron, William de Brereton, knt. Ind.: archd.

883 8 December [1313], London. Letters excusatory to Thomas de Docton, acolyte, recently instituted



to the church of Eccleston by the bp.,<sup>1</sup> after which he caused himself to be promoted to the subdiaconate and diaconate at the next decreed terms, wishing within one year from the time the office was committed to him to be ordained a priest after receiving the diaconate according to canon law, but he was unable to rise to the priestly order because of poor health. Having examined the impediment by the testimony of faithful men [without] exception, the bp. excuses the rector to have been bound by a just and reasonable cause, declaring that he should be ordained a priest at the next holy orders to be celebrated.<sup>2</sup>

EXCUSACIO RECTORIS DE ECCLESTON NON ORDINATI INFRA TEMPUS SUUM. Universis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint W[alterus] permissione etc. salutem in Domino. Cum in singulis artacionibus juris impedimentum legitimum excusare debeat impeditos pastorali convenit sollicitudini excusaciones subditorum benevole exaudire et super hiis remedium quatenus sibi possibile est apponere opportunum. Cum igitur Thomas de Docton, acolitus, quem nuper in ecclesia de Eccleston nostre diocesis instituimus, post ipsam institutionem in proximis temporibus pro ordinibus celebrandis statutis ad subdiaconatus et diaconatus ordines se fecerit rite sicut debuit promoveri, volens infra annum a tempore sibi commissi regiminis secundum formam canonis in presbiterum ordinari post predicti diaconatus ordinis suscepcionem adeo

---

1. See no. 849.

2. This Thomas de Docton is not listed in the ordination lists. A Thomas de Dutton/ Dotton received the orders of subd., deacon and priest in September 1308, September 1309 and March 1310 respectively, reg. nos. 1300, 1301, 1303.



gravi et adversa valitudine vexabatur quod nullo modo potuit ad ordinem ascendere sacerdotalem infra spacium dicti anni absque magno periculo corporali, et sicut hujusque in ordinem diaconatus perseverans ad ulteriores nullatenus ascendebat super quo petiit quod nos secum misericorditer agere dignaremur. Nos vero, probato impedimento predicto coram nobis testimonio fidedignorum omni [absque] excepcione majorum, ipsum rectorem justa et rationabili de causa fuisse prepeditum quare presbiteratus ordinem hactenus non admisit sufficienter<sup>1</sup> excusatum tenore presencium declarimus ac sufficienter excusatum habentes, dum tamen in proximis ordinibus post datam presencium celebrandis ad gradum sacerdotii ordinari se faciat ut tenetur. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Dat' London' viii die Decembris anno Domini etc.

884 29 December 1313. Licence, in common form, to Thomas Trussel, subd., rector of church of Warmingham (Wermyngham), to study for one year.

INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> XIII<sup>us</sup>.

885 29 April 1314, London. Institution of Robert de Clipston, in person of M. Richard de Abindon, his proctor, to church of Blessed Mary near the castle of Chester; patrons, abbot and conv. of St

---

1. 'Sufficienter' crossed through.



Werburch, Chester. Licence<sup>1</sup> to study for seven years within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published in this cause.

886 11 July 1314, London. Licence, in common form, to M. Ralph de Tunstal, priest, rector of church of Eccleston, to study for one year.

887 [Fo. 61v] 11 September 1314, York.

Institution of M. Robert de Wakefeld, acolyte, to church of Heswall (Haselwell), vac. by resig. of William de Folbourn, the last rector, on Monday the feast of St Mary Magdalene last [22 July]; patron, Ralph son of David de Haselwell. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

888 12 September 1314, York. Licence to Guy de Neuton, deacon, rector of church of Coddington (Codynton), to study for two years within the terms of the constitution of Boniface.

889 11 December 1314, Wybunbury (Wybonburi). Institution of John de Esseby la Souche, priest, to parish church of Plemstall (Pleymondestowe), vac. by resig. of William de Bromyerd, the last rector, made into the bp.'s hands at Barnwell

---

1. Added later.



(Bernewell) [...].<sup>1</sup> Ind.: archd.

890 20 December 1314, Eccleshall (Eccleshale).  
Institution of Robert de Preston, priest, to  
church of North Meols (Northmoeles), vac. by  
resig. of Nicholas de Hercy, the last rector, on 2  
October; patrons, abbot and conv. of Evesham  
(Eveshaune). Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

ANNUS CONSECRACIONIS DOMINI W[ALTERI] XIX.<sup>us</sup>

891 29 December 1314, Eccleshall. Appointment of  
Thomas, priest, perpetual vicar of Acton, whose  
knowledge and experience of affairs (rerum) in  
many ways recommend him, as coadjutor to the vicar  
of Wybunbury (Wybbenbur') who is so very old,  
burdened with physical infirmity and hindered by  
general impediment that he is unable personally to  
exercise adequately the cure of his vicarage.<sup>2</sup>

892 17 January 1315, Grove (la Grave).  
Institution of M. Richard de Vernoun, priest, to  
church of Davenham, vac. by death of M. Robert de  
Reddeswell, archd. of Chester, the last rector;  
patron, Ralph Vernoun, senior, knt. Ind.: Adam de  
Keleshale. (Nothing for the fee.)

---

1. Space in ms.; no patron is given.

2. See no. 880.



893 17 February 1315, Coldham. Grant to Lawrence de Knottesford, priest, of custody of sequestrated church of Swettenham (Swetenham) until the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross [3 May], presented to the same church. Ind.: M. Richard de Vernoun, keeper of the archdeaconry of Chester.

894 [Fo. 62] 17 March 1315, Lichfield. Licence to M. Robert de Wakefeld, subd., rector of church of Heswall (Haselwell), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution.

895 18 March 1315, Lichfield. Institution of Lawrence de Knottesford, priest, to church of Swettenham (Swetenham), vac. by resig. of William de Swetenham, the last rector; patron, Richard, lord of Swettenham (Swetenham). Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

896 16 August 1315.<sup>1</sup> Grant, during pleasure, to William de Praers, clerk, of custody of sequestrated church of Barthomley (Bertomlee). The bp. wishes that William should not be burdened concerning the account to be rendered.

897 24 May 1315. Eccleshall (Eccleshal). Grant,

---

1. This letter is a copy of no. 765 which was cancelled.



during pleasure, to William de Melton, priest, of custody of sequestered church of Hawarden (Hawardin). William afterwards brought the letter made to him concerning the custody to the bp. at Coldham on 21 August because it had been copied (extracta) by his proctor, and the letter was renewed. Archd. of Chester to hand over the custody to William or his proctor. The bp. wishes that William should not be bound for the accounts to be rendered for his administration.

898 25 October 1315, Stone. Institution of William de Praers, acolyte, to church of Barthomley (Bertumlee), vac. by death of Robert de Chishull, the last rector, on 14 June last; patron, Richard called (dicti) le Praers, lord of Barthomley (Bertumlegh). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

899 2 November 1315, Eccleshall (Ecclishal). Dispensation to the same William concerning holy orders and study for one year.

900 17 November 1315, Cheadle (Chedle). Dispensation to Ralph [de Brerton]<sup>1</sup>, rector of chapel of Brereton (Brerton), concerning holy orders and to study for one year.

---

1. See no. 882.



901 4 February 1316, Bracebridge near Lincoln (Bracebrugg' juxta Lincoln'). Institution of Thomas de Cressacr' of York dioc. to church of Mottram in Longdendale (Mottron in Longedendal'); patron, Thomas de Burg'. Ind.: archd. of Chester. The church is vac. by resig. of M. Jordan de Maclesfeld, who last held the same, against whom proceedings (processus) were ordained and begun by the bp. in his visitation of the archdeaconry of Chester made the same year for the deprivation (privacionem) of the same, but he, anticipating the proclamation, freely resigned that benefice.

902 Same day. Dispensation to the said Thomas [de Cressacr'] to go to the schools for one year and concerning holy orders, provided that within that year he will be ordained to the order of subd. within the terms of the constitution of Boniface.

ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC XVI.

903 2 May 1316. Dispensation to M. Robert de Wakefeld, rector of Heswall (Hasewell), to remain in the schools for one year.

904 6 May 1316. Grant, in commendam, within the terms of the constitution of commendation,<sup>1</sup> to

---

1. Constitution of pope Gregory X, Council of Lyons, 1274, Sext. Decret., Book I, 6, 15.



Richard de Osgodby, priest and kin of Adam de Osgodby, of vac. church of Hawarden (Hawarthyn). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

905 [Fo. 62v] 7 July 1316, Tutbury (Tutebur'). Institution of Robert de Nottingham to church of Bebington; patrons, abbot and conv. of Chester. Ind.: official of Chester or dean of Wirral (Wyrhal).

906 16 June 1316. Institution of Adam de Wetenhal to church of Woodchurch (Wodechurch), vac. by death of John de Tewe, the last rector; patron, Richard de Praers. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

907 7 August 1316, Sheepwash near Lincoln (Schepewash juxta Lincoln'). Institution of John called (dictus) Travers to church of Prestwich (Prestwych), vac. by death of M. William de Markelawe, the last rector, on Wednesday before the feast of St John ante portam latinam last [5 May]; patron, Adam de Preswych. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

908 7 August 1316, Lincoln. Richard de Lustrishull has letters for the dean and chapter of St John, Chester, that they should admit and induct him to the prebend which John de Hothum formerly held. Richard obtained the prebend as a



result of the collation of the abp. of Canterbury (Cant') by virtue of the grace made to him by the apostolic see.

909 4 October 1316, Hackington near Canterbury (Hakyngton juxta Cant'). Institution of M. Roger de Soterleye to church of Stoke on the Wirral (Stok' in Wyrhal), vac. by death of Robert de Hulmo, the last rector, on Friday before the feast of St Bartholomew the Apostle last [20 August]; patron, Edmund de Soterleye. Ind.: archd. of Chester. Dispensation<sup>1</sup> from 8 October within the terms of the constitution of Boniface.

910 12 October 1316. Institution of Andrew de Aston, chaplain, to chantry of altar of Blessed Mary in church of St John, Chester, vac. by death of Nicholas de Brodbrok on eve of the nativity of Blessed Mary last [7 September]; patron, John de Orreby, knt. Ind.: dean of St John, Chester, or his commissary.

911 29 November 1316, prebendal church of Eccleshall (Decleshal). Examination and confirmation of the election of Emma de Vernoun, elected as prioress of the nuns of [St Mary] Chester. She swore obedience to the bp. Mandate to

---

1. Added later.



the nuns that they should obey her. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

912 12 December 1316, Sawley (Sallowe).

Institution of Adam de Clif, priest, to vicarage of Eastham (Estham), vac. by death of Simon de Aston on Friday after the feast of St Katherine the Virgin last [26 November]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

913 22 January 1317, London. Institution of Adam son of Robert de Mascy to moiety of church of Lymm (Lymme), vac. by death of Peter de Lymme, the former rector, on Friday before the feast of St Leonard the Abbot last [5 November 1316]; patron, Thomas son of Thomas de Leg'. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

914 Same day. Licence to the same Adam to study for one year, provided that he will be promoted at least to the order of subd. within that time according to the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

915 [Fo. 63] 22 January 1317 [London].

Dispensation to William de Praers, deacon, rector of church of Barthomley (Bertomle), to enter the schools for one year and that meanwhile he should



not be bound to be promoted to higher orders.

**916** 21 March 1317. Institution of William de Wyco to vicarage of Runcorn (Runcovere); patrons, prior and conv. of Norton. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

**917** 30 March 1317. Institution of Richard del Grene, chaplain, to church of Taxal (Takishal'); patron, Edmund de Dounys. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> SEPTIMODECIMO.

**918** 9 April 1317, Brington (Bryngton). Licence to M. Robert de Wakefeld, rector of church of Heswall (Haselwell), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII.

**919** 30 May 1317, Eccleshall (Eccleshal).  
Institution of Gilbert de Ringstude to chapel of the Rood, Tarporley (la Rode de Torperle); patron, John de Grey. Ind.: archd.



920 [1236.]<sup>1</sup> Copy of a charter of Br. Andrew, prior, and the conv. of Norton to Hugh son of Hugh de Dotton and his heirs

[1] granting all the dead wood from Brewood to give or sell, saving forever to the house and brothers all the necessities for building and burning by view of his forester without other hindrance of the forester and without the destruction of the wood;

[2] remitting all their rights of common in 'Hulteleth' wood, except for 60 pigs and 60 cattle;

[3] providing a chaplain to celebrate mass forever at Poolsey and one lamp burning at mass and at the service for the souls of his father and mother, their ancestors and heirs;

[4] granting an adequate right of way for all necessities without loss of corn and hay unless some other loss should occur;

[5] remitting the five marks which they were demanding for his father's will and which he was obliged to pay.

Witnesses, J[ohn] de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, Roger de Cestr', Henry de Longchamp, Geoffrey son of Adam de Dotton, Geoffrey de Clifton, Gilbert de Lymme, Graham de Lostok, Hubert, parson of Donington, William, lord of Desborough, Ranulf Starki, William the clerk and many others.

PRIVENIENDO CAPELLANO IN CAPELLA DE PULLISHEY<sup>2</sup>

PULLISHEY.<sup>3</sup> Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis frater Andreas prior de Norton et ejusdem loci conventus salutem.

[1] Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et hac

---

1. For the date see J.P. Greene, Norton Priory (Cambridge, 1989), pp. 9, 10; G. Ormerod, The History of the County Palatine and City of Chester, 2nd edn., ed T. Helsby, 2 vols. (London, 1882), i, pt. ii, p. 643; an Andrew occurs as prior of Norton 1224-31 and 26 August 1238, see The Heads of Religious Houses in England and Wales, 940-1216, ed. D. Knowles, C.N.L. Brooke (Cambridge, 1972), p. 178; MRA, no. 529; VCH Chester, iii, p. 170; John de Lacy was recognised as earl of Lincoln on 22 November 1232 and died 22 July 1240, see HBC, p. 470; DNB, xi, p. 380.

2. 'Pullishey' crossed through.

3. 'Priveniendo...Pullishey' added by a later hand and crossed through in red ink or pencil.



presenti carta nostra confirmasse Hugoni filio  
Hugonis de Dotton et heredibus suis totum mortuum  
boscum de Brewode ad dandum et ad vendendum salvis  
domui nostre et omnibus nobis necessariis ad  
edificandum et ad ardendum imperpetuum per visum  
forestarii sui sine aliquo impedimento dicti  
forestarii et sine destructione nemotus.<sup>1</sup>

[2] Remittimus eciam dicto Hugoni et heredibus  
suis totam communam nostram de bosco de Hulteleth  
exceptis sexaginta porciis et sexaginta averiis.

[3] Preterea inveniemus dicto Hugoni et heredibus  
suis capellandum celebrantem apud Pullishey  
imperpetuum et unam lampadem ardentem ad missam et  
ad officium pro animabus patris et matris sue et  
antecessorum et heredum.

[4] Item concessimus dicto Hugoni et heredibus  
suis viam sufficientem ad omnia necessaria sine  
aliquo dampno bladi et feni nisi aliquod dampnum  
evenerit dictis Hugoni et heredibus sui  
testamabimus.

[5] Item remittimus dicto Hugoni viginti marcas  
quas petebamus ab eo testamento patris sui quas  
ipse tenebatur nobisolvere. Et in hujus rei  
testimonium sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis  
testibus domino J[ohanne] de Lacy, comite de  
Lincoln', domino Rogero de Cestr', Henrico de  
Longo Campo, Galfrido filio Ade de Docton,

---

1. Sic for nemoris.



Galfrido de Clifton, Gilberto de Lymme, Gralano de  
Lostok, Hoseberto, persona de Doninton, Willelmo,  
domino de Derisbur', Ranulfo Starki, Willelmo  
clerico et multis aliis.

921 On 15 February 1316 in the prebendal church  
of St John, Chester, Adam Burum and Nicholas de  
Gumchumdelee, commissaries of the bp., corrected  
and reformed matters found in the bp.'s visitation  
of the archdeaconry of Chester concerning the  
aforesaid charter. The prior and conv. of Norton,  
of the Augustinian order, were opposing matters  
present in the visitation and the gift for the  
provision of Hugh de Dutton, knight, patron and  
responsor. Br. John de Colton, prior, with  
adequate mandate on behalf of his convent, and  
Hugh came before the commissaries and the prior  
opposed that the religious were bound to provide a  
chaplain to celebrate mass forever in the chapel  
of Poolsey and a lamp burning at mass and the  
office at the due and accustomed hours and that  
they had indeed withdrawn the chaplain and lamp.  
Hugh showed the charter and the investigation  
revealed the prior and conv. to be bound by the  
provision. The commissaries ordered the chaplain  
and lamp to be provided.

PRO EODEM.<sup>1</sup> Acta visitacionis in archidiaconatu  
Cestr' per commissarios domini super carta  
predicta videlicet die Veneris proximo post festum  
purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>  
CCC<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo in ecclesia prebendali Sancti  
Johannis Cestr' coram Ada Burum et Nicholao de  
Gumchumdelee venerabilis patris domini W[alteri]  
Dei gracia Coventr' et Lich' episcopi ad  
corrigendum et reformandum detecta et comperta  
visitacionis ipsius venerabilis patris in  
archidiaconatu Cestr' commissariis. Prior et

---

1. 'Pro eodem' added by a later hand and crossed  
through in red ink or pencil.



conventus de Norton ordinis Sancti Augustini super compertis articulis in visitacione predicta eis obviendum ex officio et ad provisionem donum Hugonis de Dutton, militis, responsoris, fuerunt advocati<sup>1</sup>. Quibus die et loco frater Johannes de Colton, prior loci ejusdem, cum sufficiente mandatione ex parte conventus sui personaliter comparvit coram commissariis predictis ac idem dominus Hugo de Dutton miles eciam personaliter comparuit proveniens officium predictum, objecto religioso predicto quod deberent invenire unum capellanum celebrantem in capella de Pullishe imperpetuum et unam lampadem ardentem ad missam et ad officium horis debitis et consuetis. Judicium quidem capellanum atque lampadem hujusmodi ipsi adinvicem subtraxerunt prefatus prior pro se et conventu suo in judicio se ad hujus invencionem ut prefertur teneri et obligari provisione fatebatur et in fidem et testimonium premissorum videlicet quod dicti religiosi ad hec tenentur. Prefatus dominus Hugo miles cartam ipsorum prioris et conventus ejus tenor superscribitur [Fo. 63v] exhibuit, unde ex causis premissorum prefati commissarii juxta confessionem dictorum religiosorum ad hujus capellanum et lampadem exhibendum per sentenciam precepti condemnavit in scriptis prout hec omnia patent per certificatorem

---

1. *Sic* for advocati.



commissariorum predictorum.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo. 64] SALOP'. REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOP'  
A FESTO SANCTE TRINITATIS ANNO GRACIE M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup>  
SEPTIMO ET CONSECRACIONIS W[ALTERI] DE LANGETON<sup>1</sup>  
EPISCOPI COVENTR' XI.

922 18 June 1307, London. Grant to Philip de Harleye, acolyte, of custody of sequestered church of Ness (Nesse) until Michaelmas next [29 September], vac. by death of Hugh de Ballecot, the last rector, on Thursday after the feast of St Ambrosius last [6 April], presented to same by abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury. Letters dimissory to receive all minor orders and the subdiaconate.

REGISTRUM POST EGRESSUM EPISCOPI A CARCERE V<sup>to</sup>  
IDUS NOVEMBRIS [9 November 1308].

923 12 December 1308, London. Considering the merit of his competence, the bp. proposes to honour Thomas Crok, clerk, with an ecclesiastical benefice and confers to him in charity that prebend in the church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, with

---

1. 'De Langeton' added above the line.



all its rights and appurtenances, belonging to the bp.'s collation, vac. by death of John de Kirkeby. Ind.: dean and chapter.

924 2 February 1309, London. Licence to Philip de Harle, subd., rector of church of Ness (Nesse le Strange), who has the mind to study, to study for one year only in a university, being able to receive wholly the fruits and revenue of his church, provided that meanwhile divine services in his church will not be diminished and cure of souls by no means will be neglected.

925 3 March 1309, London. Letters dimissory to Philip de Halis, subd., to receive the orders of deacon and priest to the title of 50s. of an annual pension from William de Morton, rector of church of Holme next the Sea (Hulmo juxta Mare) Norwich (Norwyc') dioc.

926 [Fo. 64v] 5 March 1309, London. Licence, in common form, to John de Burton, rector of church of West Felton (Felton), to study for two years.

927 7 May 1309, London. Letters dimissory to Brs. William de Burg' and Thomas de Acton, monks and professed of the monastery of St Peter, Shrewsbury, to receive the order of priest.



928 9 May 1309, London. Licence, in common form, to M. Ralph de la Bolde, rector of church of Edgmond (Egmundon), and to Robert de Atterlegh, rector of church of Tong (Tonge), to study for two years from the feast of the assumption of Blessed Mary the Virgin next [15 August].

INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> NONUS.

929 16 November 1309, Ranton (Ronton). Licence to Peter de Somython, rector of church of Ightfield (Hythefeld), to be absent from his church to attend to the business of his church until 1 March next, meanwhile directing the fruits of the church for his use, provided that divine services will not be diminished and cure of souls by no means will be neglected.

930 3 December 1309 [Ranton]. Licence to Roland [de Viquiria],<sup>1</sup> portionary of church of Wroxeter (Wrokcestre), to study for one year where a university flourishes.

931 17 December 1309, Ranton. Licence to Simon de Cotenham, rector of church of Berrington (Byriton), to be absent from his church for one year and to demise his church at farm.

---

1. See no. 335.



932 18 December 1309, Ranton. Grant, during pleasure, to the proctor of M. John de Sancto Amando, clerk, of custody of sequestered church of Wem (Wenne).

933 6 January 1310, Ranton. Licence to Richard de Deryngton, rector of chapel of Hordley (Horyleg'), to study for one year where a university flourishes.

934 8 January 1310, Ranton. Licence to Thomas Colle of Shrewsbury to have an oratory at his manor of Uckington (Oxindon) and to cause divine service lawfully to be celebrated there, provided that no prejudice will be caused to his mother church, reserving to the bp. the power to revoke the grant.

935 [Fo. 65] 12 January 1310, Ranton. Absolution by the bp. of Richard de Leghton, knt., from a sentence of excommunication which he incurred on account of his manifold contumacies made in the bp.'s consistory court at Lichfield before the bp.'s commissary, enjoining him that before Michaelmas next [29 September] he should go to Rome and offer twelve pounds of waxen candles in the church of Blessed Peter and make a similar oblation in the church of Blessed Paul, under pain of 40 marks.

ABSOLUCIO DOMINI RICARDI DE LEGHTON. Memorandum quod die Lune proximo post festum epiphanie Domini anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> nono apud Ranton a domino episcopo dominus Ricardus de Leghton, miles, a sententia excommunicationis quam propter



multiplicatas contumacias suas in consistorio ejusdem episcopi Lich' coram commissario ejusdem episcopi contractas incurrit in forma juris extitit absolutus. Et injunxit sibi dominus quod citra festum Beati Michaelis Archangeli proximo futuro in Romam adeat et ibidem in ecclesia Beati Petri offerat xii libras cere in ceriis et in ecclesia Beati Pauli consimilem oblacionem faciat sub pena quadraginta marcarum.

936 27 January 1310, Ranton. Institution of John de Brimeshope, subd., to church of Upton Magna (Opton), vac. by death of John le Easaunt on the feast of St Barnabas the Apostle last [11 June 1309]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd.

937 3 February 1310, Ranton. Licence to Philip de Harle, subd., rector of church of Ness (Ness le Strange), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published concerning this.

938 3 Febraury 1310, Ranton. Licence to Thomas de Charnes, priest, rector of moiety of church of Condoover (Conedovere), to study for one year in an established place where a university flourishes.

939 19 February 1310, London. On account of the



merits of his competence the bp. is persuaded to honour Philip de Warle, clerk, with an ecclesiastical benefice and confers to him in charity that prebend in the church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, with all its rights and appurtenances, vac. by resig. of Ingelard de Warle, his brother (germanus).

940 28 February 1319, London. Grant to Owen de Monte Gomeri, priest, of the deanery of church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, vac. by resig. of Robert called (dicti) Peet of Worcester (Wygorn'), the last dean. Ind.: archd.

941 17 March 1310, Lichfield. Institution of Walter son of John de Perton, acolyte, to church of Stirchley (Stirchleye), vac. by resig. of Roger de Esthop, the last rector, on Tuesday the octave of the feast of the epiphany of the Lord last [13 January]; patrons, prior and conv. of Much Wenlock (Wenlok). Ind.: archd.

942 19 March 1310, Lichfield. Licence, in common form, to M. John de Knouvill, rector of church of Whitchurch (Whytchurch), to study for one year from the feast of Easter next [19 April].

[Fo. 65v] INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>mus</sup>  
X.<sup>us</sup>



943 3 June 1310, Lichfield. Institution of Hammond de la More, acolyte, to vac. chapel of Isombridge (Esnebrigg), devolved to the bp.'s collation by lapse of time by authority of the general council.<sup>1</sup> Ind.: archd.

944 25 July 1310. Institution of Thomas de Cheynneye, acolyte, to church of West Felton (Felton), vac. by death of John de Byriton, the last rector, on Monday before the feast of St John *ante portam latinam* last [4 May]; patron, Hugh son of Philip de Felton. Ind.: archd.

945 17 January 1311, Eccleshall. Considering the pious intention of the devotion of Emma Sprengnose, who has aspired to the solitary life of an anchorite from childhood, the bp. has learned that she is suitable by means of an inquiry concerning her life, manner of living and suitability by suitable men who have known her manner of living in past and present times, and he admits her as an anchorite in the houses of the churchyard of the chapel of St George, Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury, or dean of St Chad's church, Shrewsbury, or his proctor.

INCLUSIO ANNACORITE. Walterus etc. dilecte filie Emme Sprengnose nostre diocesis salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Tue devocionis pium propositum attendentes, quod tu divino spiritu inspirata Deo omnipotenti, in vita solitaria annacorite a puericia<sup>2</sup> tua jugiter famulari affectasti et adhuc

---

1. Third Lateran Council, 1179, *Extra*, III, 8, 2.

2. *Sic* for pueritia.



affectas in presenti, nos tamen ex habundanti<sup>1</sup>  
scire vellemus de premissis quatenus possemus  
veritatem de vita et conversacione tua ac  
ydoneitate<sup>2</sup> per viros ydoneos<sup>3</sup> qui tuam  
conversacionem per tempora preterita et presencia  
cognoverunt diligentem fecimus inquisicionem per  
quam comperimus te ad hujus vitam solitariam,  
quoad mores et alia predictam vitam tangencia  
ydoneam,<sup>4</sup> propter quod te ad annacoritam in  
domibus cimiterii capelle Sancti Georgii, Salop',  
Deo deservituram admittimus per<sup>5</sup> presentes. In  
cujus rei etc. Dat' apud Eccleshale xvi kalendas  
Februarii anno Domini predicto. Et mandatur  
archidiacono Salop' vel decano ecclesie Sancti  
Cedde, Salop', aut ejus procuratori<sup>6</sup> quod  
induceret eam sub eadem dat'.

946 23 January 1311. Licence, in common form, to  
M. John de Knevill', rector of church of  
Whitchurch (Whitchirch), to study for one year  
from the feast of St Chad the Bishop next [2  
March]. He is enjoined to cause 40s. to be

---

1. *Sic* for abundanti.

2. *Sic* for idoneitate.

3. *Sic* for idoneos.

4. *Sic* for idoneam.

5. 'Per' added above the line.

6. 'Aut...procuratori' added above the line.



distributed to the poor of his parish before the feast of Pentecost [30 May].

947 24 March 1311, Eccleshall. Institution of Peter de Ware, priest, to vicarage of Prees, vac. by resig. of John de Pritewell, the last vicar, by reason of an exchange of benefices, lawfully and legitimately made, between Peter and J[ohn] of the church of St Dunstan near the Tower of London and the said vicarage. Ind.: William de Thorp'.

VICARIA DE PREEZ. Item apud Eccleshale ix kalendas Aprilis anno predicto. Domino Petro de Ware, presbitero, collata fuit vicaria de Preez vacans et institutus fuit idem potens canonice in eadem. Et vacavit dicta vicaria per resignacionem domini Johannis de Pritewell, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, quam idem Johannes fecit ex causa permutacionis inter dictum Petrum<sup>1</sup> et ipsum J[ohannem] de ecclesia Sancti Dunstani juxta turrum London' et dicta vicaria rite et legittime<sup>2</sup> facte. Et mandatur domino Willelmo de Thorp', presbitero, quod induceret ipsum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem<sup>3</sup> vel procuratorem suum sub eadem dat'.

948 Same place. Licence to Walter son of John de Perton, subd., rector of church of Stirchley (Stirchesleye), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII

- 
1. 'Petrum' added above the line.
  2. *Sic* for legitime.
  3. 'Ejusdem' added above the line.



published concerning this.

949 [Fo. 65A]<sup>1</sup> [Undated.] Injunctions issued to the abbot and conv. of Haughmond (Hagmun') following bp. Langton's visitation there on Tuesday the eve of St Barnabas the Apostle [10 June] 1315.

[1] The written agreement of the diocesan is required concerning the corrody and payment granted to Roger de Crabs' for his lifetime.

[2] Each of the brothers until now have been accustomed to be assigned a certain sum of money for clothes and shoes.

[3] Henceforth no other payment or corrody should be sold without the bp.'s express consent or that of his successors.

[4] Henceforth a chamberlain should provide and supply the clothes and shoes to each brother.<sup>2</sup>

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

950 [Fo. 65Av] [Undated.] Ordinance to the abbot and conv. of Haughmond (Haghemon') following bp. Langton's visitation there on Tuesday the eve of

---

1. This folio is a small piece of parchment about one-third the size of a normal folio and was probably a working record of the bp.'s visitation; many alterations have been made to the text and the clauses are somewhat mixed-up.

2. See no. 984.



St Barnabas the Apostle [10 June] 1315, enjoining that each part should be observed strictly. In his visitation of the monastery of Haughmond (Hagh') the bp. granted the retirement of the abbot Br. Gilbert de Caumpedene and an ordinance of provision for his sustenance. The bp. has committed the ordinance or provision for the sustenance of Br. Gilbert to M. John Popard, bp.'s clerk, and M. John has published this in writing as follows.

[1] Br. Gilbert should have that room which he had before;

[2] sustenance in food and drink from the commons, just as for two canons in the refectory, one canon serving to him, just as for one canon in the refectory, and two servants serving to him with bread and ale from the cellar, just as for two servants of the abbot, provided that certain leftovers (residuum) are given for alms.

[3] The abbot and conv. henceforth should have their church of Cheswardine<sup>1</sup> (Chestwarthyn) which they are disputing (dispuant)<sup>2</sup>, notwithstanding the said ordinance etc.

[4] Br. Gilbert should receive annually from the

---

1. See no. 984 for the bp.'s confirmation of the grant of this church; see also The Cartulary of Haughmond Abbey, ed U. Rees (Shropshire Archaeological Society and University of Wales, Cardiff, 1985), nos. 223, 452.

2. *Sic* for disputant.



common purse of the house ten marks of silver,  
namely five marks at Michaelmas term [29  
September] and five marks at the term of the  
annunciation of Blessed Mary [25 March], for his  
clothes and other necessities and those of his  
servants.

[4] Br. Gilbert should attend divine service in  
the choir of the monastery, especially at mass and  
at the principal canonical hours, as much as  
capability (facultas) or bodily weakness allow.

[5] Br. Gilbert should obey the rector instituted  
to the office of abbot of the monastery of  
Haughmond (Haghm') in all and each.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo.66] INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>mus</sup>  
UNDECIMUS.

951 5 June 1311, York. Institution of Richard de  
Polyleye, subd., to church of Donnington  
(Dunyton), vac. by death of Richard de Albriston,  
the last rector, on Tuesday the eve of the  
Invention of the Holy Cross [3 May]; patrons,  
abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. (He  
paid the fee.)

952 10 September 1311, London. Institution of  
Thomas de Brocton, priest, to church of Buildwas



(Parva Buldewas), vac. by death of Richard de Morton, the last rector, on day of St Oswald last [5 August]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Buildwas (Buldewas). He is to pay an annual pension of 5s. to the mother church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr').  
Ind.: archd.

953 11 November 1311, London. Licence, in common form, to M. Ralph de la Bold, rector of church of Edgmond (Egmondon), to study for one year.

954 23 November 1311, London. Institution of Robert de Longeley, clerk, to chapel of Ruckley (Rocley), vac. by death of Ivon, the last rector, on Sunday the eve of All Saints last [31 October]; patron, Richard Burnel, lord of Langley (Longeley). Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee because he is poor.)

955 18 December 1311, London. Grant, during pleasure, to John Giffard, clerk, of custody of fruits and revenue of sequestrated church of Pitchford (Picheford). M. Richard de Norhampton, bp.'s sequestrator, to hand over the custody.

956 2 January 1312, Lichfield. Institution of Roger son of Roger de Smythecote, acolyte, to church of Smethcott (Smythecote), vac. by death of Richard, the last rector, on Tuesday the morrow of



St Nicholas last [7 December 1311]; patron, Edward Burnel. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

ANNUS CONSECRACIONIS W[ALTERI] EPISCOPI XVI.<sup>us</sup>

957 26 February 1312, York. Institution of M. John de Sancto Walerico, priest, to vac. church of Pitchford (Pycheford); patron, bp. Langton, by reason of the enfeoffment made to him and his heirs of the manor of Pitchford (Pycheford), with appurtenances and the advowson of the church, by Ralph de Pycheford, knt. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee. M. John was not instituted<sup>1</sup> nor swore canonical obedience.)

958 28 December 1313. Grant to Richard de Lilleshull, priest, of custody of sequestrated chapel of Albright Hussey (Adbriston Heose). Archd. and sequestrator to hand over the custody.

[Fo. 66v] ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> DUODECIMUS  
INCIPIT.

959 30 March 1312, Brington (Bruynton). Grant, *in commendam*, to M. John de Stanton, priest, of church of Cound (Conede) for half a year, for the benefit of that church. Ind.: archd.

---

1. *Sic.*



960 1 April 1312. Institution of same M. John de Stanton to church of Cound (Conede) by grant of the bp. that the possession he had of the church *in commendam* he should have by title of institution; patron; lady Matilda called (dicte) Burnell. He swore canonical obedience. (He paid nothing.)

INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>mus</sup> XIII<sup>us</sup>  
CONSECRACIONIS DOMINI EPISCOPI XVII.

961 26 October 1313, London. Licence to M. John de Sancto Walerico, priest, rector of church of Pitchford (Pycheford), to study for one year at any university.

962 6 November 1313. Licence, in common form, to Richard de Polileye, rector of church of Donnington (Donynton), to study for one year in a place where a university flourishes.

963 14 November 1313, London. Mandate to M. Richard de Norhampton, bp.'s sequestrator, to hand over the custody of the sequestrated church of Wem (Wemme) to a suitable person until the bp. personally comes to his diocese, enjoining to whom the sequestration will be committed that the church should be served laudably in divine



services and that he should render a faithful account to the bp. or his ministers of the fruits and revenue which he will receive from the church.

964 27 November 1313, London. Institution of John de Leicestr', acolyte, to church of Harley (Harle), vac. by resig. of Thomas de Langeton, the last rector, on [...] <sup>1</sup> October; patron, Richard de Harle. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

965 24 December 1313. Institution of Amauri (Almaricus) le Botiller, acolyte, to church of Wem (Wemme), vac. by resig. of John de Sancto Amando, the last rector, on the feast of St Luke the Evangelist last [18 October]; patron, William le Botiller, knt. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

966 26 December 1313. Institution of Walter de Wrokwardyn, priest, to church of Ightfield (Ithtefeld), vac. by death of Peter le Fuchim, the last rector, on the eve of St Andrew the Apostle last [29 November]; patron, Fulk le Strange, knt. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

967 [Fo. 67] 3 March 1314. Licence, in common form, to Jordan de Caunvill, rector of church of Clifton Campville (Clifton Caunvill), to study for

---

1. Space in ms.



one year.

968 3 March 1314. Licence, in common form, to Simon [de Cotenham],<sup>1</sup> rector of church of Berrington (Biriton), to study for two years.

969 30 January 1314, London. Letters patent to Richard de Lilleshull, priest, explaining that because Thomas de Whitinton, clerk, presented to the bp. for the vac. chapel of Albright Hussy (Adbriston Hoese) by John Heose, the patron, is under age, he cannot be admitted lawfully to the chapel. The bp., wishing to make special grace to Thomas and to provide beneficially for the aforesaid church<sup>2</sup>, places Richard in authority as curate of the presented, of the chapel of Adbright Hussy (Adbriston) and of the fruits and revenue of the same until the presented attains full age. Provided that the chapel meanwhile will be served well in divine services and that he will arrange to release the fruits and revenue belonging to the chapel for the benefit of the presented.

970 12 June 1314, Prees (Preez). Grant, during pleasure, to John de Stenynton, acolyte, of custody of sequestrated church of Ruyton. The bp.

---

1. See no. 931.

2. *Sic.*



wishes that John should take the fruits entirely for himself provided he renders an account. Sequestrator to hand over the custody.

971 Same day and place. Licence to Amauri le Botiller, acolyte, rector of church of Wem (Wemme), to study for two years from the date of his institution [24 December 1313]<sup>1</sup> within the terms of the constitution.

972 21 September 1314, York. Commission to M. Philip de Turvill, official, with power of canonical cohercion, to examine and determine the matter of the presentation of John de Cheyne to portion of church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr'), vac. by death of Rouland [de Viquiria],<sup>2</sup> with power to institute, deprive and induct, to make and grant letters of institution and induction, and also to sequestrate or grant the same portion in *commendam*, and to make all and each contingent to the matter.

973 1 November 1314, London. Institution of John de Styventon, acolyte, to church of Ruyton, vac. by death of Adam de Picheford, the last rector; patron, John la Ware, knt. He swore canonical

---

1. See no. 965.

2. See no. 335.



obedience.<sup>1</sup>

974 7 December 1314, Prees (Preez). Grant to Richard de Norton, priest, of custody of sequestrated vicarage of Prees (Preez) under this form, that Richard should render an account to the bp. or his ministers for the fruits and revenue received or to be received, but afterwards the bp. discharged (exoneravit) him entirely that by no means he should be bound (astringatur).

975 [Fo. 67v] 25 November 1314. Institution, with charge of personal residence according to the terms of the constitution, of John le Kent, priest, to vicarage of Lilleshall (Lilleshull), vac. by resig. of Simon, the last vicar, on Sunday after the feast of St Matthew the Apostle last [22 September]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Lilleshall. Ind.: archd.

976 7 December 1314. Licence to Thomas de Cheynee, rector of church of West Felton (Felton), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution.

977 7 February 1315, London. Institution of William de la Rode, acolyte, to church of Newport

---

1. There is no mandate to ind.



(Novo Burgo), vac. by death of Richard de Geidon, the last rector, on 1 January last; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

978 29 January 1315, London. Commission to dean of church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, to enclose Iseult de Hungerford, whom the bp. admits to the enclosed life of an anchorite, in the houses of the churchyard of St Romuald, Shrewsbury, where other anchorites live.

979 23 May 1315, Eccleshall (Eccleshale). Institution of Robert de Preston, acolyte, to church of Fitz (Fyttes), vac. by death of M. Richard de Golden, the last rector, on Monday the eve of the annunciation of Blessed Mary last [24 March]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Haughmond (Hagmon). Ind.: archd.

980 8 June 1315. Licence to Amauri le Botiler, subd., rector of church of Wem (Wemme), to study for one year from the feast of the nativity of the Lord next [25 December] within the terms of the constitution.

981 5 June 1315. Prees (Preez). Considering the laudable merits of his competence (probitatis) and the industrious and fervent zeal for the service



of God and cure of souls of Richard de Norton, priest, the bp. collates him by his right as Ordinary to the vicarage of Prees, vac. by death of Peter de Ware, with all its rights and appurtenances.

982 4 October 1315, Weston near Stanford (Weston juxta Stanford). Grant to Hugh de Lemmistr' of prebend in collegiate church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, formerly held by John de Sutham. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

983 6 October 1315, Everton. Institution of Thomas de Coventr', chaplain, to church of Newport (Novi Burgi), vac. by resig. of William de la Rode, the last rector, and also because William was instituted to the cure of another church<sup>1</sup>; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd.

984 [Fo. 68] 2 July 1315, Lichfield. Confirmation to the prior and conv. of Haughmond of the grant of Cheswardine church with its fruits, revenue and appurtenances, together with the income from rents of lands in Naginton and Hisland to provide clothes for the brothers, to be administered by a chamberlain.<sup>2</sup>

---

1. William received the church of Ness on 1 May 1315, no. 1069.

2. For this confirmation see also The Cartulary of Haughmond Abbey, ed. U. Rees (Shropshire Archaeological Society and University of Wales Press, Cardiff, 1985), no. 452.



CONFIRMATIO APPROPRIACIONE TITULUM DE CHISWARDYN.<sup>1</sup>

Walterus permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus dilectis filiis priori et conventui monasterii de Hagmon' salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Quia divinis mancipati sunt serviciis, justum est ut ea que illis pro sustentacione sua racionabiliter sunt collata auctoritate qua fungimur confirmemus, inde est quod ecclesiam de Cheswardyn cum fructibus et obventibus et omnibus pertinentiis suis una cum redditibus terrarum de Nagynton et Hydeslond undecumque provenientibus pro vestura fratrum monasterii vestri juxta eorum indigenciam per camerarium vestrum ad hoc deputatum ministranda per abbatem vestrum vobis assignatam auctoritate pontificali vobis confirmamus pro nostro beneplacito possidendam. Ita quod nulli successorum suorum liceat hanc nostram confirmacionem infringere nisi illam in melius pro vobis assensu nostro vel alicujus successoris nostri duxerit commutare. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras patentes sigillo nostro signatis duximus communire. Dat' Lich' secundo die Julii anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>o</sup> xv consecracionis nostre xix.

985 3 March 1316. Dispensation to M. Robert de

---

1. 'Confirmacio...Chiswardyn' added by a later hand.



Preston concerning non residence, holy orders and to study for one year. (Licence to study for the rector of Fitz (Fittes).)

ANNO DOMINI XVI.

986 [Undated.] Memorandum that although William de la Rode, rector of church of Ness, was granted a licence to study for one year commencing on 26 June 1315 under the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*, he did not have this letter. Afterwards, he obtained dispensation from the bp. under the same terms for two years to be reckoned from 26 June and concerning this he obtained a letter both for the first year and for the following year.

987 [...] September 1316. Gerard, proctor of M. Stephen de Segrave, showed the bp. a certain process made by a judge in the Roman curia, the seal of which was *IRREGULAR*, whereby M. Richard de Leycestr<sup>r</sup> was removed from all his ecclesiastical benefices, enjoining to the bishops in whose dioceses Richard held benefices that, under pain of excommunication, they should provide other persons to the said benefices within six days. Since Richard held a prebend in the church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, the bp. grants that prebend to M. Thomas de Teffunt on [...] September, declaring that he was willing to support that collation since the process was shown to be good, true and lawful.

Memorandum quod [...] <sup>1</sup> idus Septembris comparuit coram domino episcopo Gerardus procurator magistri Stephani de Segrave et exhibuit quemdam processum

---

1. Space in ms.



factum per quendam<sup>1</sup> auditorem in curia Romana de  
cujus tamen sigillo non constabat. Et compertum  
fuit in illo processu quod M. Ricardus de  
Leycestr' privatus fuit per eundem auditorem  
omnibus beneficiis suis ecclesiasticis et  
injunctum fuit episcopis in quorum diocesibus idem  
Ricardus habuit beneficia quod in<sup>2</sup> sub pena  
excommunicationis late in illo processu in  
personas episcoporum quod ipsi de personis aliis  
ad dicta beneficia providerent infra vi dies post  
presentatos processus. Et cum idem magister  
Ricardus optinuisset quandam<sup>3</sup> prebendam in  
ecclesia Sancti Cedde Salop', dominus episcopus  
contulit illam prebendam magistro Thome de Teffunt  
[...] <sup>4</sup> idus Septembris facta per eum protestacione  
quod vellet collacionem illam subsistere quatenus  
processus exhibitus fuit bonus et verus ac justus,  
et sub eadem protestacione magister Thomas  
collacionem admissit.

988 25 November 1316, Haughmond (Haghmon).

Dispensation to M. Robert de Preston, rector of  
church of Fitz (Fittes), concerning non residence,  
holy orders and to study in the schools for one

---

1. *Sic* for quemdam.

2. 'In' crossed through.

3. *Sic* for quamdam.

4. Space in ms.



year.

989 5 February 1317, London. Grant to John de Wyndesovere, rector of church of Newton (Newenton), of prebend in collegiate church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, formerly held by M. Hugh de Musele. Ind.: dean and chapter.

990 16 February 1317, Coldham. Institution of William Mynch, chaplain, to chapel of Acton Pigot (Acton Pygot); patron, John de Handlo, knt. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

ANNUS XVII.<sup>us</sup>

991 2 April 1317, Lichfield. Institution of John de Cheyne to portion of church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr') formerly held by Rouland [de Viquiria]<sup>1</sup>; patron, Edmund, earl of Arundel (Arundell). Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

[Fo. 68v] ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>us</sup> XVII.<sup>us</sup>

992 3 July 1317, Prees (Preez). Institution, by dispensation, of Adam Husee, clerk, seventeen years old according to the inquiry, to chapel of Albright Hussy (Adbrighton Husee), without cure of

---

1. See nos. 335, 972.



souls; patron, John Husee. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

**993** 4 July 1317, Pitchford (Pycheford).

Institution of Thomas de Charnes to church of Middle (Mydle); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

**994** Same day. Licence to William de la Rode, rector of church of Ness (Nesse), to study for one year. He should not be obliged to be promoted to higher orders during this time.

**995** 13 July 1317, Brington. Grant to M. Richard Het of prebend in collegiate church of St Chad, Shrewsbury, vac. by resig. of Robert Eles.

**996** 3 February 1318. Licence to John de Cheyne, portionary of church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr'), concerning holy orders and to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of Boniface.

**997** 10 March 1318. Institution of John de Cheyne to church of Cound (Conede), vac. by resig. of M. John de Staunton, the last rector, on the day of St Valentinus the Martyr last [14 February]; patron, Edmund, earl of Arundel (Arundell). Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.



998 10 March 1318. Institution of John de Braundon to portion of church of Wroxeter (Wroxcestr') formerly held by John Cheyne; patron, Edmund, earl of Arundel. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>us</sup> XVIII.<sup>us</sup>

999 17 May 1318. Institution of John de London' to vac. chapel of Hordley (Hordeleye); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

1000 27 June 1318. Institution of Reginald de Chetewynde, acolyte, to church of Chetwynd (Chetewinde), vac. by death of M. John de Uphavene on Tuesday the morrow of Philip and James the Apostles [2 May]. Ind.: archd.

[Fo. 69] ANNUS DOMINI M. CCC. XVIII.

1001 14 July 1318. Institution of John de Hatton, chaplain, to chapel of Upton (Upton Parva), with cure of souls, vac. by resig. of Robert Ridel on the feast of Peter and Paul the Apostles last [29 June]. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

1002 4 July 1318. Licence to William de la Rode, rector of church of Ness (Nesse), concerning holy



orders and to study for one year according to the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

**1003** 4 November 1318. Collation to William Vacc' of Wales (Cambriac') of prebend in collegiate church of [St Chad] Shrewsbury formerly held by M. Thomas de Teffunte.

**1004** 8 November 1318. Dispensation to John Cheyni, rector of church of Cound (Conede), for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

**1005** 1 January 1319. Dispensation to Reginald [de Chetewynde]<sup>1</sup>, rector of church of Chetwynd (Chetewynd), for one year within the terms of the constitution.

**1006** 1 July 1319. Dispensation to Robert, rector of church of Albrighton (Albrichton), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

**1007** 13 September 1319. Dispensation to M. Richard de Longenohe, rector of church of Ness (Nesse), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

---

1. See no. 1000.



1008 15 September 1319. Institution of Robert Power, acolyte, in person of John de Hakchop, his proctor, to church of Adderley (Adderdelegh), vac. by death of M. Richard de Norhampton on the feast of St Barnabas the Apostle last [11 June]; patron, Edward, king of England (Angl').<sup>1</sup> Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

1009 13 July 1319. Dispensation to Roger,<sup>2</sup> rector of church of Smethcott (Smythecot), to study for one year.

1010 31 October 1319. Institution of Stephen de Godwyneston, chaplain, in person of John de Cotes, clerk, his proctor, to church of Acton Burnell (Acton Burnel), vac. by the institution of John de Torrynge to church of Tarring<sup>3</sup> (Torryng), Chichester (Cicestr') dioc., on 24 February 1318; patron, John de 'Handlow', knt. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

ANNUS M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> XX.<sup>o</sup>

1011 7 April 1320. Dispensation to rector of

---

1. CPR 1317-21, p. 387.

2. Possibly Roger de Smythecote, no. 956.

3. Either West Tarring or Tarring Neville.



church of Edgmond (Egmondon)<sup>1</sup> to study for one year.

**1012** 3 May 1320. Institution of Thomas de Coventr', chaplain, to church of Donnington (Donynton), vac. by resig. of M. Richard de Polyleye, the last rector, on Sunday after the feast of St Mark the Evangelist last [27 April]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

**1013** 9 May 1320. Institution of Thomas de Neuwill to church of Newport (Neuport), vac. by resig. of Thomas de Coventr', the last rector, on 3 May; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

**1014** 14 May 1320. Institution by M. Geoffrey de Blaston, archd. of Derby, the bp.'s special commissary, of John de Scheynton to church of Edgmond (Egemendon); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. The institution was confirmed by the bp. on 19 June 1320.

**1015** [Fo. 69v] 1 August 1320. Institution of Thomas Honold, clerk, to chapel of Frodesley, vac. by resig. of John de Haldenham, proctor of Hugh,

---

1. Possibly M. Ralph de la Bolde, no. 953.



the first rector,<sup>1</sup> on Saturday after the feast of St George [26 April]; patron, John Honold, lord of Frodesley (Frodeslegh). Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

1016 29 November 1320, Bishops Itchington (Ichynton). Institution of Roger de Scheffeld, acolyte, to church of Ruyton (Ruton), vac. by resig. of John de Stivynton, the last rector, on the morrow of St James the Apostle last [26 July]; patron, John la Warr', knt. Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury. (The church of Ruyton (Ruton) in the deanery of Newport (Novo Burgo).)

1017 1 February 1321, London. Institution of Robert de Budiford, priest, to church of Hinstock (Hynestok), vac. by death of William de Brugge, the last rector, on Thursday before the feast of St Luke the Evangelist last [15 October]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Alcester (Alyncestr'). Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

1018 10 February 1321, Coldham. Institution of Nicholas de Cheyne, clerk, to church of Cound (Conede), vac. by resig. of John de Cheyne, the last rector, on 9 February; patron, Edmund, earl of Arundel (Arundell). Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

---

1. Possibly Hugh de Aldenham, no. 359



REQUIRATUR REGISTRUM DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> XXI<sup>o</sup>  
IN NOVO QUATERNIO.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo.70] DERB'. REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS DERB' A  
FESTO SANCTE TRINITATIS ANNO GRACIE M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup>  
SEPTIMO ET CONSECRACIONIS W[ALTERI] DE LANGETON  
COVENTR' EPISCOPI XI.<sup>mo</sup>

1019 29 May 1307, Ongar, Essex (Aungre in  
Essex'). Institution of Ralph de Bakeputz,  
acolyte, to vac. church of Barton Blount (Barton),  
saving forever the right, dignity and honour of  
the bp.'s churches of Coventry and Lichfield in  
all things; patron, John de Bakeputz, knt. Ind.:  
archd. of Derby. Letters dimissory to receive the  
order of subd. (He owes the fee. He paid nothing  
because he followed the lord without Scotland  
(Scoc') and he had nothing.)

1020 7 August 1307, Loughborough (Luthtebourgh).  
Institution, with charge of personal residence  
according to the constitution of the legate  
published concerning this, of John de Hykelinge,  
priest, to vicarage of Lowne (Lound); patrons,  
abbot and conv. of Croxton Kerrial (Croxton).  
Ind.: archd. of Derby. (He owes half a mark for  
the institution.)



REGISTRUM POST EGRESSUM EPISCOPI A CARCERE V IDUS  
NOVEMBRIS ANNO M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup> VIII<sup>1</sup> [9 November 1308].

1021 7 February 1309, Theydon Mount (Theyden Montfichet). Letter to Roger le Wyne who was instituted as rector of the church of Normanton (Normunton) on 13 November 1307<sup>2</sup> by M. Robert de Reddeswell, archd. of Chester, vicar-general when the bp. was outside his diocese. Since he has the mind (anima) for study and so that he may be able to bear seasonable fruit in the church of God, the vicar-general granted him licence to study for one year only from the time of his institution. The bp., favourably inclined to the prayers of Roger's devotion, grants him licence to apply himself to the study of letters for another year continuously and immediately following where a university flourishes in England (Anglie) under the following conditions.

[1] He should be able to receive wholly the fruits of his church.

[2] He should not be obliged to be promoted to higher orders other than the order of subd. at least, by authority of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII recently published, provided that he is promoted canonically to the order of subd. [Fo.

---

1. A line has been drawn across the folio.

2. No. 501.



70v] within one year from the date of his institution.

[3] If he personally resides in his church he should cause it to be served by a good and adequate vicar from the revenue of the church during his year of study to exercise diligently cure of souls and to serve laudably in divine services.

1022 23 February 1309, London. Institution of William de Neville, acolyte, to church of Sudbury, vac. by death of Robert de Montegomeri, the last rector, on Friday before the feast of the conversion of St Paul [24 January], saving forever the right, dignity and honour of the bp.'s church of Lichfield in all things and saving, moreover, the right to present to the chapel of Somersall<sup>1</sup> (Somersale) which is contested (litigiosa) in the king's court; patron, Walter de Montegomeri, knt. Ind.: archd. of Derby. Letters dimissory to receive the order of subd. Licence to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII. (Half a mark.)

1023 23 February 1309, London. Institution of Henry de Marchinton, chaplain, to church of Cubley (Cobeleye), vac. by death of Robert de

---

1. Either Church Somersall or Somersall Herbert.



Montegomeri, the last rector, on Friday before the feast of the conversion of St Paul [24 January].<sup>1</sup>  
Ind.: archd. of Derby. Licence, in common form, to study for one year.

1024 21 February 1309. Licence, in general form, to Reginald de Custancia, chaplain, rector of moiety of church of Eckington (Ekynton), to study for one year.

1025 25 February 1309, London. Letters dimissory to William Talbot, acolyte, of the bp.'s dioc., to receive the orders of subd. and deacon to the title of Br. Robert, prior, and the conv. of Gresley (Greseley).

1026 20 December 1308. Institution of Robert de Chaundoy, to vac. moiety of church of Mugginton (Mogynton); patron, John de Chaundoy, knt.<sup>2</sup>

1027 [Fo. 71] 17 July 1308, London. Commission, with power of canonical cohercion, to M. Robert de Reddeswelle, archd. of Chester, vicar-general, to appoint a suitable person to the vac. office of prior of the church of St Mary, Tutbury (Tuttebury), either from the priory or elsewhere,

---

1. No patron is given.

2. No mandate to ind.



the appointment or provision of whom has devolved to the bp. by diocesan right from lawful causes.

**1028** 12 March 1309, Greenford (Gren').

Confirmation to Br. Robert de Langedon, prior of the church of St Mary, Tutbury (Tuttebury), of his provision and appointment as prior and pastor recently made by M. R[obert] de Reddeswell, archd. of Chester, vicar-general and the bp.'s special commissary in this matter.

**1029** 30 April 1309, London. Letters dimissory, in common form with the addition of this clause, provided that they will show sufficient title to their ordainer, to William de Overa and Henry Overa, acolytes, to receive all holy orders.

INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>us</sup> NONUS.

**1030** 7 September 1309, Pentlow (Pentelowe).

Institution of William de Derby, clerk, to church of Weston on Trent (Weston super Trentam), vac. by death of Henry de Legh', the last rector, on Monday after the feast of the assumption of Blessed Mary the Virgin [18 August]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1031** 6 November 1309. Licence to M. Thomas de



Pontesbury, subd., rector of church of Gresley<sup>1</sup>  
(Gresseleye), to study for one year from  
Michaelmas next [29 September] within the terms of  
the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published  
concerning this.

1032 [Fo. 71v] 15 November 1309, Ranton  
(Ronton). Admission and appointment of Br. Hamond  
de Merston, canon of the house of Holy Trinity of  
the Park, Breadsall (de parco Breydeshale), as  
prior of the house, vac. by death of Br. Hugh de  
Mackeworth, the last prior, saving forever the  
right, dignity and honour both to the bp. and to  
his successors and to the bp.'s churches of  
Coventry and Lichfield in all things; patron,  
Richard de Corzon of Breadsall (Breydeshale).  
Ind.: archd. of Derby. (Nothing for the fee.)

1033 25 February 1310, London. Commission to Br.  
Ralph de Grymeston, canon of the monastery of  
Darley (Derleye), of the Augustinian (Augustini)  
order, whose integrity of conscience and industry  
of circumspection has been commended to the bp. by  
laudable testimony, to exercise the office of  
penitentiary in the whole archdeaconry of Derby  
only.

---

1. Either Castle Gresley or Church Gresley.



1034 9 March 1310. Grant, during pleasure, to Robert de Wodehouse, subd., of custody of sequestrated moiety of church of Staveley; patron, Ralph de Fretheuvill', knt. Ind.: archd.

1035 15 March 1310, Tamworth. Institution, with charge of personal residence according to the terms of the constitution of the legate published concerning this, of Herbert Poucher, priest, to vicarage of Horsley (Horseleye), vac. because William le Palmere, the last vicar, was instituted to church of Cotgrave (Cotegrave) by the abp. of York on Thursday after<sup>1</sup> the feast of St Boniface the Pope [12 June 1309]<sup>2</sup>, just as the inquiry said; patrons, prior and conv. of Lenton, of the Cluniac (Clunens') order. Ind.: archd.

INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> X.<sup>us</sup>

1036 28 March 1310, Lichfield. Licence to Robert,<sup>3</sup> vicar of church of South Wingfield (Suth Wynfeld), to go to the Roman curia until the feast of St John the Baptist next [24 June or 29

---

1. *Sic.*

2. *Sic.* William le Palmere was instituted to a moiety of Cotgrave on 30 May 1309, see Reg. Greenfield, v, p. 183.

3. Presumably Robert de Bollesovere, vicar of South Wingfield, who died on 22 January 1311, see no. 1045.



August].

1037 7 May 1310, Lichfield. Institution of William David of Tutbury (Tuttebury) to moiety of church of Mugginton (Mogynton), vac. on the day of St Leonard last [6 November 1309]; patrons, Robert de Tok', knt., and Ermintrude, his wife. Ind.: archd. Licence to study for two years within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published concerning this. (He owes the fee.)

1038 [Fo. 72] 16 May 1310, Lichfield. Institution, with charge of personal residence, of Robert de Ibole, priest, to vicarage of Ashbourne (Eshebourne), vac. by death of Thomas de Welton, the last vicar, on Tuesday before the feast of St John *ante portam latinam* last [5 May], saving forever the right, dignity and honour of the bp.'s churches of Coventry and Lichfield in all things; presented by Raymond Fabri, proctor general in the deanery of Lincoln of Raymond [de Got], dean of Lincoln,<sup>1</sup> the patron. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

1039 23 August 1310, Lichfield. Licence to John, priest, rector of church of Swarkeston (Swerkeston), to be absent from his church for one

---

1. Got was cardinal deacon of St Maria Nova and dean of Lincoln 1306-10, Fasti, i, p. 3.



year and to demise his church at farm, provided that the church is not deprived of due divine services etc.

1040 4 September 1310, Lichfield. Licence to Henry de Berleston, portionary of church of Darley (Derleye in Pecco), to continue to serve M. William de Prato, papal clerk, for one year and more should M. William require his services, at the request of M. William de Testa, archd. of Aran (Aranen'), provided that the church meanwhile is not deprived of due divine services etc.<sup>1</sup>

1041 15 November 1310. Institution of Henry de Derby, acolyte, in person of his proctor who has sufficient mandate for this, to church of Aston on Trent (Aston), vac. by resig. of John de Sandale, the last rector, on 7 October; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester, reserving to them an annual pension of five marks. Ind.: archd.  
(Nothing because the bp. remitted [the fee].)

1042 17 January 1311, Eccleshall (Eccleshale).

---

1. Testa, general collector of papal taxes in England, was collecting the tax of annates, the revenue from the first fruits of vacant benefices in England appropriated to pope Clement V for three years in 1306. Prato assisted Testa in the collection of annates in the province of York, see W.E. Lunt, Financial Relations of the Papacy with England to 1327 (Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1939), pp. 487-90, 621-2.



Institution of Br. Robert de Carleton, canon of Welbeck (Welbek), to vicarage of Duckmanton (Dugmanton), vac. by death of Br. William de Bollesovere, canon of Welbeck, the last vicar, on Monday the feast of the Holy Innocents last [28 December]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Welbeck. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

1043 [Fo. 72v] 17 January 1311, Eccleshall. Institution of Br. Henry de Norwell, canon of Thurgarton (Thurgerton), to vicarage of Blackwell (Blacwelle), vac. by death of Br. Ralph de Thistelton, canon of Thurgarton, the last vicar, on the morrow of St Luke the Evangelist last [19 October 1310]; patrons, prior and conv. of Thurgarton. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

1044 21 January 1311. Institution of Br. Hugh de Suwelle, canon of Shelford, to vicarage of Alvaston (Aylwaston), vac. by resig. of Br. Godman, the last vicar, on the day of St Edmund the King last [20 November 1310]; patrons, prior and conv. of Shelford. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

INCIPIIT ANNUS DOMINI M<sup>us</sup> CCC<sup>mus</sup> UNDECIMUS.

1045 2 April 1311. Institution of William de Hambury, priest, to vicarage of South Wingfield



(Suth Wynfeld), vac. by death of Robert de Bollesovere, the last vicar, on Friday before the feast of the conversion of St Paul last [22 January]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derlegh). Ind.: archd., or his official or the dean of Scarsdale (Scarvesdale). (He paid nothing.)

1046 10 June 1311, York. Institution, with charge of personal residence according to the terms of the constitution of the legate published concerning this, of Philip de Cotes, priest, to vicarage of Shirley (Shirlegh), vac. by the institution of John de Berewyk, the last vicar, to vicarage of Sandon on Saturday the morrow of St George the Martyr [24 April]<sup>1</sup>; patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derlegh), at the nomination of the bp. Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

1047 31 August 1311, Gainsborough (Geynesborough). Institution of Br. Robert de Coventr', canon of Beauchief (Beauchef), to vicarage of Alfreton, vac. by resig. of Br. Ralph de Petto, the last vicar, on Sunday before the feast of Blessed Laurence last [8 August]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Beauchief. He swore canonical obedience and personal and continual residence. Ind.: M. Richard

---

1. See no. 721.



de Norht', bp.'s sequestrator. (Nothing for the fee.)

1048 3 October 1311, London. Institution of William de Woderore, canon of Dunstable (Donestaple), to vicarage of Bradbourne (Bradeborne) without other inquiry. Ind.: archd. (He paid the fee.)

1049 9 December 1311, London. Institution of M. Hugh de Warkenhamby, priest, to church of Carsington (Kersington), vac. by death of William de Bough, the last rector, on the day of All Saints last [1 November]; patron, Roger de Martivall, dean of Lincoln. Ind.: archd. (Nothing for the fee.)

1050 [Fo. 73] 19 December 1311, St Albans (Sanctum Albanum). Collation to M. Geoffrey de Blaston, clerk, of the archdeaconry of Derby, vac. by death of M. Elias de Napton, the former archd. Ind.: M. Richard de Norhampton, bp.'s sequestrator.

ANNUS DOMINI MILLESIMUS CCC<sup>mus</sup> DUODECIMUS INCIPIT  
ET REQUIRE IN QUATERNIO DE TEMPORE MAGISTRI  
RADULPHI DE LEICESTR'.<sup>1</sup> ITEM INCIPIT ANNUS DOMINI

---

1. 'Et...Leicestr'' added above the line; for this quire see nos. 552-601.



1051 5 September 1313. Admission of Adam de Longeford, clerk, to church of Barlborough (Barleburgh), vac. on Monday before the feast of the assumption of Blessed Mary the Virgin last [13 August]; patron, Nicholas de Longeford.  
(Longeford, Barlborough (Barlbrugh).<sup>1</sup>)

1052 20 October 1313, London. Institution of William de Baliden, deacon, to vicarage of Crich (Crugh), vac. by resig. of John de Walleye, the last vicar, on Friday before the feast of St Augustine the Bishop last [24 August or 5 October]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Darley (Derle). (He paid the fee.)

1053 1 February 1314, London. Licence, in common form, to Henry de Berleston, priest, portionary of church of Darley (Derleye in Pecco), to study for one year.

1054 3 March 1314. Licence, in common form, to M. Henry, rector of church of Weston on Trent (Weston super Trentam),<sup>2</sup> to study for one year.

---

1. 'Longeford' crossed through and 'Barlbrugh' added by a later hand.

2. Possibly M. Henry Byran, see no. 552.



1055 9 June 1314, Brewood (Brewode). Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas de Staunton, acolyte, of custody of fruits and revenue of sequestrated church of Stanton (Staunton). M. Richard de Norhampton, sequestrator, to hand over the custody.

1056 24 June 1314, Bishops Itchington (Ichinton). Grant to John de Kesnes, subd., of custody of fruits and revenue of sequestrated vac. church of Carsington (Kersington). M. Richard de Norhampton, sequestrator, to hand over the custody.

1057 11 July 1314, London. Institution of John de Keynes, subd., to vac. church of Carsington (Kersington); patron, M. Roger de Martivall, dean of Lincoln. Ind.: archd. Licence to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII.<sup>1</sup> (Nothing for the fee.)

1058 [Fo. 73v] 12 July 1314, London. The bp., hindered by diverse and difficult business, commissions M. Geoffrey de Blaston, archd. of Derby, to admit and institute Gilbert de Mildelton, clerk, to the church of Whittington (Whittington) and to make all and each that the

---

1. A.B. Emden, A Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to A.D. 1500 (Cambridge, 1963), p. 338.



premisses require, provided that adequate inquiry is made concerning the vacancy, the presenting and the presented and that no canon will oppose this.

1059 29 September 1314. Institution of Thomas de Staunton, acolyte, to church of Stanton (Staunton), vac. by death of M. Geoffrey de Staunton, the last rector, on Palm Sunday last [31 March]; patron, Robert de Staunton, knt. He swore canonical obedience.<sup>1</sup> (Nothing for the fee.)

1060 27 January 1315, London. Institution of M. William de Pontesburi, acolyte, to church of Trusley (Trusselegh), vac. by resig. of M. Thomas de Pontesburi, the last rector; patrons, prior and conv. of Trentham. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

1061 23 February 1315, Coldham. Institution of Br. Gilbert de Kyrketon, canon of Welbeck (Welebek), of the Premonstratension (Premonstr') order, to vicarage of Etwall (Ettewell), patrons, abbot and conv. of Welbeck (Wellebek), according to the tenor of the privilege of pope Lucius granted by the apostolic see to the aforesaid

---

1. No mandate to ind.



religious.<sup>1</sup> He swore canonical obedience and personal residence as is customary. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

1062 12 March 1315, Bishops Itchington (Ichinton). Institution of William de Wykleswod, acolyte, to church of Boyleston (Boileston), vac. by death of Henry de Coleshull, priest, on Monday after the feast of St Valentinus the Martyr last [17 February]; patron, Walter Waldeshef. Ind.: archd. of Derby. (He owes the fee.)

1063 Same day. Licence, in common form, to Henry Sauvage, rector of church of Hartshorne (Herteshorn), to study for one year.

1064 25 March 1315. Roger de Shelton, rector of church of Heanor (Henovere) is given as curate to William, perpetual vicar of Sawley (Sallowe), on account of his bodily weakness, provided that he faithfully administers his goods and vicarage and renders a true account of this as required. Roger has the power to substitute another suitable man in his place.

---

1. *Sic.* According to D. Knowles, The Religious Orders in England, 3 vols. (Cambridge, 1961-2), ii, p. 139, the privilege enabling the order to present canons as vicars in their appropriated churches was granted by pope Clement III in 1188.



1065 [Fo. 74] 25 March 1315, Lichfield. Faculty to William, rector of church of Ilkeston, to absent himself from his church from time to time according to the needs of his illness to obtain the help of physicians, provided that his church meanwhile will not be deprived of divine services and cure of souls by no means will be neglected.

LICENCIA ABSENTARE. Walterus permissione divina

Coventr' et Lich' episcopus dilecto filio domino

Willelmo, rectori ecclesie de Ilkeston, nostre diocesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem.

Infirmitati tue corporee qua laboras ut suggeritur compacientes ac saluti tue et prosperitati quantum possimus prospicere cupientes, ut pro auxilio medicorum tibi salubriter adquirendo te ab ecclesia tua per vices juxta exigenciam egritudinis tue valeas absentare liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua interim debitis non fraudetur obsequiis et animarum cura cui illa iminet nullatenus negligatur. In cujus rei testimonium litteras nostras tibi fieri fecimus has patentes. Dat' Lich' die Martis in festo annunciacionis Dominice anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>o</sup> quintodecimo inchoante.

1066 10 April 1315, London. Institution of Ralph de Brantingham, acolyte, to church of Bonsal (Bonteshale), vac. by resig. of M. John de Brantingham, the last rector; patron, M. Roger de Martivall, dean of Lincoln. He swore canonical



obedience.<sup>1</sup> (He owes [the fee].)

1067 Same day and year, London. Institution of John de Campania, acolyte, to church of Carsington (Kersington), vac. by resig. of John de Keynes, the last rector; patron, M. Roger de Martivall. He swore canonical obedience.<sup>2</sup> Licence to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of Boniface and letters dimissory to receive all holy orders.<sup>3</sup> (He owes.)

1068 14 April 1315, Greenford (Greneford). Institution of John de Hokenhale, priest, to church of Pleasley (Pleseleye), vac. by death of William de Bruera, the last rector, on the feast of St John the Apostle and Evangelist last [27 December 1314]; patron, Thomas de Shirbrok. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

1069 1 May 1315, Eccleshall (Eccleshale). Institution of William de la Rode, subd., to church of Ness (Nesse)<sup>4</sup>, vac. by resig. of Philip de Harle, the last rector, on Thursday after the

---

1. No mandate to ind.

2. No mandate to ind.

3. A.B. Emden, A Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to A.D. 1500 (Cambridge, 1963), p. 119.

4. Salop. This institution should have been registered in a Shrewsbury archdeaconry section.



feast of Holy Trinity the same year<sup>1</sup> [6 June 1314]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: archd. (He owes the fee.)

1070 5 July 1315, Merevale (Miram vallem). Institution, with charge of personal residence, of Br. William de Bollesovere, priest, canon of the monastery of Welbeck (Wellebek), to vicarage of Etwall (Etewell), vac. by the free and spontaneous resig. of Br. Gilbert de Kyrketon, the last vicar, on Saturday before the feast of the nativity of St John the Baptist last [21 June]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Welbeck. Ind.: archd.

1071 [Fo. 74v] 9 October 1315, London. Admission of M. John de Focerby to chapel of Kirk Ireton (Irton), vac. by resig. of M. Harvey de Luda on Wednesday after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [17 September]; patron, dean of Lincoln. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1072 Same day. Licence to the same M. John to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII published concerning this.

1073 13 October 1315, London. Licence to Gilbert

---

1. *Sic.*



de Middelton, rector of church of Whittington (Whytinton), to study from the time of his institution<sup>1</sup> for three years and dispensation concerning holy orders.

1074 Same day. Dispensation to John de Campania, rector of church of Carsington (Kersington), to study for two years from the time of his institution<sup>2</sup> and concerning holy orders.

1075 13 October 1315, London. Dispensation to M. William de Pontesbur', rector of church of Trusley (Trusselegh), to study for one year and concerning holy orders.<sup>3</sup>

1076 16 October 1315, Grove (le Grove).  
Institution of Ralph de Ergum in person of M. Robert de Bridelington, his proctor, to church of Matlock (Matlok), vac. by death of M. Walter de Fodderingeye, the last rector, on [...] <sup>4</sup>  
September; patron, dean of the cathedral church of Lincoln. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1077 27 October 1315, Wolstanton. Institution of

---

1. After 12 July 1314, see no. 1058; Emden, Oxford, ii, pp. 1274-5.

2. 10 April 1315, see no. 1067.

3. Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 1498.

4. Space in ms.



Nicholas de Kirkeby, chaplain, to vicarage of Ault Hucknall (Hauthokenal), vac. by resig. of J.<sup>1</sup> de Hokenhal on Sunday after the feast of the nativity of the Blessed Virgin [14 September]; patrons, prior and conv. of Newstead in Sherwood (Novo loco in Schirewode). He swore continuous and personal residence. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1078 2 February 1316, Bracebridge (Bracebrugg'). Institution of James Paynel, priest, to vac. church of Whitwell (Whytewell); patron for this turn, Christine de Ry. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

[Two lines are then blank.]

1079 3 February 1316, Bracebridge. Institution of Herbert Pouger, chaplain, to vicarage of Horsley (Horseleye), vac. by resig. of his brother,<sup>2</sup> the last vicar. He swore continuous and personal residence.<sup>3</sup> Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1080 11 February 1316, Bracebridge. Institution of M. Robert de Brydelington to church of Matlock (Matloc), vac. by resig. of Ralph Ergoun; patron, dean of Lincoln. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

---

1. Possibly John Torkard, see no. 221.

2. Henry Pouger, see no. 568.

3. The patrons, the prior and conv. of Lenton, are not given, see nos. 568, 1035.



1081 Same day. Dispensation, within the terms of the constitution, to the same [M. Robert de Brydelington] to study in the schools for one year and concerning holy orders.<sup>1</sup>

1082 [Fo. 75] 11 February 1316. Institution of William de Brademere to church of Edlaston (Edulston), vac. by death of John Payn, the last rector; patron, dean of Lincoln. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1083 Memorandum that on 4 February 1316 in the dean of Lincoln's house, Henry de Mammesfeld, dean of Lincoln,<sup>2</sup> swore canonical obedience to the bp., his successors, officials and ministers for the churches of Wirksworth, Ashbourne, Chesterfield and others appropriated or annexed to his office.

OBEDIENCIA DECANI LINCOLN'. Memorandum quod ii nonas Februarii anno predicto in hospicio decani Lincoln' Henricus de Mammesfeld, decanus Lincoln', juravit domino Waltero Coventr' et Lich' episcopo obedienciam sub hac forma. Ego Henricus de Mammesfeld, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Lincoln', ecclesias de Wirkesworth, Asshebourn, Cesterfeld Coventr' et Lich' diocesis dignitati mee predicte appropriatas optinens seu annexas,

---

1. Emden, Oxford, i, p. 265.

2. M. Henry Mansfield was elected dean of Lincoln before 15 December 1315 and held office until 1328, Fasti, i, p. 3.



ero obediens vobis domino Waltero Dei gracia  
Coventr' et Lich' episcopo vestrisque  
successoribus canonice intrantibus ac vestris  
officialibus et ministris in canonicis licitis et  
mandatis quantum ad me pertinet ratione dictarum  
ecclesiarum et aliarum quarumque ratione dicti  
decanatus in vestra diocese ad me spectantem si  
Deus me adjuvet etc.

1084 21 February 1316, Bracebridge (Bracebrugg').  
Dispensation to M. John [de Focerby]<sup>1</sup>, rector of  
chapel of Kirk Ireton (Irton), to study for six  
years from Michaelmas next [29 September] in an  
established place he has chosen and that he should  
not be obliged to be promoted to higher orders.

1085 5 March 1316. Institution of M. John de  
Nassington, junior, to church of Clowne (Cloune),  
vac. by resig. of John de Leicestr'; patrons,  
abbot and conv. of Worksop (Wyracsop).<sup>2</sup>

1086 [Undated.] Memorandum that with the death of  
John de Prestwyk, the last rector of the church of  
Whitwell, a law-suit was brought in the king's  
court concerning the right of patronage of the  
church between Christine de Ry on the one part and  
Robert son of Adam de Brydeling' on the other  
part, and also between Christine on the one part  
and Nicholas de Longested and Walter de Goushull  
on the other part. Within half a year after the  
church became vacant Christine recovered her

---

1. See no. 1071.

2. No mandate to ind.



presentation against Robert by default of Robert against Nicholas and Walter because Nicholas and Walter went to the king's court and granted Christine her presentation by turn, saving to themselves their turn to present.<sup>1</sup>

Memorandum quod mortuo Johanne de Prestwyk ultimo rectore ecclesie de Whytewell anno Domini supradicto mota fuit lis in curia regis de jure patronatus illius ecclesie inter Cristianam de Ry ex parte una et Robertum filium Ade de Brydeling' ex alia, item inter eandem Christianam ex parte una et Nicholaum de Longested et Walterum de Goushull ex alia. Dicta Christiana intra semestre tempus postquam ecclesia cepit vacari recuperavit presentationem suam versus dictum Robertum filium Ade de Brideling' per defaltam ipsius Roberti versus Nicholaum et Walterum predictos, recuperavit eo quod iidem Nicholaus et Walterus venerunt in curia regis [et] concesserunt prefate Christiane presentationem suam ad dictam ecclesiam illa vice nomine turni sui, salvo eisdem Nicholao et Waltero alias turnis suis presentandi ad ipsam ecclesiam cum acciderit ut habent patent per brevia regis E[dwardi] primo transmisset.

1087 7 March 1316, Sandwell. Institution of John de Houton to moiety of church of Staveley (Staveleigh), vac. by resig. of John de Wodehous,

---

1. This took place before 2 February 1316 when Christine de Ry presented to Whitwell, see no. 1078.



who last held the portion; patron, Ralph de Frefthevill. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1088** 15 March 1316, Packington (Pakynton).  
Institution of Richard de Staunton to church of Stanton (Stonistaunton); patron, Ranulf de Stonistaunston. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

ANNUS SEXTUSDECIMUS.

**1089** 28 March 1316. Institution of John de Bradeleig, chaplain, to church of Tibshelf (Tybeschulf), vac. by resig. of Stephen de Brawode, the last rector; patrons, prioress and conv. of Brewood (Brewod). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1090** 12 June 1316. Institution of Nicholas de Norton, chaplain, to church of Stretton, vac. by resig. of William de Stretton, the last rector on 12 April last; patron, Isabella, widow of Walter de Stretton. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1091** 9 October 1316. Institution of Richard de Wycumbe, chaplain, to vicarage of Hartington (Hertingdon), vac. by death of Alexander<sup>1</sup>, the last vicar, on Wednesday before the feast of Easter last [7 April]; patrons, abbess and conv.

---

1. Possibly Alexander de Wylghton, see nos. 6, 224.



of Blessed Mary of the house of St Clare without  
London. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

[Two lines are then blank.]

1092 [Undated.] Dispensation to the same [Richard  
de Wycumbe] to study for two years from 16 March  
[1317] within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex*  
*eo*.

1093 [Fo. 75v] 15 October 1316. Institution of  
John de Hale, clerk, to church of Fenny Bentley  
(Benteleye), vac. by death of Robert Malet on  
Friday before the feast of St Bartholomew last [20  
August]; patron, dean of the church of Blessed  
Mary, Lincoln. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1094 17 October 1316. Institution of Thomas de  
Ledenham, rector of church of St Mary [Magdalene]  
on the hill, Lincoln (Linc'), to portion of church  
of Darley (Derlegh), vac. by death of Marmaduke de  
Hormingwed, the former portionary, on Thursday  
before the feast of the assumption of Blessed Mary  
last [12 August]; patron, dean of the cathedral  
church of Lincoln (Linc'). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1095 17 October 1316. Institution of Robert de  
Stowa to church of Edlaston (Edulston), vac. on  
the eve of St Bartholomew last [23 August];



patron, dean of the cathedral church of Lincoln.

Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1096 7 November 1316. Dispensation to William de Pontesbur', rector of church of Trusley (Trusseleig), concerning holy orders and to study for one year from 14 October last in a place where a university flourishes according to the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.<sup>1</sup>

1097 1 December 1316, Eccleshall (Ecclesh'). Institution of Br. William de Bolum, canon of Dunstable (Dunstabl'), to vicarage of Bradbourne (Bradebourn), vac. by the recall and resignation of Br. William de Wederor, the last vicar; patrons, prior and conv. of Dunstable and according to the terms of a certain ordinance of the bp. for the government (regimini). But, his letters of institution to the prior are dated 20 November because he should have been instituted then but the bp. disallowed this on account of [...].<sup>2</sup>

1098 5 December 1316, Eccleshall (Eccleshal). Institution of M. Alexander de Thurgarton to church of Upper Langwith (Languath), vac. by death

---

1. Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 1498.

2. Unfinished.



of Nicholas de Henovere, the last rector, on Thursday the feast of St Martin last [11 November]; patrons, prior and conv. of Thurgarton. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1099** 5 December 1316, Eccleshall. Institution of Gilbert de Otrington, chaplain, to vicarage of Elmtun (Elmeton), vac. by death of Robert de Batheley, the last vicar, on Tuesday after the feast of St Luke the Evangelist last [19 October]; patrons, prior and conv. of Thurgarton. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1100** 9 December 1316. Institution of Ralph de Langedon, priest, to vicarage of Marston (Merston), vac. by death of Robert de Horseleye, the last vicar, on Saturday after Michaelmas last [2 October]; patrons, prior and conv. of Tutbury (Tuttebur'). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1101** 10 December 1316. Institution of Ralph de Bromleye to vicarage of Stapenhill (Stapenhull), vac. by death of Thomas,<sup>1</sup> the last vicar, on Saturday the feast of St Leonard last [6 November]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Burton on Trent (Burton super Trentam). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

---

1. Possibly Thomas de Pakinton, see no. 561.



1102 [Fo. 76] 12 December 1316. Licence to M. Alexander [de Thurgarton],<sup>1</sup> rector of church of Upper Langwith (Languath), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution of pope Boniface VIII. He should not be bound to be promoted to the orders of deacon and priest during this time.

1103 14 December 1316. Institution of Bartholomew de Cotyngham to vac. church of Beighton (Beghton); patron, the king and although the church was held in return for the chapel of Eckington (Ekynton), the king recovered his presentation by assize (per assizam) in his court against John de Stotevill, the patron of the church of Eckington.<sup>2</sup> Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1104 7 January 1317, Coldham. Institution of William de Wyrkesworth, clerk, to moiety of church of Mugginton (Moginton), vac. by resig. of Richard de Wamberge, the last rector, on the feast of St Matthew the Apostle and Evangelist last [21 September 1316]; patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr') and Leicester (Leycestr'), seneschal of England (Angl'). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

---

1. No. 1098.

2. CPR 1313-17, p. 440.



**1105** 24 January 1317. Institution of Richard de Baugnell to vicarage of Chesterfield (Cesterfeld), vac. by death of Walter de South Leverton on Tuesday the morrow of St Lucy the Virgin [14 December 1316]; patron, dean of the church of Blessed Mary, Lincoln (Linc'). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1106** 2 February 1317, London. Institution of William de Bretford to vicarage of Blackwell (Blacwell); patrons, prior and conv. of Thurgarton (Thurgerton). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

ANNUS XVII.<sup>us</sup>

**1107** 22 May 1317. Institution of M. Adam de Hasulbech, in person of Robert de Hasulbach, his proctor, to church of Carsington (Kersington); patron, dean of the church of Blessed Mary, Lincoln (Linc'). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1108** 25 May 1317. Institution of M. John de Sutton to vac. moiety of church of Egginton (Egynton); patrons, abbot and conv. of Dale (la Dale). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1109** [Fo. 76v] 15 September 1317. Institution of Henry de Halum to vicarage of Horsley (Horseleye), vac. by resig. of Herbert Pouger, the last vicar,



on 23 August; patrons, prior and conv. of Lenton.  
Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1110** 25 September 1317. Institution of William de Baur' to church of Eyam (Eyum), vac. by death of William de Wine on Saturday in the week of Pentecost last [28 May]; patron, Thomas de Furnivall, knt. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1111** 7 October 1317, Ashley (Assheleye).  
Institution of Henry de Schobenhal to chantry of parish church of Stanton (Stonistaunton), newly ordained and by the endowment of Ranulf de Stonistaunton. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1112** 1 October 1317. Institution of Br. Henry de Notingham to vicarage of Kirk Hallam (Kyrkehalum); patrons, abbot and conv. of Dale (la Dala). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1113** 2 December 1317. Institution of M. William de Stretton to church of Stretton, vac. [...] <sup>1</sup>; patron, Isabella de Stretton, widow of [Walter] <sup>2</sup> de Stretton.

**1114** 16 November 1317. Institution of William de

---

1. Unfinished.

2. Space in ms, but see no. 1090.



Naneton, chaplain, to church of Clowne (Cloune),  
vac. by resig. of M. John de Nassington, junior,  
the last rector; patrons, prior and conv. of  
Worksop (Wyrksop). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1115 17 December 1317. Institution of Robert May  
to vac. moiety of church of<sup>1</sup> Mugginton (Moginton);  
patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr') and  
Leicester (Leycestr'), seneschal of England  
(Angl'). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1116 2 March 1318. Institution of M. Elias Pouger  
to portion of church of Darley which M. W. de  
Birton held and which became vac. about the feast  
of St Andrew last [30 November 1317]. Ind.: archd.  
of Derby.

1117 3 March 1318. Admission of Henry de Stone,  
acolyte, to vac. church of Swarkeston  
(Swerkeston); patron, lady Joan de Wek'. Ind.:  
archd. of Derby.

1118 4 August 1318. Institution of William  
Curson, acolyte, to church of Kedleston  
(Ketliston), vac. by death of Hugh Brabazon on  
Tuesday after the feast of Holy Trinity last [13  
June]; patron, Richard Curson of Kedleston. Ind.:

---

1. 'Cloune' crossed through.



archd. of Derby.

1119 [Fo. 77] 30 August 1318. Dispensation, within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*, to John de Ayleston, subd., rector of church of Hathersage (Haverseth), to study for one year where a university flourishes and concerning higher orders.

[The remainder of the folio is blank. Fo. 77v is blank.]

[Fo. 78] REGISTRUM W[ALTERI] COVENTREN' ET LICH' EPISCOPI A FESTO ANNUNCIACIONIS DOMINICE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> XVII<sup>mo</sup> ET CONSECRACIONIS EJUSDEM EPISCOPI XXI.<sup>mo</sup> ARCHIDIACONATUS COVENTR'.

1120 25 March 1317. Institution of Roger de Lodbrok, deacon, to vac. vicarage of Offchurch (Offechirch); patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

1121 16 November 1317, Wolston (Wolricheston). Institution of Peter Mallori to vac. vicarage of Wolston (Wolricheston); patron, prior of Wolston. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

1122 29 November 1317. Institution of Richard de Someredeby to vac. church of Berkswell



(Berkeswell); patron, Edward, king of England (Angl'), lord of Ireland (Hibn') and duke of Aquitaine (Aquit').<sup>1</sup>

**1123** 2 February 1318. Dispensation, within the terms of the constitution of Boniface, to the same Richard to study for one year and concerning holy orders.

**1124** 9 March 1318. Institution of Robert Hillari to vac. church of Sutton Coldfield (Sutton in Colefeld); patron, Edward, king of England (Angl') etc.<sup>2</sup> Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

**1125** 3 March 1318, London. Grant to M. John de Everisdon, dean of Wolverhampton (Wolvernehampton), of prebend of Bubbenhall (Bobenhull). Ind.: dean and chapter of Lichfield.

**1126** 13 May 1318. Institution of Thomas de Stodham to vac. church of Shelden (Scheldon); patron, Ralph de 'Pharm'. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

**1127** 28 May 1318. Grant to John de Assheby, clerk, of church of Baddesley Clinton (Baddesle

---

1. CPR 1317-21, p. 24.

2. CPR 1317-21, p. 104.



Clinton), devolved to the bp.'s collation. Ind.:  
archd. of Coventry.

1128 7 July 1318. Institution of Thomas de  
Blyburgh to vicarage of Nuneaton (Nonneton), vac.  
by resig. of Geoffrey de Vilers and by his  
acquisition of a second benefice, namely the  
church of Rand<sup>1</sup> (Raundes), Lincoln (Linc')  
[dioc.], which he then held; patron, Br. Peter de  
Cryketoc, proctor-general in England (Angl') of  
abbot and conv. of [Notre-Dame] Lire (Lyra).<sup>2</sup>  
Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

1129 [Fo. 78v] 4 November 1318. Licence to  
Richard de Someredebi, rector of church of  
Berkswell (Berkeswell), concerning holy orders and  
to study for one year from 3 February next  
according to the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1130 13 January 1319. Dispensation to Robert  
Hillari, rector of Sutton Coldfield (Sutton in  
Colefeld), to study for one year and concerning  
holy orders within the terms of the constitution  
*Cum ex eo*.

1131 27 April 1319, London. Institution of John

---

1. Lincs., or Raunds, Northants.

2. D. Matthew, Norman Monasteries and their  
English Possessions (Oxford, 1962,), p. 194.



del Heth of Baginton (Bathekinton) to perpetual chantry of church of St John the Baptist, Baginton, vac. by resig. of the last incumbent on 3 April last; patron, Richard de Herthull, lord of Baginton (Bathekin').

1132 10 June 1319, Lichfield. Institution of Roger de Lodbrok to church of Ladbroke (Lodbrok), vac. by death of William de Daleby, the last rector, on 1 June last; patron, Hugh son of John de Lodbrok.

1133 27 June 1319. Institution of Nicholas de Bramham, priest, to vicarage of Offchurch (Offechirche), vac. on Saturday after<sup>1</sup> the feast of St Barnabas the Apostle [16 June] because Roger, the last vicar, was instituted and inducted to the church of Ladbroke (Lodbrok);<sup>2</sup> patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

1134 3 September 1319. Institution of Robert de Beverlaco, priest, in person of William de Ellisworth, his proctor, to church of Solihull

---

1. *Sic.*

2. Roger de Lodbrok was instituted to the church of Ladbroke on 10 June (*iiii idus Junii*), no. 1132. Presumably Roger resigned Offchurch on 9 June, which is the Saturday before the feast of St Barnabas.



(Sulihull), vac. by resig. of Robert de Perham on 16 July by reason of an exchange made with the church of Hadstock (Hadestok), London dioc.; patron, J[ohn Hotham], bp. of Ely (Elien'),<sup>1</sup> Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

1135 18 October 1319. Institution of William de Neusum, priest, to vicarage of church of Bishops Itchington (Ichinton Episcopi), vac. by resig. of Warin de Neusum, the last vicar, on the day of St Lawrence last [10 August]; patron, Francis de Luco, canon of York, proctor of Peter de Colume, precentor of Lichfield church.<sup>2</sup> Ind.: Nicholas, rector of church of Chesterton (Cesterton).

1136 22 October 1319. Dispensation to M. John de Shoteswell to study for one year.<sup>3</sup> (Licence to the rector of Cubbington (Cobynton).)

1137 7 November 1319. Dispensation to M. Richard [de Someredebi]<sup>4</sup>, rector of church of Berkswell (Berkeswell), to study for one year from the feast of the nativity of the Lord [25 December] within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

---

1. HBC, p. 244.

2. Peter de Colonna, precentor 1311-39, Fasti, x, p. 7.

3. Emden, Oxford, iii, pp. 2215-6.

4. No. 1129.



**1138** 14 January 1320, Butterley (Boturle).

Institution of John de Schulton, priest, to church of Southam (Sutham), vac. by resig. of John de Croxton, the last rector, on Monday after the feast of St Gregory the Pope [19 March 1319]; patrons, prior and conv. of Coventry. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

**1139** [Fo. 79] 12 April 1320. Institution of John de Chadleshonte, chaplain, to vicarage of church of Radford Semele (Radeford), vac. by death of Thomas de Kenilworth, the last vicar, on Friday after the feast of the annunciation of Blessed Mary [28 March]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenylworth). Ind.: archd.

**1140** 8 April 1320. Institution of John de la Warde, chaplain, to church of Newton Regis (Kyngesneuton), vac. on 9 February last because Thomas de Poley, the last rector, was instituted to church of Quinton (Quenton), Worcester (Wygorn') dioc.;<sup>1</sup> patron, Hugh de Meyngnyl, knt. Ind.: official of Coventry.

---

1. The Register of Thomas Cobham, Bishop of Worcester, 1317-1327, ed. E.H. Pearce (Worcestershire Historical Society, 40, 1930), p. 233.



1141 4 June 1320. Grant to M. John de Stratford, archd. of Lincoln (Lyncoln'), of prebend of Bishops Tachbrook (Tachebrok) in Lichfield church by reason of an exchange made with the prebend of Wartling and Hooe (Writlinggerhoo)<sup>1</sup> in the king's free chapel of [St Mary] Hastings (Hastingges), Chichester (Cicestr') dioc. Ind.: chapter of Lichfield or their commissary, the deanery being vacant.

1142 [Undated.] Institution of John de Norton, chaplain, to vac. church of Brinklow (Brynkelowe) by reason of an exchange with the church of East Lexham (Estlexham), Norwich (Norwycen') dioc., by an undertaking made with M. Thomas de Foxton, official of Norwich. [...] <sup>2</sup> He swore obedience to the bp. on 15 July. Ind.: archd. of Coventry, or his official, or the dean of the same place.

1143 29 July 1320. Institution of Henry de Barewe, priest, to vicarage of church of Harbury (Herburbur'), vac. by death of the last vicar on Sunday the octave of Peter and Paul the Apostles [6 July]; patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth. Ind.: archd.

---

1. VCH Sussex, ix, p. 141.

2. An illegible addition added by a later hand.



1144 29 August 1320, Westhall. The original papal letters and other letters having been presented to the bp. mentioning the exchange made between John [Gaetani de Urbe],<sup>1</sup> cardinal deacon of St Theodore, of a canonry and prebend which he held in the church of Rheims and Richard de Anibaldis of the archdeaconry of Coventry which he held, the bp. admits John to the archdeaconry in the person of Nicholas Ciceronis, his proctor, who swore canonical obedience in the name of proxy and a copy and comparison was made of all the instruments under the sign of Richard de Ulsby, papal notary.

ARCHIDIACONATUS COVENTR'. Item iiii kalendas  
Septembris anno Domini supradicto apud Westhall.  
Presentatis originalibus litteris domini pape et  
aliis domino episcopo facientibus mencionem de  
permutacione facta inter venerabilem patrem  
dominum Johannem<sup>2</sup> Dei gracia Sancto Theodori  
diaconum cardinalem de canonicatu et prebenda quem  
habuit in Remen' ecclesia et dominum Ricardum de  
Anibaldis de archidiaconatu Coventr' quem habuit,  
dominus episcopus predictus, prefatum venerabilem  
patrem in persona Nicholai Ciceronis, procuratoris  
sui, prestito per eundem procuratorio<sup>3</sup> nomine de  
canonica obediencia juramento, quantum in se fuit,  
admisit et facta est omnium instrumentorum copia  
et collacio et collacio sub signo Ricardi de Ulsby  
auctoritate papali notarii. Presentibus magistris  
Waltero de Askeby, Roberto de Patrica<sup>4</sup> et dicto

---

1. Fasti, x, p. 14.

2. 'Johannem' added above the line.

3. *Sic* for procuratorii.

4. For Patrica see Emden, Oxford, iii, pp. 1434-5.



notario, dominis Willelmo de 'Obanele', Roberto de Langeton, capellanis, Johanne Laci, clerico, et aliis.

**1145** 21 September 1320, Sawley (Sallowe).

Institution of John de 'Olenesel', deacon, to vicarage of Hampton in Arden (Hampton in Ardena), vac. by death of Simon de Weston, the last vicar, on 11 April last; patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth (Kenylleworth), at the nomination of John Pecche, knt. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

**1146** 26 October 1320, London. Institution of Geoffrey de Nounham, priest, to vicarage of church of Coleshill (Coleshull), vac. by resig. of Alan de Waverton the same day, by reason of his exchange made with vicarage of church of Bickenhill (Bykenhull); patrons, prioress and conv. of Markyate. Institution of Alan to vac. vicarage of Bickenhill; patrons, the aforesaid ladies. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

**1147** [Fo. 79v] 23 October 1320. Licence to Richard de Someredy, rector of church of Berkswell (Berkeswell), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

**1148** 9 November 1320, London. Institution of William Sars, acolyte, to church of Stockton



(Stocton), vac. by resig. of Peter de Hertle, the last rector, on 6 November; patrons, prior and monks of Blessed Mary, Hertford. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

**1149** 4 January 1321. Institution of Adam de Kyngesford, priest, to church of Maxstoke (Maxstok), vac. by death of Peter de Ilmedon, the last rector, on the day of St Katherine last [25 November 1320]; patron, Ida de Clynton, lady of Maxstoke. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

ANNO XXI.<sup>o</sup>

**1150** 23 May 1321, Blyth (Blith). Institution of John de Kent, acolyte, to church of Churchover (Chirchewavere), vac. on Monday before the feast of St Nereus and St Achilleus last [11 May] because Richard de Blaby, the last rector, was instituted to parish church of Woodford Halse (Wodeford), Lincoln (Lync') dioc., with cure of souls; patron for this turn, John de Schireford. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

**1151** 13 June [?]<sup>1</sup> 1321, Walton on Thames

---

1. The scribe has dated this entry *xix kalendas Julii* but there is no such date; *xviii kalendas Julii* is 14 June and the bp. was at Walton on Thames then (no. 1240); the scribe may have thus intended the date of this entry to be 13 June.



(Waleton). Thomas called (dictus) Legat, priest, having the perpetual chantry of the chapel of William de Capston in Coventry, and John de Brochurst, priest, vicar of the church of Alspath (Allespath), being present before the bp., resigned their benefices by reason of an exchange made. Institution of Thomas to vicarage of Alspath and of John to said chantry; patrons, prior and conv. of cathedral church of Coventry. Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

1152 21 July 1321. Institution of William Eberum, chaplain, to vicarage of Radway (Radewey), vac. by death of Thomas de Heyford, the last vicar, on Sunday after the feast of Peter and Paul the Apostles last [5 July]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Stoneleigh in Arden (Stonl' in Ardena). Ind.: archd. of Coventry.

1153 23 October 1321. Licence to Richard de Someredeby, subd., rector of church of Berkswell (Berkeswell), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1154 16 April 1321, Lichfield. Ordination of the vicarage of Grandborough by the bp. who has considered a certain composition or agreement made on 15 July 1297 between the prior and conv. of Ranton, having appropriated for their use the church of Grandborough, and John de Rogeleye, the perpetual vicar of the same, with the agreement of M. Walter de Thorp, then the bp.'s official, when it was agreed that the said vicar should content



himself with the portions written below and that he should never seek another portion or further augmentation.

[1] The vicar will receive for his lifetime all the alterage, and whatsoever pertaining to the alterage, on the assignment of his portion and vicarage, except from the tithe of wool and of lambs and the money from the same, and except from the mortuary payment arising from the two lords of Grandborough if it should be a horse or arms; [Fo. 80] if, however, it should be another animal it should pertain to the vicar.

[2] The vicar will retain also the houses, buildings, curtilage and croft which he or his predecessors have had previously, and three strips of ploughland above 'Madewell', one strip of ploughland above 'Bauedich', four strips of ploughland next to 'Smalebrok', two roods of meadow under Sawbridge, four roods of meadow next to 'Schirrindale' towards Kites Hardwick, and one cartload of hay from the same meadow to be received from the hay for tithes which the vicar and his predecessors were accustomed to receive. However, from the tithe of sheaves which the vicar and his predecessors previously received and from the hay or other for tithes in the said parish the vicar will receive nothing over and above the hay previously granted to him, but the aforesaid religious will receive wholly all the tithes of sheaves of corn and hay. The vicar, however, should receive for his lifetime the tithes from the cultivated curtilage and 6s. 6d. from the men of Caldecote for all the tithes of his meadowland for horses and of headlands in Caldecote.

[3] The vicar also will provide a suitable deacon to reside continuously, whom the religious were accustomed to provide, and the vicar will receive from the religious annually on 25 December one quarter of corn and all the tithes of all the mills in the said parish for the support of one deacon.

[4] The prior and conv., however, will pay the procurations and synodalia of the archd. Lest the premisses are disputed both by the religious and by the vicar, who pledged to observe the premisses on corporal oath, and notwithstanding that both parties affixed their seals to the memorandum they procured for everlasting time, and the seal of M. W[alter] de Thorp, the bp.'s official, is affixed to the same, the bp., observing the portion noted above, with the resources of the church and the canonical agreement considered, and for the incumbent burdens to be supported to have been and to be adequate and accepted and approved as such by all the vicars existing afterwards in the same place without challenge or additional demand, just as the inquiry, made with the bp.'s authority by the



neighbouring rectors, vicars and other faithful neighbouring men, having full knowledge of the same, with the prior and conv. and Geoffrey de Botuldon, then vicar, being present, clearly established, assigns, ordains and provides for the same by Ordinary authority and wishes for the vicars to be content forever without an additional portion.

ORDINATIO VICARIE DE GRENEBERGH. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Walterus permissione divina Coventr' et Lich' episcopus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspecisse quamdam compositionem seu convencionem dudum inter religiosos viros priorem et conventum de Ronton, nostre diocesis, ecclesiam de Greneberg ejusdem diocesis in proprios usus optinentes, et Johannem de Rogeleye quondam perpetuum vicarium ejusdem, cum consensu magistri Walteri de Thorp, tunc officialis nostri, injunctam tenorem qui secus continentem.

Memorandum quod die translacionis Sancti Swythini anno Domini M<sup>mo</sup> CC nonagesimo septimo inter religiosos viros priorem et conventum de Ronton, ecclesiam de Greneberg in proprios usus habentes ex parte una, et Johannem de Rogeleye, perpetuum vicarium ecclesie ejusdem ex altera, convenit pro bono pacis perpetuo duraturo inter eosdem, videlicet quod dictus vicarius infrascriptis porcionibus ratione vicarie sue concessit se esse contentum et quod aliam porcionem seu augmentacionem pro tempore suo nunquam petet ulteriorem.

[1] Videlicet quod dictus vicarius totum



alteragium et quicquid ad alteragium pertinet in assignacione vicarie et porcionis sue suo perpetuo recipiet, excepta decima lane et agnorum et peccunia<sup>1</sup> que ratione lane vel agnorum quoquomodo prestat quam plenarie percipiant religiosi memorati, et excepto in mortuario de duobus dominis de Greneberg proveniente si in equo vel armis con[Fo. 80]sistat; si vero in alio animali ad dictum vicarium pertineat.

[2] Retinebit eciam penes se domos et edificia, curtilagium et croftam que vel quas ipse vicarius et predecessores sui prius habuerunt, et trios seliones super Madewell et unam selionem super Bauedich, et quatuor seliones juxta Smalebrok et duas rodas prati subtus Silebrigg, et quatuor rodas prati juxta Schirrindale verus Herdewyk, et unam carectam feni in eodem prato percipiendo de feno decimali quod dictus vicarius et predecessores sui percipere consueverunt. De garbalis vero decima quas prius ipse vicarius et predecessores sui perciperunt et de feno decimali vel alio in dicta parochia ultra fenum sibi prius concessum nichil percipiet vicarius antedictus, set omnem decimam garbarum et feni integraliter percipiant religiosi antedicti. Decimas vero de curtilagio pede culto proveniente percipiat vicarius antedictus et sex solidos et sex denarios

---

1. *Sic* for pecunia.



de hominibus de Caldecote pro omnibus decimis  
prati sui pro caballis et chevitorum in Caldecote  
existencium suo perpetuo percipiat.

[3] Idem tamen vicarius inveniet diaconum ydoneum<sup>1</sup>  
continue residentem, quem invenire consueverunt  
religiosi memorati, et dictus vicarius percipiet  
de dictis religiosis annuatim ad natale Domini  
unum quarterium frumenti et totam decimam omnium  
molendinorum in dicta parochia existencium pro  
sustenacione unius diaconi.

[4] Procuraciones vero domini archidiaconi et  
synodalia solvent prior et conventus antedicti.  
Et ne sit locus variacioni quoad premissa tam  
religiosis quam vicario antedictis quo ad  
observacionem premissorum corporale hinc inde  
prestiterunt sacrum et nichilominus utrasque  
partes hinc memorando ad perpetuam rei memoriam  
alternatim sua sigilla apposuerunt atque sigillum  
reverendi viri magistri W[alteri] de Thorp, domini  
W[alteri] Coventren' et Lich' episcopi officialis,  
eidem apponi procurarunt, advertentes igitur  
porcionem superius notatam consideratis ipsius  
ecclesie facultatibus canonicam et 'juri' consonam  
et ad onera incumbencia supportanda sufficientem  
fuisse et esse et tanquam talem ab omnibus  
vicariis ibidem postmodum existentibus acceptam et  
approbatam sine calumpnia seu ulteriori exacione

---

1. Sic for idoneum.



qualitercumque prout per inquisitionem diligentem  
auctoritate nostra factam per rectores et vicarios  
ac alios viros fidedignos ipsi ecclesie  
vicinioros, et ejusdem habentes noticiam  
pleniorum, vocatis et presentibus priore et  
conventu predictis ac Galfrido de Botuldon, tunc  
vicario ejusdem, liquide nobis constat porciones  
ecclesie supradicte superius nominatas ipsi  
vicarie de Greneberg et vicariis inibi futuris  
imperpetuum tanquam sufficientes et competentes  
pro eisdem; auctoritate ordinario assignamus et  
ordinamus atque providemus de eisdem proprios que  
vicarios absque porcione ulteriori de eisdem  
contentos esse volumus temporibus imperpetuum pro  
futuris. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum  
presentibus duximus apponendum. Dat' apud Lich'  
xvi kalendas Maii anno Domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup>  
vicesimo primo et consecracionis nostre xxv.

[The remainder of the folio is blank. Folio 80v is  
blank.]

[Fo. 81] REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOP' A FESTO  
ANNUNCIACIONIS BEATE MARIE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO  
CCC<sup>mo</sup> VICESIMO PRIMO.

1155 19 April 1321, Lichfield. Finding the  
election of Br. Richard de Melton, elected to the  
headship of the priory of Wombridge (Wombrugg), of



the order of St Augustine (Augustini), vac. by death of Br. Philip, the last prior, to have been faulty and to be faulty, the bp. annuls and invalidates the election. But, because the bp. learns that Br. Richard is discreet, prudent, of the laudable life, begotten from a lawful marriage, circumspect in temporalities and spiritualities and is otherwise greatly to be commended, the bp., by the right devolved to him in this matter and by special grace, determines, ordains and places in command the same as prior of the house of Wombridge, hereafter to be held by him.

**1156** 15 May 1321, London. Institution of John de Cheynee, subd., to church of Cound (Conede), vac. by resig. of Nicholas de Cheynee, the last rector, on 14 May; patron, Edmund, earl of Arundel (Arundell). Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

**1157** 21 July 1321, London. Licence to Edmund, priest, rector of church of Buildwas (Boulewas), to study for one year and to demise his church at farm.

**1158** 2 August 1321, London. Licence to John de Cheyney, subd., rector of church of Cound (Conede) to study for one year from Michaelmas next [29 September] within the terms of the constitution



*Cum ex eo.*

**1159** 18 September 1321. Dispensation to John de Scheyton, rector of church of Edgmond (Egemondon), for one year within the terms of the constitution  
*Cum ex eo.*

**1160** 30 October 1321. Institution of William de Baggefor', priest, to church of Kinnerley (Kynardeseye), vac. by death of the last rector on Friday before the feast of Pentecost last [5 June]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.  
Ind.: archd. of Shrewsbury.

**1161** 30 October 1321, London. Licence to William de Hugeford, clerk, rector of church of Stockton (Stocton), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*. William was instituted to the church of Stockton by M. John de Turvill, canon of Lichfield on 31 May 1321, by a commission made to him in this matter. William received letters dimissory for all minor orders and the orders of subd. and deacon on 5 November 1321.

[The remainder of the folio is blank. Fo. 81v is blank.]

[Fo. 82] REGISTRUM W[ALTERI] COVENTR' ET LICH'



EPISCOPI A FESTO ANNUNCIACIONIS BEATE MARIE ANNO  
DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC DECIMO OCTAVO, CONSECRACIONIS  
VERO EJUSDEM EPISCOPI VICESIMO SECUNDO.  
ARCHIDIACONATUS DERBEYE.

1162 25 March 1318. Institution of John de  
Ayleston to church of Hathersage (Havereshegg');  
patrons, prior and conv. of Launde (Landa). Ind.:  
archd. of Derby.

1163 12 April 1318. Institution of Edmund  
Touschet to church of Mackworth (Macworth);  
patron, Robert Touschet, knt. Ind.: archd. of  
Derby.

1164 23 April 1318. Institution of Richard de  
Hasilbech to church of Fenny Bentley (Benteleye),  
vac. by resig. of M. John de Hal', the last  
rector; patron, dean of church of St Mary,  
Lincoln. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1165 [...] <sup>1</sup> November 1318. Dispensation to Edmund  
Tuchet, rector of church of Mackworth  
(Mackeworth), for one year within the terms of the  
constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1166 12 February 1319. Dispensation to William

---

1. Space in ms.



Bautre, rector of church of Eyam (Eyum),  
concerning holy orders and to study for one year  
within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1167 10 March 1319. Grant, *in commendam*, to M.  
Ralph de Querndon, priest, of church of Hathersage  
(Haversegg'), vac. by resig. of John de Ayleston,  
the last rector, who obtained the church of  
Denton. Afterwards,<sup>1</sup> on 17 May, he was instituted  
to the church in person of Henry Underwod, his  
proctor; patrons, prior and conv. of Launde  
(Landa). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1168 11 June 1319, Great Haywood (Heywode).  
Institution of Thomas de Stokes, priest, to  
vicarage of church of St Werburgh, Derby, vac. by  
death of Walter de London, the last vicar, on  
Saturday the eve of Pentecost last [26 May];  
patrons, prioress and conv. of Derby. Ind.: archd.  
of Derby.

1169 9 July 1319, Eccleshall (Eccleshal).  
Institution of William de Gonaltston, priest, to  
the ordained and assigned vicarage of church of  
Tibshelf (Tybschulf); patrons, prioress and conv.  
of the White Nuns of Brewood (Brewode). Ind.:  
archd. of Derby.

---

1. Added by another hand which also registered no.  
1168.



1170 [Fo. 82v] 14 January 1319, Lichfield. The prioress and conv. of Brewood, of the Augustinian order and county of Shropshire, having obtained the right of patronage of the church of Tibshelf, now vacant, place the church to the bp.'s regulation and ordination in their letter given in their chapter at Brewood on 12 January 1319. Considering that the said religious are clearly overwhelmed with the burden of poverty and have announced frequently that they suffer many losses, and considering the devotion which they have for God and for the neighbourhood, namely religion and hospitality, attending the poor and infirm and that they devote the maintenance of charity to the same, in order that they will be able to perform these better in the future, and having made careful inquiry, the bp. grants and appropriates the church of Tibshelf with all its privileges and appurtenances forever to the religious women, their successors and their monastery, with the agreement of his chapters of Coventry and Lichfield and the agreement and assent of Edward, king of England, whose charter was given to the same.<sup>1</sup> The bp. ordains and determines to ordain that the said religious and their successors will pay 20s. sterling on 29 September at Lichfield forever for the augmentation of the community of vicars of Lichfield church who labour day and night. The bp. reserves to himself and his successors the power to regulate a suitable vicarage in the church of Tibshelf, to which the prioress and conv. will present a suitable person to the bp., his successors and to those to whom the instituting and removing of persons of this kind will pertain in the vacant see of Lichfield, now and as often soever as the vicarage becomes vacant, and who will support forever the burden of procurations and other ordinary burdens pertaining to the bp., his successors or to the archdeacons.<sup>2</sup>

APPROPRIATIO ECCLESIE DE TYBSCHULF. Universis  
sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum  
visuris vel audituris Walterus permissione divina  
Coventr' et Lich' episcopus salutem in omnium  
salvatore. Cum secundum apostolum operari debeamus

---

1. Cal. Charter Rolls 1300-26, p. 391.

2. See also MRA nos. 325-7.



bonum ad omnes et maxime ad eos, qui per devota pietatis opera domesticos fidei se esse demonstrant, ac relictis vagis mundi discursibus sub arte religionis observancia muro se muniunt honestatis per variosque virtutum gradus scandere satagunt ad artem beatitudinis ex qua dependet omnis materia fortium et bonorum omnium magnitudo. Ac dilecte filie priorissa et conventus albarum monialum ecclesie Sancti Leonardi de Brewode nostre diocesis, ordinis Sancti Augustini et comitatus Salop', ecclesiam parochialem bonorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Tybeschulf dicte nostre diocesis, nunc de jure et de facto vacantem, in qua eedem<sup>1</sup> religiose jus optinet patronatus et in possessione juris, vel quasi, presentandi ad eandem existunt, dispositioni et ordinationi nostre simpliciter et absolute duxerint supponendam ut nobis secundum voluntatis nostre arbitrium liceret disponere de eadem prout in instrumento ipsarum religiosarum super hoc confecto continetur sub tenore qui sequitur. Universis sancti matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerint priorissa albarum monialum ecclesie Sancti Leonardi de Brewode Coventr' et Lich' diocesis et ejusdem loci conventus ordinis Sancti Augustini eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos unanimi consensu et

---

1. *Sic* for eadem.



communi omnium nostrum voluntate ecclesiam  
parochialem de Tybbischulf Coventr' et Lich'  
diocesis, de jure et de facto vacantem, in qua jus  
patronatus habemus et dispositioni et ordinacioni  
venerabilis in Christo patris domini Walteri Dei  
gracia Coventr' et Lich' episcopi supposuisse  
simpliciter et absolute, volentes quatenus in  
nobis est ut de ipsa ecclesia secundum sue  
disponat arbitrium voluntatis, ratum habiturus et  
gratum quicquid prefatus dominus episcopus circa  
predictam ecclesiam sub quacumque forma duxerit  
ordinanda. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum  
capituli nostri presentibus est appensum. Dat'  
apud Brewode in capitulo nostro ii idus Januarii  
anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> xviii. Attendentes quod dicte  
religiose adeo manifeste paupertatis onere  
oppresse quod sepe intimitates<sup>1</sup> plurimas patiantur  
et defectus, considerantes insuper devocionem quam  
habent ad Deum et ad proximum, utpote pietatem et  
hospitalitatem, sectantes pauperes ac debiles  
benigne suscipiant et eisdem impendunt subsidia  
caritatis, ut hec devocius ac melius in futurum  
facere valeant ne pro defectu temporalium ab  
hujusmodi desistant, habita super hiis diligenci<sup>2</sup>  
inquisicione et tractatu, vocatis eciam omnibus in  
hac parte vocandis ceterisque solemniis qui in

---

1. Sic for intimantes.

2. Sic for diligenti.



hujusmodi negociis requiruntur de jure servandis legitime observatur. Nos invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia ipsam ecclesiam de Tybbyschulf sic ut premittitur vacantem de consensu capitulorum nostrorum Coventr' et Lich' ac consensu et assensu illustris regis Angl' domini Edwardi filii regis Edwardi prout in carta ejusdem super hoc confecta et eisdem data evidenter vidimus contineri, dictis religiosis dominabus et eorum successoribus suoque monasterio concedimus et appropriamus cum omni integritate et pertinenciis suis perpetuis possidendam temporibus et habendam. Verum quia divinis preceptis et apostolicis mandatis excitamur, ut divinum cultum prout nobis fuit possibilem augeamus et maxime in nostra Lich' ecclesia cui licet immerito presidemus ipsi pre ceteris tenemur obnoxii, ordinamus et ordinando statuimus ut dicte religiose et earum successores ad augmentationem commune vicariorum dicte nostre ecclesie Lich' qui pro tempore fuerunt et qui in ipsa ecclesia nostra laborem sustinent diurnum et nocturnum viginti solidos sterlingorum in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Lich' imperpetuum solvent singulis annis libere et absque diminutione aliquialiter communariis ecclesie nostre memorate. Reservata nobis et successoribus nostris potestate taxando vicariam competentem in ecclesia de Tybeschulf antedicta ad quam dicte religiose domina priorissa et conventus et ipsarum



successores nunc et quocienscumque<sup>1</sup> vacaverit  
nobis et successoribus nostris a<sup>2</sup> sede Lich'  
vacante illi vel illis ad quem vel ad quos de jure  
vel consuetudine institutio vel destitutio  
personarum hujusmodi pertinebit, prout in  
ordinatione in hac parte facienda plenius  
continetur personam ydoneam<sup>3</sup> qui onus  
procuracionum et alia onera ordinaria ad nos et ad  
successores nostros seu locorum archidiaconos  
qualitercumque pertinencia imperpetuum sustinebit  
libere presentabunt. Salvis in omnibus jure et  
auctoritate pontificali nostra et successorum  
nostrorum ac ecclesiarum nostrarum Coventr' et  
Lich' dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium ad fidem  
et evidenciam pleniorum sigillum nostrum huic  
scripto apposuimus. Dat' Lich' xix<sup>us</sup> kalendas  
Februarii anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> xviii.

1171 [Fo. 83] 9 July 1319, Eccleshall  
(Eccleshal). Ordination of the vicarage of  
Tibshelf (Tybeschulf) by the bp. who has  
considered the intimations and other urgent causes  
of the prioress and conv. of the White Nuns of  
Brewood (Brewod), possessing the church of  
Tibshelf, of which they are truly the patrons, and  
which the bp. has appropriated and assigned for

---

1. *Sic* for quocienscumque.

2. Ms. had 'ac' and the 'c' has been erased.

3. *Sic* for idoneam.



their own use forever, when he reserved to himself and his successors the ordaining or assigning of the vicarage in the church, the instituting of a vicar presented to him by the said religious and the assigning of a suitable portion from the revenue and goods of the church. Afterwards, the religious caused to present to the bp. William de Gonaltston near Southwell (Soutwell) to the vacant vicarage and, an inquiry having been held in the presence of each of the parties by the bp.'s lawful mandate concerning the property (statu) and an estimate or the true value of the church and of whatever revenue of the same, the bp. ordains and assigns as follows.

[1] Each vicar in the church of Tibshelf should have all the fruits and revenue of the church except only for the tithes of sheaves of corn (garbis).

[2] He should have half the land of the church, equally divided both from the best and the inferior, together with the headlands (cheviciis) containing the meadow or pasture lying at the head of the strip of ploughland (sellionum) of the said lands.

[3] The vicar should have a certain small churchyard (aream) of the church, containing half an acre of land, for a house for himself.

[4] He should have also half the hay of the church both from the headlands of the lands of the church



assigned to him, or to be assigned, and from the tithe of the parishoners of the same town.

[5] The said nuns of Brewood (Brewode) should be obliged to pay to the said William and his successors in the vicarage of the church of Tibshelf, for the time that they are, 40s. from the fruits of the same church in equal portions at two terms of the year, namely on the feast of Michaelmas [29 September] and on the feast of Easter, beginning on the feast of Michaelmas next. And if it should happen that the same cease to pay the pension at these terms, the bp., and each of his successors, his officials of Lichfield and he to whom or [those] to whom the custody of the spiritualities of the vacant see of Coventry and Lichfield will pertain, will be able to compel the religious by ecclesiastical censure and by sequestration of the fruits of the church of Tibshelf.

[6] William and his successors in the vicarage will support the burden of procurations and other ordinary burdens belonging to the bp. and to his successors or to the archdeacons of the place. However, the said religious are obliged to sustain wholly the extraordinary burdens of the same church.

1172 11 December 1319. Institution of Henry de Walton, priest, to church of Aston upon Trent



(Aston super Trent'), vac. by death of M. Robert de Frodesham, the last rector, on Saturday after the feast of St Andrew the Apostle last [1 December]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1173 2 January 1320. Institution of Br. William de Aslacton, canon of Welbeck (Wellebek), to vac. vicarage of Etwall (Etewell), vac. by death of Br. William de Bollesovere, the last vicar, on Sunday after the feast of St Nicholas [9 December 1319]; patrons, the abbot and conv. of Welbeck. He accepted the oath of personal residence within the terms of the constitution. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1174 [Fo. 83v] 8 January 1320, Eccleshall (Eccleshal). Institution of M. William de Longedon, priest, to vicarage of Doveridge (Douvebrug'), vac. by death of Nicholas de Underwode, the last vicar, on Wednesday before the feast of Epiphany last [2 January]; patrons, the prior and conv. of Tutbury (Tuttebur'). Ind.: official of archd. of Derby.

VICESIMO.

1175 12 April 1320. Institution of Robert de Scharneford, chaplain, to vicarage of Lowne (Lund), vac. by death of John de Hyclyng, the last



vicar on Palm Sunday [23 March]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Croxton Kerrial (Croxton). Ind.: archd.

1176 26 April 1320. Institution of Hugh de Dalby, chaplain, to church of Shirland (Schyrlande), vac. by resig. of Robert de Deneford, the last rector, on 18 February last; patron, John de Grey, lord of Dyffryn (Deffrencloyt). Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1177 23 June 1320. Institution of Roger fitz Herbert de Peverwych, acolyte, to church of Norbury (Northbur'), vac. by death of Roger,<sup>1</sup> the last rector, on Friday after the feast of Epiphany [10 January]; patron, John fitz Herbert de Northbur', knt. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1178 29 June 1320. Institution of John de Schiringham, clerk, to church of Heanor (Henovere), vac. by death of Roger de Schulton, the last rector, on 31 January last; patron, Richard de Grey of Condovery (Codenovere), knt. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

1179 10 August 1320, Westhall. Institution of Br. Robert de Coventr', canon of Beauchief (Beauchef),

---

1. Possibly Roger son of Horbern, see no. 426.



to vicarage of Alfretton, vac. by death of Br. Ralph, canon of the same house; patrons, abbot and conv. of Beauchief (Bello Capite). It was not questioned on account of the trust the bp. had in the presenters and the presentation, by oath of the presented.

1180 2 March 1320, Coldham. Licence to John [de Schiringham], subd., rector of church of Heanor (Henovere), to study until the feast of St Margaret the Virgin next [20 July] within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>o</sup>XXI.<sup>o</sup>

1181 [Undated.] The same John was ordained a deacon on the eve of Easter [18 April] 1321<sup>1</sup> and on 19 April he obtained a licence to study for one year from the feast of St Margaret the Virgin next [20 July] within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo* and letters dimissory to receive the order of priest.

1182 4 February 1321. Dispensation to William de Bautre, subd., rector of church of Eyam (Eyum), to study for one year within the terms of the

---

1. The record of this ordination service, no. 1329, was left unfinished by the scribe and John's name is not listed.



constitution *Cum ex eo*.

**1183** 25 May 1321, Pontefract. (Pountfrett).

Institution of John de Melbourn, subd., to church of Hartshorne (Herteshorn), vac. by resig. of John de Riston, the last rector, on 29 December last; patron, Hugh de Meignyl, knt.<sup>1</sup> On 25 May Richard de Lucy, priest, was presented to the church by John de Nevill; he renounced all his right, if he had that or he was able to have, by virtue of the aforesaid presentation made before the bp. These being present, M. Walter de Askeby and William de Longedon and John de Hoby, priests, John Blaby and John de Lacy, clerks. Ind. John de Melborn: archd. of Derby.

**1184** 3 June 1321, London. Institution of John de Overa, priest, to vicarage of Glossop, vac. on Tuesday after the Sunday on which *Quasi modo geniti* is sung [28 April]; patrons, abbot and conv. of monastery of St Mary of Basingwerk of the Cistercian (Cist') order. Ind.: archd. of Derby.

**1185** [Fo. 84]<sup>2</sup> 9 July 1321. Dispensation to John

---

1. The bp. probably met Thomas, earl of Lancaster, at Pontefract on this date, see Chapter 3, pp. 264-7 of the introduction. Meignyl was a retainer of the earl of Lancaster, see Maddicott, Lancaster, p. 41.

2. Fo. 84 is a small slip of parchment about one quarter the size of a normal folio.



de Melbourn, subd., rector of church of Hartshorne  
(Hertishorn) concerning holy orders and non-  
residence within the terms of the constitution *Cum*  
*ex eo*.<sup>1</sup>

1186 8 September 1321, Everton. Institution of  
Br. Richard de Roderham, priest, canon of  
Beauchief (Beuchef), to vicarage of Alferton  
(Alferton), vac. by resig. of Br. Robert de  
Coventr', the last vicar, on Sunday after the  
feast of the translation of Blessed Thomas the  
Martyr, last [12 July]; patrons, abbot and conv.  
of Beauchief (Bello Capite). Ind.: archd. of  
Derby.

[Fo. 84v is blank.]

[Fo. 85] ARCHIDIACONATUS CESTR' DE ANNO DOMINI  
MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> XVII.<sup>mo</sup>

1187 15 May 1317. Collation to Robert de Clipston  
of prebend in collegiate church of St John,  
Chester, which M. W[illiam le] Constabl' held.<sup>2</sup>  
Ind.: dean and chapter of the same place.

1188 5 June 1317, Abbots Bromley (Bromleghe)

---

1. A.B. Emden, A Biographical Register of the  
University of Cambridge to A.D. 1500 (Cambridge,  
1963), p. 400.

2. See no. 386.



Abbatis). Institution of Gilbert le Waleys, clerk, to church of Acton, vac. by death of Thomas le Waleys, the last rector, on Thursday after the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross [5 May]; patron, Richard le Waleys. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

**1189** 16 June 1317. Institution of Adam de Wallebouk, chaplain, to vicarage of Blackburn (Blakeburn), vac. by death of William de Lenche on Friday before the feast of Pentecost [20 May]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Whalley (Whalleghe). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

**1190** 20 June 1317. Licence to Gilbert le Waleys, rector of church of Acton (Acton Blundel), to study for one year from Michaelmas next [29 September]. He should not be obliged to be promoted within the first year except to the order of subd.

**1191** 12 July 1317, Fulbrook (Fulbrook). Institution of M. John Walewayn, junior, to church of Hawarden (Haywardyn); patron, Robert de Monte Alto. The church became vacant on Tuesday before the feast of the ascension of the Lord [29 April] 1315 and meanwhile many presentations have been made of diverse persons, namely William de Melton, William de Osgodeby and M. John Walewayn, senior.



However, their presentations for institution were not pursued.<sup>1</sup> Ind. M. John, junior: archd. of Chester.

1192 12 July 1317. Licence to the same M. John to study for one year. He should not be obliged to be promoted to holy orders within the said term except to the order of subd. Licence from the 23 June 1318 for another year.<sup>2</sup>

1193 25 October 1317. Institution of Thomas de Boulton, chaplain, to vicarage of Rochdale (Rachedal), vac. by death of Richard Perbald, the last vicar, on Tuesday before the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross last [13 September]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Whalley (Whall'). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1194 6 December 1317. Institution of Thomas de Leye, acolyte, to church of Mottram in Longdendale (Mottrum), vac. by resig. of Thomas de Cresacr'; patron, Thomas de Burg', knt. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

---

1. For Melton and Osgodeby see nos. 897, 904; the presentation of Walewayn, senior, has not been recorded.

2. This second licence appears to have been recorded by the same hand; Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 2225.



1195 [Fo. 85v] 6 December 1317. Institution of Thomas de Vernoun to vac. chapel of Haslington (Haselington); patron, Ralph de Vernoun, knt. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1196 1 February 1318. Institution of William de Bristoll to church of Aldford (Aldeford), vac. by death of [...] <sup>1</sup>; patron, Edward, first born of the king of England (Angl'), by reason of the custody of John son of John de Arden, a minor. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

ANNUS CCC XVIII.<sup>o</sup>

1197 23 April 1318. Licence to the rector of Mottram in Longdendale (Mottrum) [Thomas de Leye] <sup>2</sup> to study for one year and dispensation concerning holy orders within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1198 9 May 1318. Licence to M. Robert de Wakfeld, rector of Heswall (Haselwell), to study for one year and dispensation concerning holy orders within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1199 9 July 1318, Eccleshall (Eccleshal). Institution of John de Hurmeston, priest, to

---

1. The last incumbent is not given.

2. See no. 1194.



church of Leigh (Legh); patron, Robert de Holand, knt. The church became vacant by resig. of the same John who resigned and was re-instituted as Robert had possession of the presentation. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1200 23 August 1318, Coldham. Admission of Thomas de Vernoun, clerk, to church of Davenham, vac. by the dismissal of M. Richard de Vernoun, made by reason of the new constitution published against pluralism;<sup>1</sup> patron, Ralph de Vernoun, senior, knt. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1201 24 August 1318, Coldham. Admission of William de Vernoun, clerk, to chapel of Haslington (Haselington) without cure of souls, vac. because Thomas de Vernoun, who was the chaplain, obtained possession of the church of Davenham; patron, Ralph de Vernoun, senior, knt. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1202 3 September 1318, Coldham. Institution of Richard Longespeye, chaplain, to church of Warmingham (Wermyngham), vac. by the dismissal of

---

1. The constitution *Exsecrabilis* of pope John XXII, published 19 November 1317, see Extrav. John XXII, 3, 1, in Corpus Juris Canonici, ed. E. Friedberg, 2 vols. (Graz, 1955), ii; W.T. Waugh, 'Archbishop Peckham and Pluralities', English Historical Review, 112 (1913), pp. 625-635; Haines, Worcester, pp. 193-6.



Thomas Trussel made before the bp. at Lincoln on 11 February 1318 according to the constraints of the new constitution [*Exsecrabilis*]. Ind.: archd.

1203 8 November 1318. Dispensation to William de Dacr', rector of church of Prescot (Prestcote), for one year within the terms of the constitution Cum ex eo. (Licence to study for the rector of Prescot (Prestecote).)

1204 [Fo. 86] 22 November 1318. Institution of M. Ralph de Tunstall, chaplain, to church of Croston, vac. by death of the rector on Saturday before the feast of St Martin [4 November] 1318; patrons, prior and fellow monks of church of St Mary, Lancaster (Lancastr'). Ind.: archd.

1205 14 January 1319, Tamworth. Institution of Richard de Radeclif, priest, to church of Bury (Buri), vac. by resig. of Roger de Frekelton, the last rector, made by reason of an exchange with the church of Radcliffe (Radeclif). Institution of Roger de Frekelton, priest, to church of Radcliffe, vac. by resig. of Richard de Radeclif by reason of the aforesaid exchange; patron of Bury, Margery, lady of Bury; patron of Radcliffe, William de Radeclif. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1206 20 January 1319. Institution of John le



Waleys, acolyte, to church of Acton, vac. on Saturday after the feast of St Martin [18 November 1318]; patron, Richard le Waleys. Ind.: archd.

ANNUS M<sup>us</sup> CCC XIX.

1207 5 April 1319. Collation to Jordan de Marchale, clerk, of church of St Olaf, Chester, devolved to the bp. because the church was vacant for so great a time. Ind.: official of Chester.

1208 22 April 1319. Institution of M. Ralph de Salop' to church of Walton, vac. by resig. of M. Thomas de Cherlton, the last rector, who was instituted to church of Downton (Dounton); patrons, abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. Ind.: official of Chester.

1209 23 June 1319. Licence to M. John Walewayn, junior, subd., rector of church of Hawarden (Hawardyn), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.<sup>1</sup>

1210 [Undated.] Licence to rector of church of Acton (Acton Blundel) [John le Waleys]<sup>2</sup> to study for one year from 7 April 1319.

---

1. Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 2225.

2. See no. 1206.



1211 8 September 1319. Institution of M. Adam de Southwyk, in person of John de Southwyk, rector of church of Ongar (Aungre), his proctor, to church of Penketh (Penchesthorn), vac. [Fo. 86v] by death of Roger de Venables, the last rector, on Friday after the translation of St Thomas the Martyr [13 July]; patron, Edward, first-born of the king of England (Angl'), earl of Chester. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1212 22 October 1319. Institution of Richard de Womberegh, priest, in person of William de Pakynton, his proctor, to church of Eccleston, vac. on Monday before the feast of St Andrew the Apostle [27 November] 1318; patrons, prior and monks of the church of Blessed Mary, Lancaster (Lancastr'). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1213 24 October 1319. Dispensation to Thomas de Vernoun, rector of church of Davenham, for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1214 7 November 1319. Institution of Thomas de Turvill, acolyte, to moiety of church of Malpas (Malo passu), vac. by death of William Duyn, the last rector, on Wednesday after the feast of St Michael last [3 or 17 October]; patron, John de Sutton, knt. Ind.: archd. of Chester.



1215 Same date. Licence to the same Thomas to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1216 8 November 1319. Institution of John de Stonlee, chaplain, to chapel of Harthill (Herchull), vac. by resig. of Thomas de Potyngton, the last rector of the chapel, on 18 November 1318; patrons, William Ingg and Iseult his wife, by reason of the dower of Iseult. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1217 11 November 1319. Collation to John Hustwayt, priest, of prebend of Flixton (Flyxton) in Lichfield church, vac. by resig. of Hervey de Staunton on 25 October made by reason of an exchange with the prebend of Husthwaite (Hustwayt) in York church which he held.<sup>1</sup> Ind.: chapter of Lichfield.

1218 22 November 1319. Institution of Nicholas de Hareweld, priest, to church of Tarporley (Thorperlegh), vac. by resig. of Robert de Blescheleye, the last rector, on 10 November 1319 and by his institution to church of Great Brickhill (Magna Brychull) on 23 September. Ind.:

---

1. Fasti, x, pp. 36-7; Fasti, vi, p. 58; CPR 1317-21, p. 393.



official of Chester or rector of Rood (la Rode).<sup>1</sup>

1219 13 December 1319. Institution of M. Simon Pyte, priest, to church of Christleton (Crystelton), vac. by resig. of M. Walter de Askeby, the last rector, on the same day by reason of an exchange; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester.

1220 [Fo. 87] 12 January 1320, Edlaston (Eduveston). Institution of Thomas de Aston, acolyte, to church of Handley (Hanlegh), vac. on 8 January because M. William de Longedon, the last rector, was instituted to vicarage of Doveridge (Douvebrug);<sup>2</sup> patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Chester. Licence to study for one year from 14 January within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1221 1 January 1320. Institution of Thomas de Modburlegh, clerk, to church of Tattenhall (Tatenhale), vac. on Tuesday after the feast of St Nicholas the Bishop [11 December 1319]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

---

1. See no. 919.

2. See no. 1174.



1222 19 March 1320. Institution of Richard de Pollesworth, chaplain, to vicarage of church of Tarvin (Terven); patron, M. Geoffrey de Blaston. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

VICESIMO.

1223 26 March 1320. Institution of Jordan de Lymme, chaplain, to moiety of church of Lymm (Lymme), vac. by resig. of Adam de Mascy, the last rector, on Sunday the morrow of the purification of Blessed Mary [3 February]. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1224 7 April 1320. Dispensation to Thomas de Modburle, acolyte, concerning non-residence for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo.* (Tattenhall (Tatenhale).)

1225 26 April 1320. Institution of Thomas de Colton, chaplain, to vicarage of Great Budworth<sup>1</sup> (Buddeworth), vac. by death of Peter de Middelton, the last rector, on Monday before the feast of St Alphegus the Archbishop last [14 April]; patrons, prior and conv. of Norton. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

---

1. VCH Chester, iii, p. 165.



**1226** 6 July 1320. Institution of Simon de Cestr', chaplain, to vicarage of church of Blackburn (Blakeburn), vac. on Sunday before the feast of St Barnabas the Apostle last [8 June]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Whalley (Whalleye). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

**1227** 25 July 1320. Institution, with charge of personal residence, of Adam de Blakeburn, chaplain, to vicarage of Eccles, vac. on Friday after the feast of the translation of St Thomas the Martyr [11 July] because the last vicar obtained a similar cure; patrons, abbot and conv. of Whalley. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

**1228** 22 July 1320, Westhall. Institution of Nicholas de Schepeye, priest, to church of Eccleston, vac. by resig. of Richard de Wamberge, the last rector, on 18 June; patrons, prior and fellow monks of the church of Blessed Mary, Lancaster (Lancastr'). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

**1229** 26 July 1320. Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas de Modburlegh, rector of church of Tattenhall (Tatenhale), of custody of sequestered fruits and revenue of church of Mobberley (Moburlegh). He should not be bound to render an account.



1230 [Fo. 87v] 2 August 1320. Dispensation to William Dacre, rector of church of Prescott (Prestcot), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1231 1 August 1320, Lichfield. Acceptance by the bp. of the resignations of John de Ruston, vicar of church of Wybunbury (Wybbynbur'), and Henry Savage, rector of church of Harstshorne (Hertishorn), made by reason of an exchange of the church and vicarage. Collation to Henry of vicarage of Wybunbury (Wibbynbur') and institution of John to church of Hartshorne on 7 August at Westhall; patron of Wybunbury, the bp.; patron of Hartshorne, Hugh de Meignel, knt. Ind. John: archd. of Derby. Ind. Henry: Richard de Haselbech.

1232 9 August 1320, Westhall. Institution of Jordan de Marthale, priest, to church of St Peter of the city of Chester, vac. by death of Roger de Chew, the last rector, on Tuesday after the feast of St James the Apostle [29 July]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1233 11 December 1320, Brewood (Brewode). Institution of Richard de Par, acolyte, to church of Prestwich (Prestwych), vac. by resig. of John Travers, the last rector, on Monday the eve of the



feast of St Martin the Bishop and Confessor [10 November]; patron, Richard de Holande, knt. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1234 24 October 1320. Dispensation to Thomas de Vernon, rector of church of Davenham, to study until the feast of the ascension of the Lord [28 May 1321] within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1235 29 December 1320, Eccleshall (Eccleshal). Grant, *in commendam*, to Henry de Hanleg, priest, of church of Mobberley (Modburleg); patron, William de Modburleg. Ind.: archd.

1236 11 January 1321. Licence to Thomas de Aston, subd., rector of church of Handley (Hanlegh), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1237 16 February 1321. As a result of lawful causes, the bp. sequestrated the money which he owed to M. Walter de Thorp, the last rector of the church of Worfield (Worfeld), for the fruits of the same church which he obtained from Walter whilst he lived and, by his letters patent, the bp. granted custody of the sequestration to M. Gilbert de Bruera some time ago, until another should receive thereafter. The bp. grants to M.



Gilbert custody of the fruits and revenue belonging and pertaining to the church of Worfield from the time of the vacancy by the death of M. Walter de Thorp.<sup>1</sup> He should answer concerning these as he is required.

1238 24 March 1320, Balsall (Baleshale).<sup>2</sup>

Collation to William de Chavelegh, priest, of the hospital of [St Andrew] Denhall (Danewell)<sup>3</sup> with the church of Burton in Wirral (Burton in Wirall), provided that:

- [1] according to the ordination of the said hospital, he should have with him two fellow priests continually remaining in the hospital;
- [2] the hospital exists for the admission of the poor and of others landing (applicancium) from Ireland (Hibernia);
- [3] he and his fellow priests should wear a suitable habit with a fitting cross;
- [4] and he should cause to be performed and exercised the celebration of masses and other [services] with which the hospital is known to be charged.

1239 [Fo. 88] 28 May 1321, Belgrave (Belegrave).

---

1. Thorp died before 8 January 1321, see Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 2222.

2. MRA, no. 645, quoting Langton's register, also gives this grant but states this letter was given at Walsall.

3. For the hospital see VCH Chester, iii, pp. 184-5.



Institution of John de Ellerker, subd., in person of John de Barneby, chaplain, his proctor, to church of Eccleston, vac. by resig. of Nicholas de Schepeye, the last rector, on 28 February, made by reason of an exchange with the church of Rolleston;<sup>1</sup> patrons, prior and fellow monks of the church of Blessed Mary, Lancaster (Lancastr'). Ind.: archd. of Chester.

**1240** 14 June 1321, Walton on Thames (Waleton). Institution of John la Zouche, priest, to church of Mottram<sup>2</sup> (Mottrum), vac. by resig. of William de Legh, the last rector, on 25 January; patron, Robert de Holand, knt. Ind.: archd. of Chester, or the dean of Macclesfield (Maclesfeld).

**1241** 21 September 1321, Bishops Itchington (Ichynton). Institution of Robert de Chedle, clerk, to church of Cheadle (Chedle), vac. by death of M. Richard de Trafford, the last rector, on Friday after the feast of the nativity of St John the Baptist last [26 June]; patron, Matilda de Sulce, lady of Cheadle. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

---

1. See no. 1278.

2. Possibly Mottram St Andrew as Mottram in Longdendale had another patron in December 1317, no. 1194.



1242 30 September 1321, London. Institution of Richard de Waverton, priest, to vicarage of parish church of Bolton (Boulton), vac. by death of Ranulf, the last vicar, on Sunday after the feast of the assumption of Blessed Mary the Virgin last [16 August]; patrons, prior and conv. of Mattersey (Mathersey), York dioc. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

1243 21 October 1321. Licence to M. John Waleweyn, junior, subd., rector of church of Hawarden (Hawarthyn), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.<sup>1</sup>

1244 31 October 1321, London. Institution of William de Brynynton, acolyte, to church of Thurstaston (Thurstanton), vac. by death of M. John Hurel, the last rector, on Tuesday the feast of St Faith the Virgin last [6 October]; patrons, abbot and conv. of St Werburgh, Chester. Ind.: archd. of Chester.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

1245 [Fo. 88v] 11 May 1324. Sixteenth-century copy of the ordination of the prebendal vicarage of Alrewas and chapelries.

---

1. Emden, Oxford, iii, p. 2225.



[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[Fo. 89] ARCHIDIACONATUS STAFFORD'.

1246 5 February 1317, London. Institution of M. Henry de Clif, clerk, to deanery of collegiate church of Tamworth; patron, Joan, the former wife of Thomas de Lodelowe. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1247 29 May 1317, Eccleshall (Eccleshal). Institution of Br. Gilbert de Bosco, canon of Rocester (Roucestr'), to vicarage of Rocester; patrons, abbot and conv. of Rocester. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1248 27 November 1317, Aston. Institution of Br. Thomas, canon of Halesowen (Halesoweyn), to vac. vicarage of Walsall (Walshal); patrons, abbot and conv. of Halesowen. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1249 23 February 1318. Institution, without inquiry as is customary, of Br. Geoffrey de Whitewell, canon of Kenilworth (Kenill'), to keepership or headship of cell of Calwich (Calewych); patrons, prior and conv. of Kenilworth. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1250 20 April 1318. Institution of Robert de Overo to church of Bradley (Bradeleghe), vacated by



Richard de Camera, the last rector, from the time of the constraint of the new constitution of pope John XXII published against pluralism.<sup>1</sup>

1251 23 April 1318. Institution of John de Ellerker to vac. church of Rolleston; patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr') and Leicester (Leycestr'), seneschal of England (Angl'). Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1252 28 May 1318. All of the holy mother church are to know that since the most serene prince, E[dward], king of England (Angl'), has granted by his charter to the bp. and his church of Lichfield the right of advowson which he held in the church of Worfield (Worfeld),<sup>2</sup> and M. Isumbert de Longa Villa, who was holding the church at the time of the grant, wishes to exchange the same with the church of Mapledurham (Mapeldoreham), Winchester (Winton') dioc., which M. Gilbert de Bruera held, with the express agreement of J[ohn Sandale], bp. of Winchester, diocesan and patron of Mapledurham, Isumbert has resigned the church of Worfield. Having accepted the resignation and having ratified the church of Worfield pertaining to his

---

1. The constitution *Exsecrabilis* published 19 November 1317, see Exray. John XXII, 3, 1, in Corpus Juris Canonici, ed. E. Friedberg, 2 vols. (Graz, 1955), ii.

2. CPR 1317-21, p. 145.



collation, thus vacant, the bp. collates the church to M. Gilbert de Bruera, in charity, with all its rights and appurtenances, saving the right etc.

[Fo. 89v] ARCHIDIACONATUS STAFFORD'.

1253 1 June 1318. M. Andrew de Bruge, whom the bp. had commissioned as his deputy to examine Nicholas de Swinnerton, presented to the church of Mucklestone (Mocleston), and to institute him to the church if he was found to be suitable, instituted the same as rector of the church, which the bp. ratifies and confirms by his letters; patron, Adam de Mocleston. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1254 8 August 1318, Sawley (Sallowe). Admission of Philip Aubyn, clerk, to chapel of Drayton Basset, with cure of souls, vac. by death of John de Hales on Wednesday before the feast of the nativity of Blessed John the Baptist [21 June]; patrons, dean and chapter of collegiate church of Tamworth at the nomination of Ralph Basset, knt., because by the custom of the church of Tamworth the dean and chapter are obliged to present a suitable person nominated by the said Ralph to the said chapel. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.



1255 27 September 1318, Fulbrook (Fulbroc).  
Institution of Nicholas Mauveysin, having the  
first tonsure at least, to church of Mavesyn  
Ridware (Ridwar' Mauveysin), vac. by death of  
Nicholas Mountectus, the last rector, on Friday  
after the feast of the assumption of Blessed Mary  
last [18 August]; patron, Henry de Mauveysin.  
Ind.: chancellor of Lichfield because the  
induction of that church pertains to him.

1256 18 October 1318. Institution of Edmund atte  
Stone of Newton (Neuton), chaplain, to church of  
Buildwas (Boulewas),<sup>1</sup> vac. by resig. of Alan de  
Neuton, the last rector, on 31 August 1318;  
presented by Edward, king of England (Angl'), by  
reason of his custody of the lands of Roger son of  
John, a minor, the patron.<sup>2</sup> Ind.: archd. of  
Stafford.

1257 8 November 1318. Institution of Ralph de  
Bromcote, priest, to vicarage of Abbots Bromley  
(Bromleye), vac. by death of Nicholas de 'Wetote'  
on Friday after the feast of St James the Apostle  
last [28 July]; patrons, abbot and conv. of Burton  
on Trent (Burton super Trent'). Ind.: archd. of  
Stafford.

---

1. Salop. This institution should have been  
registered in a Shrewsbury archdeaconry section.

2. This presentation is not recorded in the CPR.



1258 7 January 1319, Pattingham (Patyngham).  
Collation to Roger called (dictus) Mareschall of  
prebend of Dernford (Derneford) in Lichfield  
church. Ind.: dean and chapter.

1259 7 September 1318, Coldham. Dispensation to  
M. Philip Aubyn, rector of chapel of Drayton  
Basset (Drayton), for two years within the terms  
of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1260 [Fo. 90] 12 February 1319, Coldham.  
Institution of Edmund de Stafford, acolyte, to  
church of Draycott<sup>1</sup> (Draycote), vac. by death of  
John Chanei on Friday after the feast of St  
Michael last [6 or 20 October 1318]; patron, Joan,  
lady of Draycott. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> XIX.<sup>o</sup>

1261 10 April 1319. Institution of Adam de  
Neuport, acolyte, to church of Tatenhill  
(Tatenhull), vac. because John de Kynardeseye, the  
last rector, was instituted to church of Stoke  
(Stok');<sup>2</sup> patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster  
(Lancastr'). Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

---

1. Either Draycott in the Clay or Draycott in the  
Moors, Staffs.

2. This institution has not been registered.



1262 27 May 1319. Institution of Robert son of Adam de Brewode, chaplain, to vicarage of Brewood (Brewod), vac. by resig. of William de Petto, the last vicar, on 30 April; patron, dean of Lichfield. He swore corporal residence according to the terms of the constitution of Ottobon.

1263 3 June 1319. Dipensation to Edmund [de Stafford],<sup>1</sup> rector of Draycott (Draycote), for one year from Michaelmas next [29 September] within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1264 12 July 1319. Exchange made between John de Codeshal and M. Robert de Caumpedon of the vicarages of Dilhorne (Dulverne) and Alstonfield (Astenefeld) with the agreement of the patrons, namely the dean and chapter of Lichfield, the patrons of Dilhorne (Dulvern), and the abbot and conv. of Combermere (Combremere), the patrons of Alstonfield. Institution of John to vicarage of Alstonfield and of M. Robert to vicarage of Dilhorne. Ind. M. Robert: dean of Alton (Alveton); ind. John: rector of Cheadle (Chedle).

1265 29 October 1319. Licence to M. John Brabazun, priest, to study for one year.

---

1. See no. 1260.



1266 15 March 1320. Institution of Robert de Freford to prebend of Syerscote (Cyrescot) in collegiate church of Tamworth (Tameworth), vac. on Wednesday before the feast of the purification of Blessed Mary [30 January]; patron, Alexander de Frevill, knt. Ind.: archd. of Chester.<sup>1</sup>

1267 27 March 1320. Institution of John de Smalrys to vicarage of parish church of Caverswall (Cavereswell), [Fo. 90v] vac. by death of Richard de Caverswell, the last vicar, on Wednesday after the feast of St Chad the Bishop last [5 March]; patrons, prior and conv. of St Thomas near Stafford. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1268 4 June 1320. Institution of John de Pilardynton, priest, to vicarage of Drayton in Hales (Hales),<sup>2</sup> vac. by death of the last vicar on Tuesday after the Sunday on which *misericordia* of the Lord is sung [15 April]; patron, Br. William, prior of Ware, proctor in England (Angl') of abbot and conv. of St Evroul (Sancto Ebrulpho) [Normandy]. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

---

1. *Sic* for Stafford.

2. Presumably Drayton in Hales, Salop, is meant, as the prior of Ware presented to this vicarage in 1300, see no. 328. If this is the case, the institution should have been registered in a Shropshire archdeaconry section. There is, however, a Hales in Staffs.



1269 7 July 1320, Bishops Itchington (Ichynton).  
Having presented two resignations, one of M.  
Walter de Thorp from the church of Astbury  
(Astebur'), given at London on the eve of St  
Botulfus the Abbot [16 June] 1320, and the other  
of M. Gilbert de Bruer' from the church of  
Worfield (Worefeld), given at Lichfield on 21 June  
1320, made by reason of an exchange of churches  
and no other, and having the presentation of the  
abbot and conv. of Chester, the patrons, made to  
the church of Astbury, the bp., holding the  
advowson of Worfield, collates M. Walter de Thorp  
to that church and institutes M. Gilbert de Bruer'  
to the church of Astbury. Ind.: officials or deans  
of both places.

1270 24 October 1320. Admission and induction, by  
special grace and charity, of Lazarinus son of  
Georgio Malocellus, in person of his proctor, to  
canonry and prebend in Lichfield church formerly  
held by Thedisius Malocellus when living. Ind.:  
[...]<sup>1</sup> (Prebend of Freeford (Freford).)

1271 5 November 1320, a chamber of Langton's  
house, London. Resignation of Br. John de  
Tannione, monk of St Remi, Rheims, prior of  
Lapley, made into the bp.'s hands purely, freely  
and absolutely, which the bp. accepts. The same  
day Br. Gobert de Brabancia was presented as prior

---

1. The recipient of the mandate to ind. is not  
given.



of the house by the abbot of St Remi, with the summary of the rights of the presentation and the merits of the presented examined by the oaths of certain persons, and he was instituted as prior. Because the presentation of Br. Gobert was drawn up in words less than satisfactory, he vowed on oath that he would cause the bp. to have another presentation in an adequate form before 2 February 1321 on pain of 20 marks. Before that time the presentation was shown to be adequate.

PRIORATUS DE LAPPELE. Item nonas Novembris anno quo supra constitutus in presencia domini Walteri Dei gracia Coventr' et Lich' episcopi in camera mansi sui London' frater Johannes de Tannione, monachus monasterii Sancti Remigii, Remen, et tunc prior de Lappelee in archidiaconatu Stafford', dictum prioratum in manus domini episcopi predicti pure, sponte et absolute resignavit per hec verba, ego frater Johannes de Tannione prioratum de Lappelee, vestre diocesis, in sacras manus vestras pure, sponte et absolute resigno, quam resignacionem idem episcopus acceptavit. Et eodem die frater Gobertus de Brabancia ad dictum prioratum per prefatum abbatem Sancti Remigii presentatus, inquisito summario per juramenta quorundam de viribus<sup>1</sup> presentacionis et de meritis presentati, admissus fuit et in dicto prioratu institutus. Et quia presentacio ipsius fratris Goberti in quibusdam verba fuit minus bene concepta promisit idem Gobertus per juramentum suum quod faceret dictum dominum episcopum habere aliam presentacionem sub forma sufficienti citra

---

1. *Sic* for *juribus*.



festum purificationis Beate Marie<sup>1</sup> proximo futuro  
sub pena viginti marcarum. Citra quod tempus  
exhibuit presentationem sufficientem.<sup>2</sup>

1272 14 December 1320. Licence to rector of  
church of Walton to study for one year within the  
terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1273 21 December 1320. Dispensation to M. Philip  
Aubyn, rector of chapel of Drayton Basset, to  
study for one year.

1274 17 December 1320, Brewood (Brewode).  
Collation to M. Walter de Thorp, canon of  
Lichfield, of prebend of Dasset Parva (Derret) in  
Lichfield church, vac. by resig. of M. Geoffrey de  
Eyton made by reason of an exchange with the  
prebend of Weeford (Weford).<sup>3</sup>

1275 [Fo. 91] 5 January 1321, Great Haywood  
(Heywod). Institution of William de Aston,  
acolyte, to church of Mavesyn Ridware (Ridware  
Mauveysyn), vac. by death of Nicholas Mauveysyn,  
the last rector, on Sunday the octave of St Andrew  
the Apostle last [7 December 1320]; patron,

---

1. 'Beate Marie' added above the line.

2. 'Citra...sufficientem' added later.

3. See no. 1280.



Robert, lord of Mavesyn Ridware. Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1276 6 January 1321, Great Haywood. Institution of William de Ipstanes, acolyte, to church of Church Eaton (Eyton) near Gnosall (Gnouseale), vac. by the deprivation of Thomas de Brumpton, the last rector, made in the court of Canterbury (Cant') on 11 December 1320; patrons, abbess and conv. of Polesworth, at the nomination of the heir of Adam de Brumpton, reserving to the religious women an annual pension of 20 marks due from the church by the ordination of Roger [Meuland], the bp.'s immediate predecessor. Saving forever the right and dignity of the bp.'s churches of Coventry and Lichfield in all things.<sup>1</sup>

VICESIMO PRIMO.

1277 19 April 1321, Lichfield. Licence to Robert de Freford, subd., rector of church of Elford (Elleford), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1278 28 May 1321, Belgrave (Belegrave).  
Institution of Nicholas de Schepeye, priest, in person of Ralph de Tuttebur', his proctor, to

---

1. No mandate to ind.



church of Rolleston, vac. by resig. of John de Ellerker, the last rector, on 4 February by reason of an exchange made with the church of Eccleston;<sup>1</sup> patron, Thomas, earl of Lancaster (Lancastr'). Ind.: archd. of Stafford.

1279 29 June 1321, Walton on Thames (Waleton super Tamis). Grant, *in commendam*, to M. Ralph de Salop', rector of church of Walton, of parish church of Worfield (Worfeld), belonging to the bp.'s collation, vac. by death of M. Walter de Thorp, the former rector, for the necessity and benefit of the church lest it should stand in need by reason of the extensive cure of souls annexed to the same and it should suffer loss in spiritualities and temporalities, or these and the buildings, chancel and ornaments of the church should be neglected in some way and that they should be repaired or maintained as is fitting. Saving forever the right, dignity and honour of the bp.'s churches of Coventry and Lichfield in all things.

1280 17 December 1320, Brewood (Brewod). Collation to M. Geoffrey de Eyton, canon of Lichfield, of prebend of Weeford (Weford) in Lichfield church, vac. by resig. of M. Walter de

---

1. See no. 1239.



Thorp, by reason of an exchange made with the prebend of Dasset Parva (Deraset).<sup>1</sup>

1281 [Fo. 91v] 1 July 1321. Licence to Roger de Crophull, rector of church of Lullington (Lullyngton),<sup>2</sup> to study for one year.

1282 11 February 1321, Coldham. Collation to John de Clipston, clerk, of prebend of Dasset Parva (Deraset) in Lichfield church, vac. by death of M. Walter de Thorp. Saving the right of the other to whom the right in it or to it belonged by provision of the apostolic see.

1283 1 October 1321. Licence to William de Ippestan, acolyte, rector of church of Church Eaton (Eyton), to study for one year within the terms of the constitution *Cum ex eo*.

1284 29 March 1311, Lichfield.<sup>3</sup> Ordination of the vicarage of the parish church of Seighford (Cesteford), wholly appropriated to the prior and conv. of Ranton (Ronton), who, the bp. understands, live canonically under the rule of St

---

1. See no. 1274.

2. Derbys., but near the border of Staffs. and thus may have been in Stafford archdeaconry.

3. This ordination has been placed here out of date order and is dated *undecimo et consecracionis nostre quintodecimo*.



Augustine (Augustini) pursuing divine services, prayers and vigils and the giving of alms. Wishing to increase the support of the religious and, on account of the poorness of their house and their pious devotion to religion, the bp. grants for himself and his successors forever that

[1] the religious should cause the parish church of Seighford (Cestreford) to be served in divine services by any canon of the house of Ranton, just as by a vicar, providing that divine services in the church of Seighford are not diminished and that the said canon will support all and each burdens of the vicarage which the vicars of the church have been accustomed to have.

[2] The said canon should be presented to the bp. and to his successors for the vicarage of the church and he should be canonically instituted in the same by the bp. and his successors.

[3] He should respond (respondeat) to the bp. as is fitting, saving the discipline of their religion and saving also the rights and customs of the bp.'s church of Lichfield in all things.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

